June 21st and 22nd -
The Only Days a Harbormaster is
Happy to See One of these!

LET’S EMPTY THE MARINA FOR SUMMER SAILSTICE!

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (electronic key system)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Heated & tiled restrooms
  with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Ample Parking available
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site
- Excellent customer service
- Monthly informative newsletter

Our wait list for liveaboard status is now closed.

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

- Bay Island Yachts .................. 228
- Bay Marine Diesel .................. 218
- The Boat Yard at Grand Marina .. 12
- Lee Sails ............................. 220
- New Era Yachts ....................... 231
- Pacific Coast Canvas ............... 89
- Pacific Yacht Imports ............... 11
The Schooner ‘Aldebaran’

Hayden Brown began building his schooner, *Aldebaran*, in 1971. But his idea of ‘building’ is quite different from most people’s.

He not only built the hull, deck and interior, he built the box section wooden masts and spreaders.

He spliced, then wormed, parcelled and served the standing rigging.

He built the blocks using oak cheeks with brass sheaves and bearings, all 93 of them.

He built the 14-foot-long tiller with a beautiful inlaid star.

He didn’t do it all by himself. Friends helped. But he ‘outsourced’ almost nothing.

Except the sails!

In 1988, Hayden came to Pineapple Sails to provide the boat’s 1,771 sq. ft. of working sail area, with a total complement of 13 sails. We were selected as Hayden’s sailmaker because we care greatly how our sails come out. We pay attention to details, shapes, cloth selection, structures, and our customers’ needs. We don’t ‘outsource’ anything either! All of our sails are made from start to finish right here in Alameda, California.

How good do they come out? Hayden is still using the same suit of sails we built way back then! The above photo was taken in April of 2008.

If you want great sails that will last a long time, Pineapple Sails is still the right choice.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

*Powered by Pineapples

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
Awesome, fun, beautiful, elegant, quick, sexy, stylish, powerful yet easy to sail, responsive, modern, smooth, well balanced, head-turner...

Come take a look and a sail and add your own adjectives to this exciting new design.

The Alerion Express is all about pure sailing pleasure – the thrill of a fast, responsive yacht that looks terrific, handles like a dream and doesn’t require a large or experienced crew. Alerion Sailing means sailing on your terms and at the time that best suits your mood, your schedule, and the weather.

20-boat Bay one design fleet! Check it out: www.sfbayalerion.org

Come meet the sales team at Passage Yachts

Klaus Kutz  Don Wilson  Jack Wolda  Jim Long  Jim Tull  Chris Corlett  Torben Bentsen
Sellers: Get results with our two local offices, large inventory of boats that attract buyers, and friendly experienced sales team.

Buyers: We pride ourselves on having clean, well-priced boats. Open seven days a week.

Our Services: FINANCING FULL SERVICE DEPARTMENT CONCIERGE SERVICES

ISLAND PACKET 370, 2004 ~ $299,000

This brand new listing will not last! It is the lowest priced 2004 IP 370 listed anywhere in the U.S., representing a 30%+ discount over a new boat. It has seen very little use, and is ready to take you across any ocean in comfort and safety.

SABRE 38, 2005 ~ $321,900

M’Lady Madeline is a stunning example of Sabre Yacht's Maine craftsmanship and style. Thoughtfully outfitted with high quality options from performance sails to canvas and electronics, she is an Immaculately-kept turnkey yacht.

M'Lady Madeline

RATES:

- Island Packet 370 (2004) for $299,000
- Sabre 38 (2005) for $321,900

PASSAGE YACHTS Brokerage...

Two Locations!
Cover: You’ve heard of the Baja Bash? At this year’s season opener, we had The Great Vallejo Bash.

Photo: Peter Lyons/www.lyonsimaging.com

Copyright 2008 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

CONTENTS

subscriptions 10
calendar 28
letters 38
loose lips 98
sightings 100
master mariners 120
destination: delta 128
vallejo race 138
sailing records 144
eye on the bay 150
antigua race 156
max ebb: school daze 162
the racing sheet 168
world of chartering 182
changes in latitudes 190
classy classifieds 210
advertisers' index 223
brokerage 227

Forbes writes, “Pusser’s is still made in the same way it was at the time of Trafalgar - in wooden pot-stills as opposed to modern industrial column-stills. This results in the most full-flavored rum available anywhere”.

Gold Medals, London, 2001
San Francisco, 2003 & 2005

Pusser’s isn’t for everyone. Some people prefer rums that are almost flavorless when compared to the intensely rich flavor of Pusser’s. But if you want a rum that you can enjoy sipping, or still taste through the mix of your favorite cocktail, then Pusser’s is for you. Try a Pusser’s and Cola sometime and taste the difference.

Charles Tobias, Chairman
## Catalina Yachts

**Finalize Your Dream...**

**Worlds Largest Catalina Yacht Dealer!**

**Why Settle For Less...**

**Size Really Does Matter!...**

### Preowned Catalina Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 mkII 2 Cabin</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 mkII</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>198,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 mkII</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>142,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>122,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>94,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 mkII</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>79,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>169,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Preowned Sailing Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mikelson Cutter 50</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>295,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer 45</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franz Maas 42 PK</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 36</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 34</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>61,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 30</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Catalina’s In Stock

- 2302 Shelter Island Drive
  - Alameda CA 94501
- 1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
  - Alameda CA 94501

**Open Boat Weekend June 14 - 15**

---

*June, 2008  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 7*
Charter Ownership
Under the 2008 Economic Stimulus Act, you can deduct up to $250,000 on your personal income taxes for boats purchased and placed in charter in 2008. See our website and contact us for details.

Call: 888-78-YACHT

PRE-CRUISED SPECIALS

Visit www.cruisingyachts.net for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001 Hunter HC 50 (Ocean Ready)</td>
<td>$449,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006 Hunter 45 Center Cockpit</td>
<td>$329,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007 Hunter 44DS (Three Cabin)</td>
<td>$269,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 Hunter 41DS (Like New)</td>
<td>$209,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005 Hunter 38</td>
<td>$179,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 36’ Hunter 356</td>
<td>$114,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 43’ C&amp;C Landfall</td>
<td>$109,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 33’ Hunter 33</td>
<td>$99,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977 41’ Newport C&amp;C</td>
<td>$59,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 Hunter 310</td>
<td>$59,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999 Hunter 310</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**All 2008 Models On Sale!**

**America’s Best Selling Sailboats**

**Sell Your Boat Faster With Us**

- We sell more boats 30’ to 60’ than anyone in the bay area
- Your boat will appear in the leading boat publications and websites
- Your boat will be displayed at our show dock.
- Boats cleaned weekly for best results

**Special Sale Prices on All Models in Stock This Month Only**

- Boats Open 7 Days a Week
- Top 5 Hunter Dealers 2007
- Top 10 Service Department
- Inhouse Financing Available
- We take trade-ins!

**Cruising Yachts, Inc.**

Alameda – Monterey
888-78-YACHT
www.cruisingyachts.net
**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- Enclosed is $18 for one year on eBook
  
  Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we're talking about. Our eBooks are now in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal  ❑ First Class Renewal (current subs. only)

- Gift Subscription — Card to read from:

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone: (       ) Email: __________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT CARD INFORMATION</th>
<th>Min. Charge</th>
<th>$20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASTERCARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN EXPRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number: ________________________________________ Exp. Date: ____________

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Current issue = $6.00  ❑ With classy ad placed = $5.00

- Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of **Latitude 38**. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name

Address

City State Zip

County Phone Number

---

**Boat Loans**

Celebrate Sailing at Treasure Island June 21/22

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

**In Northern California call**

JOAN BURLEIGH

(800) 690-7770

**In Southern California call**

JEFF LONG

MARGE BROOKSHIRE

(888) 883-8634

**In San Diego call**

MIKE LOCKARD

(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

---

**BOAT LOANS**

Celebrate Sailing at Treasure Island June 21/22

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

**In Northern California call**

JOAN BURLEIGH

(800) 690-7770

**In Southern California call**

JEFF LONG

MARGE BROOKSHIRE

(888) 883-8634

**In San Diego call**

MIKE LOCKARD

(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com
Pacific Yacht Imports is Proud to Announce They Have Been Named Exclusive West Coast Dealers for Tayana Yachts

**TAYANA 54 DS WORLD PREMIER AT OUR DOCKS**

---

**2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON**
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

**1978 MARINER 36 CUTTER**
Rare Tayana-built Mariner 36 in great shape and ready to go cruising. Many recent upgrades including new main and rigging. $59,500

**2000 BENETEAU FIRST 40.7**
Race ready with many upgrades like larger motor, oversize primary winches, carbon spin pole, professionally faired. $189,000

**1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai**
In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $225,000

**1984 TAYANAV-42 aft cockpit cutter**
Mast has new LPU paint, rigging & wiring. Raymarine pkg. incl. AP, radar, GPS plotter AGM batteries. Full cockpit enclosure, 3 genoas, spin w/sock, extensive equip. list $149,500

**1990 TAYANA 55**
Original owner has kept her in bristol condition and loaded her with all the best. Immarsat, thruster, electric furling and primaries. $402,000

---

We're at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe, Neil Weinberg, Keith Rarick
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.pacificyachtimports.net

---

Located in NZ

**REDUCED**
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

Formerly Mariner Boat Yard

"Where Service Has Meaning"

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

- COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION -

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com
### H&S Sailboat Rendezvous at Catalina - July 17 - 20, 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Catalina 28</td>
<td>$84,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Hunter 290</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Hunter 30</td>
<td>$39,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Hunter 326</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Hunter 326</td>
<td>$77,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>$79,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Hunter 33</td>
<td>$118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Hunter 340</td>
<td>$87,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Sabre Classic</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$144,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$148,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$53,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>$48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$84,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$84,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$144,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$148,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>$53,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>$48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Beneteau 423</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Beneteau 423</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Beneteau 423</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>$74,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Beneteau 473</td>
<td>$289,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Mayflower 48</td>
<td>$189,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Columbia 50</td>
<td>$109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Jeanneau 52</td>
<td>$429,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Pearson 530</td>
<td>$269,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54DS</td>
<td>$675,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Moody 54CC</td>
<td>$695,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54DS</td>
<td>$675,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54 DS</td>
<td>$740,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jeanneau 54 DS</td>
<td>$660,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jomar 55</td>
<td>$299,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sell Your Boat Faster with H&S
- We sell more 30'-60' sailboats than anyone!
- You’ll have over 25 salesmen marketing your boat from 5 offices across Southern California.
- Your boat will appear on the leading boating websites, printed boating publications and at boat shows.

### Top 100 Boating Dealers
- San Diego | Newport Beach | Marina Del Rey | Channel Islands
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- 27 holes of championship golf
- A waterfront hotel
- Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
- 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
- 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
- 2 active yacht clubs

(510) 577-3488
www.ci.san-leandro.ca.us/slmarina.html
47’ GIL’S CHOY CATAMARAN, 2002
Ready to cruise the South Pacific today!
Everything as new, fully equipped. $395,000

49’ HANS CHRISTIAN CHRISTINA, 1986
Center cockpit, three cabin Peterson design. Exceptional condition. Only 49' on the market. $268,000

54’ HUNTER SLOOP, ’81

42’ CATALINA, 1992
New diesel, fresh sails. Very, very nice! 3 stateroom model. $99,000

46’ CAL CRUISING PH SLOOP
Highly customized, 85hp Perkins, genset, electric furl main, beautiful condition in & out. $99,500

41’ NAUTOR SWAN, 1973
Clean and ready to sail. New LP and new bottom paint in 5/07. $99,500

37’ C&C, 1984
Pristine condition! Low hours on Yanmar diesel. Loads of upgrades! $71,500

36’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1981
Meticulously maintained! New Universal diesel, new upholstery. Many upgrades. $64,500

50’ CELESTIAL PH SLOOP
2 stations, rebuilt 8kw gen., 108hp diesel, davits and more. $350,000/offers

57’ BOWMAN KETCH, 1978
Five hours on rebuilt 110hp Perkins. New electronics. Top-quality bluewater cruiser. $249,000

42’ WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1974
Only 400 original hours on 85hp Perkins. Great live aboard with beautiful interior. A must see! $99,500

39’ CAL, 1982
Good inventory, new canvas including full cockpit enclosure. $49,900

38’ HANS CHRISTIANS
1980-1986
From $99,000

36’ CATALINA SLOOP, 1981
Pristine condition! Low hours on Yanmar diesel. Loads of upgrades! $71,500

43’ CONTESSA SLOOP, 1978
Performance cruiser designed by Doug Peterson. Quality construction. Must see! $139,000

32’ DOWNEAST, 1976
Clean pocket cruiser. Low hours on new Volvo diesel! $37,000

38’ CARROLL MARINE TRIPP, 1991
“VODDO.” Sailing World’s Boat of the Year People’s Choice Award. $64,900

34’ TUNG HWA DIANA CUTTER, 1983
Strong, traditional cruiser, new bottom paint, Perkins diesel. $55,000

48’ CHOATE, ’79
New Yanmar diesel in ’97, low hours, new fuel tank, sleeps 5. Great racer or fast cruiser. $58,500

33’ HUNTER 336, 1996
Exceptionally large aft double cabin. Very clean, fractional rig. $74,000

27’ NOR’SEA SLOOP, ’78
Center cockpit, new galvanized trailer, new Yanmar diesel, Aries windvane. $45,000

57’ BOWMAN KETCH, 1978
Five hours on rebuilt 110hp Perkins. New electronics. Top-quality bluewater cruiser. $249,000

42’ WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1974
Only 400 original hours on 85hp Perkins. Great live aboard with beautiful interior. A must see! $99,500

39’ CAL, 1982
Good inventory, new canvas including full cockpit enclosure. $49,900

38’ HANS CHRISTIANS
1980-1986
From $99,000

36’ CATALINA SLOOP, 1981
Pristine condition! Low hours on Yanmar diesel. Loads of upgrades! $71,500

43’ CONTESSA SLOOP, 1978
Performance cruiser designed by Doug Peterson. Quality construction. Must see! $139,000

32’ DOWNEAST, 1976
Clean pocket cruiser. Low hours on new Volvo diesel! $37,000

38’ CARROLL MARINE TRIPP, 1991
“VODDO.” Sailing World’s Boat of the Year People’s Choice Award. $64,900

34’ TUNG HWA DIANA CUTTER, 1983
Strong, traditional cruiser, new bottom paint, Perkins diesel. $55,000

48’ CHOATE, ’79
New Yanmar diesel in ’97, low hours, new fuel tank, sleeps 5. Great racer or fast cruiser. $58,500

33’ HUNTER 336, 1996
Exceptionally large aft double cabin. Very clean, fractional rig. $74,000

27’ NOR’SEA SLOOP, ’78
Center cockpit, new galvanized trailer, new Yanmar diesel, Aries windvane. $45,000

57’ BOWMAN KETCH, 1978
Five hours on rebuilt 110hp Perkins. New electronics. Top-quality bluewater cruiser. $249,000

42’ WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1974
Only 400 original hours on 85hp Perkins. Great live aboard with beautiful interior. A must see! $99,500

39’ CAL, 1982
Good inventory, new canvas including full cockpit enclosure. $49,900

38’ HANS CHRISTIANS
1980-1986
From $99,000
32' KETTENBURG PC, '47 $20,000
Designed in 1929, the PC was the first wooden racing sloop built especially for SoCal water. Join the PC class or cruise this Kettenburg classic.

40' CATALINA 400, '96 $137,500
Bear has something for everyone with great sailing characteristics and the comforts of home. Come and make an offer on this roomy, upgraded boat.

38' HANS CHRISTIAN, '86 $129,000
Soul Mates is truly a proper yacht that is meticulously maintained and continuously upgraded. Her varnish is beautiful and she's very clean.

44' PETERSON CC, '78 $112,000
Many sailors consider the Peterson 44 to be an ideal long-range cruising boat. Dragon’s Lair has new sails; standing rigging was checked in 2002.

40' CATALINA 400, '96 $137,500
Bear has something for everyone with great sailing characteristics and the comforts of home. Come and make an offer on this roomy, upgraded boat.

33' NEWPORT, '84 $34,900
This popular and proven racer/cruiser can easily be single-handed and makes an ideal boat for weekend use in the Bay or offshore coastal waters.

33' YAMAHA RACER/CRUISER, '78 $29,500
This boat is one of only a few Yamaha 33s currently on the market. They’re a great sailing boat for the buyer with racing or cruising in mind.

36' SABRE 362, '97 $169,000
Renowned Sabre quality is evident throughout this finely equipped and maintained performance cruiser. Her mahogany interior is warm and inviting. She is well equipped with air conditioning, SSB, weatherfax, 12V refrigeration, a good inventory of North Sails and full canvas.

46' BALTIC, '76 $159,000

40' HARDIN SEAWOLF KETCH, '73 $69,900
Hope is a traditional William Garden design. She is well suited to be a world cruiser, a coastal cruiser, a live-aboard or a weekend getaway.

32' CLIPPER MARINE CC, '75 $9,500
Lightly equipped for Bay sailing and trailerable (no trailer), this inexpensive center-cockpit ketch is sure to please the budget-minded mariner.

36' SABRE 362, '97 $169,000
Renowned Sabre quality is evident throughout this finely equipped and maintained performance cruiser. Her mahogany interior is warm and inviting. She is well equipped with air conditioning, SSB, weatherfax, 12V refrigeration, a good inventory of North Sails and full canvas.

40' CATALINA 400, '96 $137,500
Bear has something for everyone with great sailing characteristics and the comforts of home. Come and make an offer on this roomy, upgraded boat.

33' NEWPORT, '84 $34,900
This popular and proven racer/cruiser can easily be single-handed and makes an ideal boat for weekend use in the Bay or offshore coastal waters.

33' YAMAHA RACER/CRUISER, '78 $29,500
This boat is one of only a few Yamaha 33s currently on the market. They’re a great sailing boat for the buyer with racing or cruising in mind.

46' BALTIC, '76 $159,000

40' HARDIN SEAWOLF KETCH, '73 $69,900
Hope is a traditional William Garden design. She is well suited to be a world cruiser, a coastal cruiser, a live-aboard or a weekend getaway.

32' CLIPPER MARINE CC, '75 $9,500
Lightly equipped for Bay sailing and trailerable (no trailer), this inexpensive center-cockpit ketch is sure to please the budget-minded mariner.

36' SABRE 362, '97 $169,000
Renowned Sabre quality is evident throughout this finely equipped and maintained performance cruiser. Her mahogany interior is warm and inviting. She is well equipped with air conditioning, SSB, weatherfax, 12V refrigeration, a good inventory of North Sails and full canvas.

46' BALTIC, '76 $159,000

40' HARDIN SEAWOLF KETCH, '73 $69,900
Hope is a traditional William Garden design. She is well suited to be a world cruiser, a coastal cruiser, a live-aboard or a weekend getaway.

32' CLIPPER MARINE CC, '75 $9,500
Lightly equipped for Bay sailing and trailerable (no trailer), this inexpensive center-cockpit ketch is sure to please the budget-minded mariner.

36' SABRE 362, '97 $169,000
Renowned Sabre quality is evident throughout this finely equipped and maintained performance cruiser. Her mahogany interior is warm and inviting. She is well equipped with air conditioning, SSB, weatherfax, 12V refrigeration, a good inventory of North Sails and full canvas.

46' BALTIC, '76 $159,000

40' HARDIN SEAWOLF KETCH, '73 $69,900
Hope is a traditional William Garden design. She is well suited to be a world cruiser, a coastal cruiser, a live-aboard or a weekend getaway.

32' CLIPPER MARINE CC, '75 $9,500
Lightly equipped for Bay sailing and trailerable (no trailer), this inexpensive center-cockpit ketch is sure to please the budget-minded mariner.

36' SABRE 362, '97 $169,000
Renowned Sabre quality is evident throughout this finely equipped and maintained performance cruiser. Her mahogany interior is warm and inviting. She is well equipped with air conditioning, SSB, weatherfax, 12V refrigeration, a good inventory of North Sails and full canvas.

46' BALTIC, '76 $159,000

40' HARDIN SEAWOLF KETCH, '73 $69,900
Hope is a traditional William Garden design. She is well suited to be a world cruiser, a coastal cruiser, a live-aboard or a weekend getaway.

32' CLIPPER MARINE CC, '75 $9,500
Lightly equipped for Bay sailing and trailerable (no trailer), this inexpensive center-cockpit ketch is sure to please the budget-minded mariner.
San Francisco's yacht broker
since 1969

YACHTS AND THE CITY

Hunter 45, 2006
$299,000

Passport 40, 1985
$129,500

Blackfin 31, 1997
Ideal City Berth $129,000

CS 36, 1985
$69,900

Sabre 34, 1983
$54,900

Cal 3-30, 1974
$17,500

Morgan 51 Out Island
$179,000

Bayliner 3218, 1987
$39,500

37' Beneteau Oceanis 370,
1991, $82,900

32' Grand Banks Sedan,
1980, $134,000

42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia,
1995, $279,000

37' Sea Ray Sundancer 370,
1990, $69,900

Please visit our fuel dock at Gashouse Cove Marina • Open 7 days a week • 9am to 5pm
**SPECIALIZING IN BLUEWATER CRUISING YACHTS**

Visit our website at www.vallartayachts.net for our complete inventory of more than 60 quality yachts.

---

**47' FASTWATER CUSTOM ALUMINUM**

The Sweetest Aluminum Boat Around – The Ultimate Cruiser.

Exclusive Mexico Dealer for Sabre and Back Cove Yachts

---

Nick and Carol Rau
Paradise Village Marina
www.vallartayachts.net
nick@vallartayachts.net

Specializing in Bluewater Cruising Yachts

- 52’ Tayana, 1991
- 48’ CT, 1977
- 46’ Beneteau, 1998
- 46’ Choy Seaman Cat, 1991
- 45’ Hardin, 1981
- 43’ Jeanneau Deck Salon, 2002
- 46’ Beneteau, 1998
- 48’ CT, 1977
- 52’ Tayana, 1991
- 46’ Choy Seaman Cat, 1991
- 45’ Hardin, 1981
- 43’ Jeanneau Deck Salon, 2002

Ph/Fax: 011-52-322-297-2249
Local Cell: 044-322-227-2944
US: 314-667-4111 (rings in MX)

Visit our website at www.vallartayachts.net for our complete inventory of more than 60 quality yachts.

---

**BALLENA BAY YACHT BROKERS**

1150 Ballena Blvd. #121, Alameda, CA 94501 – (510) 865-8600 – Fax (510) 865-5560
2736 Shelter Island Drive, San Diego, CA 92106 – (619) 523-1151

California dealer for

Valiant Yachts

Made in the USA


---

44’ PETERSON, 1977
Safe, fast, and sea-kindly.
$119,000

41’ COOPER PILOTHOUSE, 1981
Comfortable, bluewater-capable boat. $95,000

39’ FAIRWEATHER, 1989
Proven ocean cruiser and great liveaboard. $140,500

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
Successfully Selling Boats in Mexico since 1998

Looking to buy a boat to cruise south to Mexico or beyond? The boat you are looking for is either in Mazatlan or La Paz. These are proven, cruise ready boats, all have been outfitted, and all have made the trip from the U.S., Canada or other countries.

**Fuel Prices Are Much Lower in Mexico!**

### HUNTERS

Seven to choose from, 34-ft to 54-ft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53'</td>
<td>Hatteras YF Cockpit FB</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43'</td>
<td>Silverton Sport Bridge</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SAIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Schooner Charterer</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>New Zealand Steel Ketch (pending)</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Hudson Ketch</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Formosa Cutter Ketch</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>138,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Amazon Cutter</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Gulfstar CC Ketch</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>274,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Hunter 466</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>199,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Hunter 460</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>235,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Morgan 462 CC Ketch</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>109,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Hylas 455</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>230,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Island Trader CC Cutter Ketch</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>142,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Hunter 450 Passage CC</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>219,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Irwin CC Sloop</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Miller 44 CC Cutter (Pending)</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>138,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Kelly Peterson</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>138,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Beneteau 423 Sloop</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Irwin MKII</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Polaris Cutter</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Nautor Swan Sloop</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Hylas CC Cutter Sloop</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Sabre Sloop</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>167,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Tartan T.O.C.K.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Tartan Sloop</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Pearson Rhodes Bounty II</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CS Sloop</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>149,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Valiant Sloop</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>175,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Norlund Flybridge Cockpit</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>199,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Gladding &amp; Hearn Pilot</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>218,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Lien Hwa Custom Classic</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>330,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Hatteras Yachtfish Cockpit FB</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>249,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Kettenburg MV</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Bluewater Coastal</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>161,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Santa Barbara Yachts</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>75,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>CHB Sedan Trawler</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>169,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Silverton Sport Bridge</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Bertram Convertible</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Californian Coastal Trawler</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>119,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Grand Banks Trawler</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Hatteras Convertible Sportfish</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Bayliner 3988</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Sea Ray Express</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Blackfin Combi w/charger</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Uniflite Sedan Sportfisher</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>28,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Precision 280 Flybridge Sportfish</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Skipjack Sportfisher</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Custom Launch</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>12,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430
Phone & FAX: 011 52-(612)-913-3165
E-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com
Compare our listings at: Mazmarine.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly Rottherry Ward
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689
Phone: 011 52-(612)-123-1948
Cell: 011 521-(612)-105-6459
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com

Successfully Selling Boats in Mexico since 1998
THERE’S A NEW SHERIFF IN TOWN

Rated “EXCELLENT” & “BEST BUY”


KKMI® is pleased to promote Blue Water™, rated “EXCELLENT” by Powerboat Reports®. Blue Water™ contains higher concentrations of premium domestic copper & active ingredients, and only use virgin rosins, colorants & solvents in all antifoulings. Blue Water™ is the only distributed marine paint that offers a 1-year written warranty against premature hard marine growth.

COPPER PRO SCX 67 HARD™
FULL SEASON - 67% COPPER - BOOSTED MODIFIED EPOXY

Blue Water® Copper Pro Scx 67 HARD™ $199.99
Pettit® Trinidad SR™ $229.99
Interlux® Ultra with Biolux™ $239.99

530 West Cutting Blvd. (510) 235-5564
Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 KKMI.COM

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD

SUMMER Haulouts for Bottom Painting

Perkins® SABRE® Perkins DIESELS

NEW 10% OFF MARINE GENUINE PERKINS PARTS
DIESELS 10% OFF

SALES SERVICE PARTS

We ship worldwide!

Mention this ad – Good until 6/30/08 Perkins Authorized Master Service Dealer

#11 Embarcadero Cove
Oakland, CA 94606
(800) 400-2757
(510) 534-2757

Two blocks from West Marine
www.britishmarine-usa.com

SAVE TIME WITH SYSTEMTHREE®

Quikfair® FAIRING PUTTY

Silver-Tip QuikFair - Fairing Putty
Hand sandable in 3 hrs., machine sandable in 4 hrs.

Helping you put it all together
Get your Free Epoxy Book today, call: 800-333-5514
www.systemthree.com
Feeling Stuck?

Sperry Top-Sider SB1070 Shoes

If your current boat shoes don't exactly give you the reassurance of that “planted” feeling on a wet, heeling deck, maybe it's time to check out the latest in technical footwear from Sperry Top-Sider. Their SB1070 is a prime example of how Sperry's years of experience, combined with the latest in technical innovations and new materials can give you the sure footing you need to be safer, more efficient and more effective on deck in the most demanding conditions. And, along with peace of mind, your dogs will be exceptionally comfortable after a long day on the water, too. Get a more secure “understanding” at your local West Marine today. Try on a pair and feel the difference a great pair of shoes can make. Model 8647554S  89.99

June, 2008  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 21
OSCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

YOUR BOAT DESERVES IT!
Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Polishing • Detailing • Maintenance
Bilge Cleaning • Washdown
Carpet and Cushion Cleaning
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net
Got Shade?

• Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
• Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
• Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
• Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10” x 36” bag
• 10 standard sizes fix any boat, catamarans too
• Prices from $300.00 to $700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com
ShadeTree
888-684-3743
shadetre@gulftel.com

The Right Rope for Every Application—In Stock!

Whether you race or cruise, we’ve got the right line to make every system on your boat run smoother, stronger and more efficiently. And our rigging experts have the knowledge to match precisely the right line to every need. For the best selection of line, from affordable, all-around polyester braid, to the most advanced high-tech cordage, visit the Rigging Shop at our Alameda store location and find out what the right rope can do to make your sailing smoother, swifter and more fun!

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave.  •  510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING
to find the store nearest you.
GOT A SAILDRIVE? 7 THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW:

1. Shaft Seals...inspect annually out of the water
2. Pressure & Vacuum Test...at proper level to insure the integrity of the shaft seals
3. Water Alarm...check that it's functional at correct settings
4. Zinc Anodes...need regular replacement (pencil zinc inside the gear case, too!)
5. Oil...change every two years or at the first sign of milkingess (water intrusion)

If you’re behind on any of these items, call KKMI! We’ll take care of your saildrive and any other service needs to assure a safe and reliable boating season!

Keefe Kaplan Maritime, Inc. www.KKMI.com
Office (510) 235-KKMI (5564) yard@kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
OYSTER POINT
Marina/Park

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call (650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

COAST MARINE
& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco • On the Wharf
Call Bruce Becker or Clark Atkinson
(415) 673-1923 (415) 516-4860
800-433-8050 Fax (415) 673-1927

LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service
U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility
★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Sales
commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
★ All U.S.C.G. approved
GUINNESS WORLD RECORD
“World’s longest tested ladder 320ft.”

Major Distributor for:
Pains Wessex Safety Systems
STEARNS Mr. Muir
IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

Relieves Gas Pains

Travel 801 Electric Motor
Finally! A practical alternative to gas-powered outboards that’s ideal for tenders, small keelboats and sportboats. The Torqeedo Travel 801 eliminates the mess and potential hazards of gas tanks along with oil changes, tune-ups, fumes and that infernal racket.

The Torqeedo combines an advanced lithium-manganese battery, highly efficient synchronous permanent magnet motor and variable pitch prop to produce thrust equivalent to a 2 hp combustion motor. It weighs a mere 26.9 lb. (with battery) and can be folded for easy stowage and transport.

If you’re ready to say good-bye to gas pains, say hello to a better propulsion solution—the Torqeedo Travel 801 Electric Motor. Long & Short Shaft versions available.

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.
Schoonmaker Point Marina

Call the Marina Office for more information
415·331·5550
FAX 415·331·8523
or check our web site at
www.schoonmakermarina.com

85 Liberty Ship Way, #205
Sausalito, CA 94965

"Sausalito's finest Marina"

160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

- Visitor berths
- Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage
- Waterfront Offices
- Three-ton Hoist
- Windsurfing
- Deli
- Beach
- Rowing
- Kayaking
- Yacht clubs always welcome

BETA MARINE

Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.

What a Concept! It is engineered to be easily serviced.

Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel 10-90hp including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.

Also available: Marine Generators up to 30 kw.

California Distributor:
HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
265 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.enginerite.com
www.betamarine_west.com
(415) 332-3507

Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

360 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
Where Can Mariner Take You?
Your Marine Lending Source

PURCHASE/REFINANCE/REPOWER
TERMS UP TO 20 YEARS
LOANS UP TO 100% OF VALUE
LOAN AMOUNTS AS LOW AS $10,000
FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE RATE PROGRAMS
VESSELS FROM 1979-ON ELIGIBLE

Call Joe or Malcolm for a Rate Quote
(866) 289-0976
www.marinerfinancialsvcs.com

Rates and terms subject to credit and collateral qualification and may change without notice. Restrictions and exclusions may apply to some programs.

Simply Better Because It’s Simple!

Our roller furlers require literally NO MAINTENANCE, and are proven trouble-free in the harshest ocean environment.

Call, fax or order online
www.spin-tec.com
Toll free 877.SPINTEC
Fax 530.268-9060

NEW!
Pure Oceans Boat Care Products

West Marine is proud to introduce our new Pure Oceans line, a new selection of boat care products that have been specifically formulated to be kinder to the environment while delivering performance that equals less environmentally-friendly formulas. The Pure Oceans line includes soaps, cleaners and surface care products that are inherently less toxic, less environmentally persistent, less bio-accumulative and that degrade to substances with similar desirable characteristics when compared to ingredients in conventional formulations. Be good to your boat, and be good to the environment with West Marine’s new Pure Oceans Boat Care Products.

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave.  •  510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.

Cleaner and Greener

NEW! Design for the Environment SERIES
U.S. EPA

Visit our
Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave.  •  510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.

Simply Better Because It’s Simple!

Our roller furlers require literally NO MAINTENANCE, and are proven trouble-free in the harshest ocean environment.

Call, fax or order online
www.spin-tec.com
Toll free 877.SPINTEC
Fax 530.268-9060

NEW!
Pure Oceans Boat Care Products

West Marine is proud to introduce our new Pure Oceans line, a new selection of boat care products that have been specifically formulated to be kinder to the environment while delivering performance that equals less environmentally-friendly formulas. The Pure Oceans line includes soaps, cleaners and surface care products that are inherently less toxic, less environmentally persistent, less bio-accumulative and that degrade to substances with similar desirable characteristics when compared to ingredients in conventional formulations. Be good to your boat, and be good to the environment with West Marine’s new Pure Oceans Boat Care Products.

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
730 Buena Vista Ave.  •  510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.
CALENDAR

Non-Race

June 1 — Minney’s Marine Swap Meet, daylight to noon in Costa Mesa. Info, (949) 548-4192 or minneys@aol.com.

June 1-29 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

June 4-18 — Pt. Fermin Singles Sailing YC invites singles to two monthly meetings. 6 p.m. at Acapulco Restaurant in San Pedro. Info, (310) 427-4817 or www.pfsyc.com.

June 4-25 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

June 5 — Modern Sailing Academy hosts Islands of San Francisco Bay photo presentation at GGYC, $15 for non-members. Info, (415) 331-6250.

June 7 — Free fishing day in California — no license required.

June 7 — Aeolian YC Nautical Swap Meet, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (510) 523-2586.


June 7 — San Jose YC’s 50th Anniversary Party at SBYC, 5 p.m. Paulette, (408) 292-0961 or preeder@peoplepc.com.

June 7 — Photo presentation of the islands of San Francisco Bay by James Martin & Mike Lee at Oakland YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, (510) 522-6868 or emendes@oaklandyachtclub.com.

June 7-8 — BAMA’s Catnip Cup, a fun cruise for multihulls from the Bay to Vallejo. Info, Gary at gmiskell@comcast.net.

June 8 — World Ocean Day was created at the 1992 Earth Summit to celebrate the stuff that makes up 70% of our planet. Go to www.worldoceanday.com to get in on the fun.

June 9 — Medical & Safety seminar for Singlehanded TransPac at SBYC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

June 12 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Oakland YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

June 14 — The least known U.S. holiday: Flag Day.

June 14 — San Leandro YC Boaters Swap Meet, 9 a.m.-3 p.m. Info, (510) 795-5220 or housemgr@sanleandroyc.org.

June 15 — It’s Dad’s turn for a sail.


June 15 — Check out the latest technology in Raymarine’s Mobile Showroom at Star Marine Electronics in Oakland, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, (510) 533-0121.

June 15 — It’s Dad’s turn for a sail.

June 20 — Go pagan for the summer solstice.

June 21-22 — Celebrate with sailors around the world during ‘Summer Sailstice’. Bay sailors are invited to Treasure Island’s big party on Saturday, noon-7 p.m. Live music, food, treasure hunts and a boat-building contest will keep the whole family entertained. Anchor in Clipper Cove for the weekend. Sign up for fun prizes and see who’s sailing in your area at www.summersailstice.com.


June 24 — Discover the Delta at the Bay Model in Sausalito, 6-7:30 p.m. Info, (415) 332-3871.
Celebrate Summer Sailstice at Treasure Island with Marina Village

At Marina Village, it's not just about the slip, it's about the sailing!

Sponsor of Summer Sailstice Festival at Treasure Island

June 21/22

www.summersailstice.com

MARINA VILLAGE
Much More than Just a Marina

www.marinavillageharbor.com

(510) 521-0905
CALANDER

**June 27, 1898** — Joshua Slocum became the first solo circumnavigator when he sailed into Newport aboard Spray.

**June 28** — Chula Vista Marina Nautical Swap Meet, 7 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (619) 691-1860.

**June 28** — Modern Sailing Academy Open House with sailing and BBQ. Info, (415) 331-8250.

**July 4** — Celebrate Independence Day at Barron Hilton's Fireworks Extravaganza at Mandeville Tip in the Delta.

**July 7** — Tactics & Weather seminar for Singlehanded TransPac at EYC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

**July 13** — Master Mariners' Wooden Boat Show at Corinthian YC, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. $10, kids under 12 free. Surf on over to www.mastermariners.org for details.

**July 19** — Nautical Swap Meet at Ballena Isle Marina in Alameda, 8 a.m.-noon. Info, (510) 523-5528.

**July 23-27** — Festival of Sail presented by the SF Maritime National Park Association. Greet tall ships from all over the world as they sail under the Gate on their way to the Cityfront. Info, www.festivalofsail.org.

**Aug. 2** — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

**Sept. 9-25** — Boating Course by Marin Power & Sail Squadron in Novato on Tues. and Thurs., 7-9 p.m. Textbook $50. Info, (415) 924-2712.

**Racing**

**June 5-7** — 25th Annual Classic Mariners’ Regatta in Port Townsend, WA. For wooden boats of classical designs. Go to www.wodenboat.org for more info.


**June 7** — Delta Ditch Run, RYC/SSC, (510) 237-2821.

**June 7** — Women’s Regatta. CYC, www.cyc.org

**June 7** — South Bay YRA Summer #3, BVBC. Info, http://sbyra.home.comcast.net.

**June 7-8** — YRA-OYRA Drake’s Bay #1 & #2. CYC, www.yra.org.


**June 7-8** — ‘Go for the Gold’ Regatta for one design classes, PHRF and Portsmouth boats on Scotts Flat Lake, Nevada City, CA. Info, Pierre at (530) 263-2157 or www.geyc.net.

**June 12** — Coastal Cup, a 277-mile sprint to Santa Barbara. EYC, (510) 522-3272 or www.encinal.org.


**June 21** — Lake Washington SC’s Jazz Cup. Info, (916) 204-6361 or www.lwsailing.org.

**June 21** — South Bay YRA Summer #4, BVBC. Info, http://sbyra.home.comcast.net.


---

Seawear™

Nautical and Celtic Jewelry

Summer 2008

info@seawear.com

www.seawear.com
STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

STRATIS. The latest in advanced sail technology.

Lighter. Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

More Durable. Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

Sponsor of Summer Sailstice 2008
Cruise into Clipper Cove at Treasure Island for the weekend!
June 21/22
www.summersailstice.com/sf

Doyle San Francisco
Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-9411
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

800-94-DOYLE
June 28 — Channel Islands to Marina del Rey Race, including PHRF, ORCA and Cruising classes. Channel Islands YC & Santa Monica Windjammers YC, www.smwyc.org.
July 4 — Brothers & Sisters Regatta, a low-key lap around the two island groups followed by a BBQ and shore-side fun for the whole family. TYC, www.tyc.org.
July 12 — 30th anniversary Singlehanded TransPac from SF to Hanalei. If you’ve been wanting to prove your mettle, this could be your year. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.
July, 1978 — It Was Thirty Years Ago, the profile of Skip Allan for the first Singlehanded TransPac — he’s racing again this year in the same boat, his custom Wylie 27 Wildflower.
When Skip Allan says he’s been sailing all his life, he means just that. For 32 of his 33 years, this Capitola boatbuilder has been sailing somewhere — usually in a hurry. Both by vocation and avocation, he truly can qualify as a professional sailor. From sailmaking, building, and designing to his master shipmanship, Allan is deeply involved in the science and technology of modern sailcraft.
Skip is also among a group of iconoclastic builders and sailboat racers who’ve located in the Santa Cruz area and which includes Bill Lee, the Moore brothers, George Olsen and others.
Allan will drive Wildflower in this race. The boat is a Wylie 27-ft custom cruiser, almost a prototype of Wylie’s widely heralded Hawkfarm series.
For 16 of his 32 years at sea, Skip Allan has been sailing in international competitions. He’s logged more than 75,000 miles under sail in racing conditions, almost all of it trans-oceanic.
He’s done seven TransPac races to Honolulu, two Bermuda races, three trips out of howling Fastnet Rock and back, 11 go-rounds in the Southern Ocean Racing Circuit, one Sidney to Hobart and one Hobart to Auckland race.
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...CALL US!

Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- Fiberglass Blister Work
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
- Insurance Work Welcome

88-Ton Travelift Handles up to 23’ Beam!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804

Dated: June 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 33
In the 1967 TransPac, Allan, 21 at the time, skippered the overall winner of the race, Holiday Too, a Cal 40. In 1973, Skip drove David Allen's sloop Improbably during her passage to New Zealand and Australia. Recently, Skip was skipper on Dave Allen's Imp when she turned in her fabulous performances in the SORC and the Admiral's Cup.

Wildflower will have a five-sail inventory: main by Baxter & Cicero, No. 1 genoa (4.5 oz) by DeWitt; No. 2 jib (7.5 oz); working staysail (7.25 oz) and 3/4 oz tri-radial spinnaker—all the latter sails by Scott Allan.

Skip will take a Ham Ferris water generator aboard, and the self-steering will be handled by a vertical axis vane and a TillerMaster autopilot.

Skip is a member of Stillwater YC and the Singlehanded Sailing Society.

**CALENDAR**

- **July 12-13** — Silver Eagle Long Distance Race, with a shorter course for boats rating 150 or above. IYC, www.iyc.org or call Joanne at (510) 521-7442.
- **July 14-19** — 15th Biennial Pacific Cup. For details on the race and seminars, visit www.pacificcup.org.
- **July 18** — 2nd Annual Guardsmen Regatta, part of CYC’s Friday Night Race, is a fundraiser for at-risk youth organizations. Info, www.guardsmen.org or (925) 240-7759.
- **July 21-23** — Ultimate 20 NAs on Huntington Lake. Fresno YC. Info, (831) 336-9345 or www.u20class.org.

**Summer Beer Can Regattas**

- **BALLENA BAY YC** — Friday Night Grillers: 6/13, 6/27, 7/11, 7/25, 8/8, 8/22, 9/5, 9/19, 10/3, 10/17, 10/31. Dan or Kelly, race@bbyc.org.
- **BENICIA YC** — Thursday nights through June & July-September. Bill Watson, (707) 746-0739 or bill@watsonparty.com.
- **BERKELEY YC** — Every Friday night through 9/26. Tom Nemeth, (510) 652-6537 or tom.nemeth@there.net.
- **CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intracub only. Ed. racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.
- **CORINTHIAN YC** — Every Friday night through 9/5. Donal Botkin, www.cyc.org/race or (415) 435-4771.
- **COYOTE POINT YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/8. Roger Anderson, (650) 367-7480 or regatta@clyc.com.
- **ENCINAL YC** — Spring Twilight Series, Friday nights: 6/6, 6/20. Tom Wondolleck, rear commodore@encinal.org.
- **GOLDEN GATE YC** — Spring Night Madness Spring Series: 6/13, 6/20, 7/11, 7/25, 8/8, 8/22, 9/5, Gary Salvo, (916) 363-4566 or garysalvo@ggyc.com.
- **HP SAILING CLUB** — El Toro races on Stevens Creek Reservoir. Every Wednesday night through October 22. See www.hp sailingclub.org for details.
- **LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/29. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.
- **LAKE WASHINGTON SC** — Every Thursday night through...
**SISTERSHIP**

**WE WANT TO SELL YOUR BOAT! CALL TODAY – DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE!**

**Sistership**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J/120, 2001</th>
<th>OuIB5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of North America's most</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>successful Big Boat One-Design, the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/120 is the most versatile 40 footer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>afloat. See OuIB5 on our sales dock.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asking $239,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Melges 32, 2007**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stewball</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Superior racer with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a BIG high performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attitude. For much fun and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excitement take a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sail on the wild side!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asking $124,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**J/44, 1990, Phoenix**

The perfect sailboat – liveaboard comfort, easily managed by two, offshore durability and speed to win Fastnet and Sydney-Hobart. Asking $239,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Andrews 56, 1994, Charisma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This performance cruising boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offers speed and comfort with the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allure for adventure. Call today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to fulfill your cruising dreams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asking $364,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J/105, 1999, Hull #265, Tiburon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The quintessential J Boat:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>great for racing, great for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daysailing. Asking $109,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ANDREWS 56, 1992                  |
| Cipango                           |
| Looking to win the                |
| Pacific Cup? This is your ride!   |
| Asking $389,000                   |

| SYDNEY 36, 2006                   |
| Encore                            |
| Call to see this                  |
| Sydney 36 CR. This boat has many  |
| 'trick' accessories and is        |
| truly a racer/cruiser.            |
| Asking $325,000                   |

| J/100, '05, Hull #17*             |
|                                   |
| Sold $125,000                     |

| J/120, '92, Cipango               |
|                                   |
| $389,000                          |

| J/120, '94, Charisma              |
|                                   |
| Reduced! $364,599                  |

| Hunting 450, '00, Fall Asea        |
| Reduced! $200,000                  |

| J/44, '90, BJ**                    |
| Sold $275,000                      |

| J/44, '90, Phoenix                 |
| $239,000                           |

| Blanca 414, '90, Avion             |
| $38,000                            |

| J/120, '98, Simply Red*            |
| $199,000                           |

| J/120, '98, Hot Tamale             |
| Pending $199,900                   |

| J/120, '95, Attitude**             |
| Reduced! $169,000                  |

| J/120, '01, OuIB5                  |
| $239,000                           |

| J/120, Hull #403                   |
| Sold $220,000                      |

| Trigg, '92, Snake Oil**            |
| Reduced! $85,900                   |

| Delher 39, '03, Wild Redhead*      |
| $325,500                           |

| Ericson 38-200, '87, Yankee Rose*  |
| Sold $88,500                       |

| Island Packet 38, Sea Breeze       |
| Pending $134,900                   |

| Beneteau First 375, '85, Time Warp*|
| ......................................... | $69,900   |

**OPEN BOAT WEEKEND**

**JUNE 14-15**

**NEWPORT BEACH**

251 Shipyard Way
Cabin A
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584

**ALAMEDA**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
#108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

**SEATTLE**

SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW
Suite 140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 35
## CALENDAR


**SEQUOIA YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/8. Rick Gilmore, (650) 593-5591.

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Friday Night Series: 6/6, 6/20, 6/27, 7/18, 7/25, 8/1, 8/15, 8/22. Info, nashsherry@comcast.net.

**STOCKTON SC** — Every Wednesday night: 6/4-8/27. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381.

**TAHOE YC** — Spring Series, every Wednesday night through 8/27. Spring Laser Series, every Monday night through 8/25. Dan Hauserman, (530) 583-9111 or dan@ilovetahoe.com.

**TIBURON YC** — Friday nights: 6/6-8/29. Otto, (415) 388-9094 or pando@sonic.net.

**VALLEJO YC** — Every Wednesday night through 9/24. Timothy Dunn, fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6/01Sun</td>
<td>0228/5.1E</td>
<td>0623</td>
<td>0926/3.9F</td>
<td>1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/01Sun</td>
<td>0228/5.1E</td>
<td>0623</td>
<td>0926/3.9F</td>
<td>1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/07Sat</td>
<td>0115/2.7F</td>
<td>0358</td>
<td>0726/4.7E</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/08Sun</td>
<td>0125/2.5F</td>
<td>0459</td>
<td>0819/4.5E</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/14Sat</td>
<td>0202/3.8E</td>
<td>0558</td>
<td>0909/3.0F</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/15Sun</td>
<td>0242/4.1E</td>
<td>0641</td>
<td>0954/3.3F</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/21Sat</td>
<td>0016/2.2F</td>
<td>0254</td>
<td>0628/4.7E</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/22Sun</td>
<td>0058/2.1F</td>
<td>0332</td>
<td>0709/4.5E</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/28Sat</td>
<td>0010/4.0E</td>
<td>0417</td>
<td>0710/2.6F</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/29Sun</td>
<td>0108/4.6E</td>
<td>0515</td>
<td>0818/3.2F</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAKE CRUISING SAFER AND EASIER**

A low-friction Harken CB (Captive Bearing) Battcar system lets you quickly raise, reef and douse your full-batten main on all points of sail from the safety of the cockpit; a dependable ‘extra hand’ when you’re sailing alone or with inexperienced crew—no matter what the weather.

Harken Battcar systems cost far less than in-boom or in-mast furling. These systems must sacrifice sail area and efficiency to furl properly, but a main with Battcars has **plenty of power to drive the boat through the water**. Sails reef quickly and easily to keep your crew safe.

Harken Battcars are **easy to install** without hiring a professional rigger. Cars roll smoothly off the track for cleaning and maintenance.

**TECH TIP:** Our low-friction Battcars drop the main so fast, we advise a wrap on the halyard winch to slow your take down and maintain control.

---

**HARKEN**

INNOVATIVE SAILING SOLUTIONS

1251 E. Wisconsin Ave., Pewaukee, WI 53072, Tel: 262-691-3320
Fax: 262-691-3088, Email: harken@harken.com, Web: www.harken.com

---

**Alerion 33 — Onne van der Wal Photo**
Proud sponsor of
Summer Sailsticke 2008
Cruise into Clipper Cove
at Treasure Island
for the weekend!
June 21/22
www.summersailstice.com/sf

HOW LONG WILL QUANTUM CRUISING SAILS LAST?
AFTER 80,000 MILES SKIP NOVAK STILL DOESN’T KNOW.

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Road
Point Richmond, CA 94801
sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
510.234.4334

San Diego
2832 Canon St.
San Diego, CA 92106
mreynolds@quantumsails.com
619.226.2422

The worlds most durable cruising sails.

WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM
WE CAME BACK ‘HOME’

I’m Baa-aack!

Last July, the boom on our Fairweather 39 April Dancer hit my head so hard that, a week later, my wife Tessa had to take me to the hospital emergency room, where they drilled a hole the size of a silver dollar in my skull to fix the leak and drain the slush. I figured I wasn’t going to make it through the operation, and that Tessa would go through hell. So just before the doctors started, I wrote to her to say that if I made it through the operation, I would make her long-held dream of going back to England come true. Well, I made it through the operation.

Following my commitment, we asked McGrath Yachts to sell April Dancer, said goodbye to Latitude 38 and all our dear friends in California, and we went to England to look for somewhere to live. We figured that when the boat sold, we only had to sell our house before moving back to Blighty. But after 10 days in England, Tessa sat quietly by my side and said that after considering all the aspects of living in England, it was not the right thing to do at this time. I leaped at the telephone. It was 2 a.m. in California, but I called Ed at McGrath Yachts to take our boat off the market. She had almost been sold!

My sailing buddy, Southern Californian Pieter Kokelaar, who also has a Fairweather Mariner 39, the Lady K, asked if I would like to join him for a springtime sail to Santa Catalina Island. I was on a plane to LAX while the phone was still warm. We have sailed tens of thousands of miles together — Mexico several times, Hawaii, and many California cruises — so it was like old times. I couldn’t believe my luck.

No matter if we do a short sail or a long cruise, there’s always at least one significant incident. But we always get home safely, and frankly, sailing with this guy is all about laughter and the sheer delight of magnificent sailing, so we never care what fate has in store for us. Anyway, if the worst happens, it’s a magnificent place in which to be swallowed up.

This trip was unusual because Pieter had built an 8-ft, wooden, lapstrake dinghy. It’s a work of art! Towing the dinghy, we sailed to Catalina and anchored. The next morning I got to row the new dinghy, and found that it is as easy to row as it is beautiful to look at.

I have hip problems that I can’t get fixed until July. So until then, I’m not very agile unless I take strong pain killers. However, if I take the pills regularly, the pain finds a way around the medication, and they stop being effective. So most days I grunt, cuss, and limp. Then, when I want relief for a special day’s event, I take the pills and it’s like a vacation. My special day was going to be the next day, the day we sailed back to Marina del Rey. The weatherman promised conditions for a seven-hour fast reach in sunshine and calm seas. I just had to be fit for that.

After I had a solo practice row around the harbor, Pieter
IT’S SMOOTH SAILING SEASON

For the finest craftsmanship in boat repairs, haulout and service, and the best quality boating products around, visit Svendsen’s.

Now that the boating season is in full swing, make sure your boat stays in the race all season long. With a fresh bottom job and engine service you’ll be in good shape to enjoy the season out on the open waters. Our top mechanics, riggers and fiberglass experts will ensure your boat is prepared for a season of smooth sailing.

sales Ends July 7th 2008

Svendsen’s is a Proud Sponsor of the U.S. Sailing Youth Champs

UP TO 20% OFF OUR HUGE INVENTORY OF LASER SPARE PARTS

Acme Carbon Fiber Black Diamond Tiller
List $180.00
Sale: $140.00

Svendsen’s is a Proud Sponsor of the U.S. Sailing Youth Champs

Now that the boating season is in full swing, make sure your boat stays in the race all season long. With a fresh bottom job and engine service you’ll be in good shape to enjoy the season out on the open waters. Our top mechanics, riggers and fiberglass experts will ensure your boat is prepared for a season of smooth sailing.

Boat Works: 510.522.2886 or www.svendsens.com
Chandlery: 510-521-8454 or www.svendsensmarine.com
rowed us to the dinghy dock. We walked. Well, he walked and I hobbled to the little village at the Isthmus. I got some film for my 35mm camera at the little general store and, after we chatted with the locals, walked back to the dinghy dock. I changed the film in my camera.

“You rowed over, shall I row back?” I asked.


I sat on the dock and partly slithered into the dinghy, trying to keep my weight in the center. But with my limited maneuverability, I couldn’t move fast enough. The dinghy skated away and I tumbled into the water! My clothes and junk weighed me down, so I began to sink like a stone. I flailed my arms, trying to grab hold of anything to save myself. It was only when my head went completely under that I lucked out and grabbed the mooring line of another dinghy that was tied to the dock. I pulled hard, and as my head rose above the surface, the dinghy rammed my head into the dock. My language was not pretty. But at least I knew I had a fighting chance to live. Pieter grabbed my arm, and with a mighty heave I crawled onto the dock. Man, I felt such a bloody fool!

We recovered the dinghy, but it looked like one of the oarlocks was missing, so Pieter went into the village to see if he could replace it. Meanwhile, I went to the picnic area, took all my clothes off, soaked them in fresh water, and squeezed out as much as I could. I managed to shower my naked body in fresh water, dried off in the towel, and put my wet clothes back on. Pieter came back with a new pair of oarlocks, and we returned to the dock. When we did, we found the missing oarlock wedged under the floorboards. So he walked all the way back to the store to return the one he’d bought.

By the time Pieter got back to the dock, the sky was cloudy and rain threatened. I was really cold, so I offered to row the mile back to Lady K to get warm again. Fortunately, I had a change of dry clothes on board, and soon got warm. But Lady K looked like a Third World laundry.

The next day was bright with sun and a moderate breeze, promising a glorious sail home. It was also a high-power pill day for me, so free from pain, I felt great! With a full main, big jib, and staysail, Lady K skipped over the ocean like a song. The sun lit up the world like it was brand new, and I moved around the boat like a 20-year-old. I must admit there had been times in the last year when I thought I’d never have that feeling again, but the sail was as intoxicating as dancing jive with Tessa to the swing music of Benny Goodman.

We have plans for next spring. The medics are going to fix my hips with all new parts and a complete lube job, so I should be as good as new from the waist down. There will be plenty of recuperation time before Pieter and I go for one more cruise to Mexico. Oh, I can hardly wait! Typically we sail Lady K about 50 miles offshore of L.A., then turn south and ride the strong winds and huge seas day after day, night after night, for a thousand miles. The windvane does all the steering and, at nighttime, the boat surges at 10 knots down the big seas, steady as a church. I’m not ashamed to say that, on previous occasions, I’ve looked up into the sky, where stars are so bright and clear, and swear that I could almost touch them.

I’m sure I was meant to experience all of this. Otherwise, why help a creaky old guy to find a boat’s mooring line just before it was too late?

Lyn Reynolds
April Dancer, Fairweather 39
San Jose

Lyn — We’re glad to have you back. Even Lisa is glad to have you back.
Invite You To See The Latest Raymarine Technology Including The All New G-Series

See first hand Raymarine’s new “G” Series “HD” radar technology and experience the new “PLATINUM PLUS” cartography exclusively from Navionics! You’ll never look at navigation the same way again!

Got a question on your Raymarine equipment? We have answers! Raymarine factory expert will be on hand to answer them for you.

Gary will have their Mobile Showroom at our Oakland location for you to experience the latest in marine electronics like the all new “G” series “Glass Bridge”.

Location: Star Marine Electronics
Date: Friday, June 13, 2008
Time: 10:00am - 4:00pm

- Free Refreshments
- Special Discount Pricing For All That Attend
- Bring Your “C” or “E” Series Display To Receive A Free Software Upgrade
THE MYTH OF THE HAPPILY IDLING DIESEL

In Latitude’s otherwise outstanding FAQ article on diesels back in November, the following statement caught me by surprise: “Diesels love to run, and are perfectly happy to idle for long periods — which anyone who’s ever pulled into a truck stop can attest to.”

Although the answer goes on to discuss important and real differences between diesel and gas engines, this comment about idling reinforces an oft-repeated myth of the ‘happily idling diesel.’ In fact, running a diesel with little or no load for a duration of more than a few minutes causes a number of very serious yet readily avoidable problems. In particular, idling — or any underloaded operation such as battery charging for that matter — can lead to the accumulation of carbon in all sorts of important components such as injectors, valves, the exhaust manifold, and so forth, the accumulation of corrosive sulfuric acid, and other detrimental effects.

Idling or underloaded use are separate issues from the virtues of 1) Initially and gently breaking in a new engine; 2) Properly warming a diesel before each use; 3) Allowing the engine to idle after loaded use so components — especially turbochargers, if applicable — can cool properly.

The third edition of Nigel Calder’s book on Marine Diesel Engines (3rd edition) addresses the negative effects of idling on page 51: “...many cruising boats, particularly auxiliary sailboats, compound problems with inferior fuels by running their engines without properly warming up (e.g. when pulling out of a slip) and/or for long hours at light loads to charge the batteries and run the refrigeration at anchor. The engines run cool, which causes moisture to condense in the engine. These condensates combine with the sulphur to make sulfuoric acid, which attacks sensitive engine surfaces. Low-load and cool running also generate far more carbon (soot) than normal, which turns diesel engine oil black after just a few hours of engine running. This soot gums up piston rings, and coats valves and valve stems, leading to a loss of compression and numerous other problems.”

Furthermore, Yanmar advises not to idle their diesels for more than five minutes. The bottom line is that idling diesels is great... for diesel mechanics.

The origin of the ‘happily idling diesel’ myth is unclear, but Latitude is right about it being widely held — including by terrestrial diesel users such as long-haul truckers and wannabe truckers with their diesel pickups idling away at the proverbial Gas ‘N Sip. Of course, that doesn’t make it so. In fact, there are a growing number of communities and even 15 states that have passed anti-idling legislation to prevent unnecessary pollution.

James Gilardi
Con Brio, Catalina 30
Moss Landing

James — Idling or running diesels under light loads for any more than short periods of time is indeed not good for engine life. We apologize for the misinformation. But the engine damage is yet another good reason to have solar panels for charging batteries and running the refrigeration and watermaker systems. Some folks avoid the no load problem by putting their engines in gear while in their berths — a practice not permitted in many marinas — or even on the hook. But we think solar panels are ultimately the much better way to go.

On the other hand, we can’t help wondering how destructive idling diesels is. After all, the majority of bareboat charterboats in the world have their engines running under virtually no load for an hour in the morning and an hour in the evening to keep...
THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY’S MOST DESIRABLE AREA NOW HAS A BEAUTIFUL, NEWLY-CONSTRUCTED MARINA

★ Direct access to one of the most desirable parts of the Bay with amazing anchorages in the sheltered beachfront coves of Tiburon’s Gold Coast
★ Only two miles to Paradise Park, five miles to Angel Island, six miles to Sam’s / Downtown Tiburon, 12 miles to San Francisco
★ Beautiful new Tiburon Yacht Club with Friday Night Racing
★ Flat water and warm breeze – Deep water berthing

The Paradise Cay Yacht Harbor is now accepting berthing applications for boats of all sizes. Call us at (415) 435-4292 or email us at paradisecayyachtharbor@comcast.net.
**LETTERS**

**WAS IT A FLARE OR A FALLING STAR?**

On the night of April 6, while I was singlehanding from Mexico to the Marquesas, a sailing vessel that I’ll leave unnamed, also *en route* to the Marquesas, saw something resembling a flare. Due to the sea state and direction of the wind, and the fact that they didn’t have a functioning engine, they didn’t take any action other than reporting the sighting on the Ham and SSB nets the following day. I can best paraphrase their description as, “I saw a white streak going up and a red meteor going down — it was so bright that it lit up my sails.”

When reported to both the SSB and Ham nets, none of the net controllers seemed to know what to do with the information. I found it rather discouraging. One boat volunteered that there were emergency frequencies to report such things, but nobody seemed to take much action. One of the net controllers on the Ham net did volunteer to contact the Coast Guard.

The next day I heard a French ‘marine safety’ aircraft calling the vessel that first made the report and a second vessel on VHF 16. When neither of them responded, I got on the radio. I spoke to the crew of the airplane, who said they were investigating the reported sighting of a flare. I gave them the most recent positions I had — from the morning’s net — for the two boats they were looking for. They also asked for my position, course, and speed, which I provided. We chatted a bit more before wishing one another a good day.

It’s nice to know that if I were sitting on a raft, someone would take the whole thing seriously — even if the response took two days, and the patrol aircraft that had been dispatched only had 90 minutes of fuel — which is what they told me.

I later heard the same plane making repeated calls to at least one, possibly two, “U.S. sailing ships,” giving an approximate position close to where the flare had reportedly been sighted. There was no reply.

Later in the day, I was again contacted by the crew of the same jet, as they were ending their search and returning to base. They informed me that they’d found nothing, but were happy to have been of any assistance. Should their services ever be needed, they can be contacted through the Marine Resources Coordination Center via e-mail at mrcc.papeete@mail.pf.

I’ve been a little miffed that so many boats in the fleet do not have their VHF radios turned on. True, there was weird VHF propagation that allowed me to hear and talk clearly with boats on Banderas Bay, Mexico, when I was 550 miles away at Isla Clarion. And sure, it’s a nuisance to hear the VHF kick in while you’re off watch trying to catch some precious sleep. But the safety net is pretty thin out here, and it would be nice to know that more boats were at least making the effort.

Wayne Meretsky
Moonduster, S&S 47
Alameda

Wayne — The “flare/shooting star” incident reminds us of two similar ones that we’ve been involved with. The first was when we were sailing our Ocean 71 Big O across the Atlantic from the Canary Islands to St. Lucia about 15 years ago. We had a mixed group of experienced sailors and rookies and, at about 2 a.m., while about two-thirds of the way across the

---

**The Winning Team: Isotherm, Isotemp and You!**

- 45 Years of Marine Heritage
- Refrigerators and freezers up to 9 cubic feet
- Build-in units up to 17 cubic feet
- Water heaters up to 20 gallons
- Complete range of marine products

Blue water sailors know how important dependable refrigeration and hot water are to a successful cruise. Built of the highest quality materials, Isotherm and Isotemp products are designed to last and use the absolute minimum of battery power.

Refrigeration systems including holding plate systems, water cooled, air cooled, SP thru-hull, and ASU energy management systems. Top loading refrigerators, cabinet refrigerators, drawer refrigerators stainless steel doors, glass front doors. Stainless steel water heaters

**indel Webasto**

Marine USA

1-800-422-9711

www.IndelWebastoMarineUSA.com

Isotherm and Isotemp are distributed on the West Coast by:

- Fisheries Marine Supply - Seattle 800-426-6930
- Aegis/MMI - Newport Beach 800-747-3014

Service, Installation and Sales:

- Miller and Miller Boatyard - Seattle 206-285-5958
- Svendsen’s Chandlery - Alameda 510-521-8454
- Southern Cal Marine - San Diego 888-657-1606

---

The refrigerator cold. And we’ve yet to hear of lots of problems with ex-charterboat diesels. Perhaps it’s just the difference between a diesel lasting for 10,000 hours and lasting for 12,000 hours. Maybe an expert can offer some insight.
Up to 400 Vessel Capacity (30-400 ft.) • Fuel Station • Dry Dock • 150-ton Travel Lift • Yacht Club
Coming Soon: Hotel Site • Condominiums • Restaurants & Bars • First-Class Services and Much More!
Atlantic, and while barrelling downwind in about 20 knots and a decent sea, we were awoken by a rookie crewmember who said, "We saw a flare!"

We charged on deck, adrenaline pulsing through our body, and asked where. In a surprisingly calm manner, two rookies said, "Back in that general direction," and vaguely pointed aft. When we pressed for more specifics about the direction, distance, and characteristics of the flare, they sheepishly replied that they'd actually seen it about half an hour before. When we demanded to know why they hadn't woken us immediately, they said they weren't positive it had been a flare as opposed to a shooting star. That certainly put the whole matter in a different light.

We consulted with our co-skipper for the trip. After evaluating the fact that we'd been seeing countless shooting stars, that the rookies couldn't accurately describe the direction or distance of the 'flare', couldn't accurately describe its characteristics or even be sure it was a flare, and had worked themselves into a froth that "maybe there were helpless people in a raft," we decided to put a call out on VHF to see if we got a response from any boats needing help. There was no response.

After some further discussion, the co-skipper and we decided that it was unlikely there had been a flare, and that we should continue on. One of the female crew, who we'd graciously allowed to invite herself along on the trip, then started to work on us. "What if there's someone dying in a raft?" she kept saying. "Wouldn't you want someone to come back and help you?" Of course we would, but we felt that was beside the point. After all, you have to make your decisions based on facts rather than emotions. Partly to placate her, we got on the SSB and, somewhat miraculously, established contact with the Coast Guard in Miami. We explained the situation and asked them what we should do. They took all the details of the 'incident', but neglected to offer us any guidance. Satisfied that we were doing the right thing, we continued on our way to St. Lucia, and slept well.

About noon the next day, we heard the crew of a Coast Guard C-130 on the VHF. We contacted them, and it turned out they were searching for the 'boat' that had fired the flare that we had reported. After hours of roaming around searching the now nearly calm waters, they headed back to their base, confident there had not been a boat in trouble. When we thanked them for their efforts, they told us not to worry, that they loved flying and, in any event, needed to put in some training time.

No boats were reported lost during that time period, so we’re certain it had been a shooting star as opposed to a flare. After all, during long passages, it’s not at all uncommon for novices — and even veterans — to have their minds play tricks on them at night.

As for the power of suggestion, it can really allow imaginations to run wild. For instance, we remember the time that an
GREAT LOCATION!
Just ten minutes from downtown San Francisco and close to Central Bay sailing.

GREAT RATES!
$5.90/foot!

GREAT FACILITIES!
All concrete docks.
Newly constructed boater restrooms and laundry room.

KAYAK STORAGE!
$25 per month.

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us · harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday - Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm
extremely experienced offshore couple grabbed the mic for the VHF radio while off Maui and shouted for an oncoming ship not to run them down. It was only after a couple of minutes, during which their bodies became drenched with the sweat of fear, that they realized they had mistaken Venus for one of a ship’s white range lights! They were so frightened it didn’t seem to matter that there wasn’t a second range light.

And that’s not unique. A former Air Force officer told us that in the ’50s, when Hamilton Air Force Base was still active in Marin, a squadron of fighter jets was scrambled to defend the coast against what were believed to be incoming Soviet jets. Once again, somebody atop Mt. Tam had mistaken Venus for something entirely different.

Our second ‘flare/shooting star’ incident took place during a Ha-Ha about five years ago. Shortly after sundown, one entry reported seeing a flare — or what might have been a flare. This was another time when there were lots of shooting stars. But then two or three other boats reported the same thing — although in different directions and with different characteristics. We were naturally very concerned, and others started to get really worked up. We took the positions of the reporting boats and plotted them — and quickly discovered that they were as much as 125 miles apart! Since flares can’t be seen from anywhere near that far, either several boats in distress were firing flares, which seemed highly unlikely because there were no corresponding radio requests for help, or they’d been seeing shooting stars, a much more likely possibility.

To assuage the concerns of a few, we contacted the Coast Guard’s Search & Rescue center at Yerba Buena. They took our report, decided that it was likely shooting stars, and for a variety of reasons — no known position of the ‘flare’ being number one — left it at that. During the Ha-Ha roll call the next morning, no boats were missing, but a lot more folks reported having seen shooting stars.

Based on our 30 years of covering sailing accidents, it’s relatively rare — but not unknown — for boats to suddenly go down in the open ocean. But no matter if a boat is leaking, has caught fire, or been holed by a whale, the crews usually have time to make Mayday calls on the VHF, SSB, or Ham frequencies, to switch on an EPIRB, to make calls on a satphone, or to fire a number of flares. And even if they have to take to a liferaft, they should still be able to signal for help with flares, VHF radios, satphones, or an EPIRB. As such, if we were to see what was positively a flare, or certainly if we saw two or three flares, we’d take immediate action. But if it was a secondhand report, or from a novice crewperson, we’d be much more hesitant to do so. How about you? Email richard@latitude38.com with your thoughts.

---

WE WITNESSED THE MOST EGREGIOUS BEHAVIOR

On April 20, my boyfriend and I witnessed boating behavior so egregious that I am compelled to bring it to your attention. At approximately 1:15 p.m., we were walking along the south side of the Santa Cruz Wharf. It was a sunny but chilly day, so there was less than normal boat traffic in the protected waters just off the main beach. My boyfriend called to my attention an impressively large ketch that was motoring from southwest to northeast to the south of the pier. We estimated that the 50+ foot boat was travelling at about eight knots under engine alone.

Another sailboat, smaller and under sail, crossed her bow heading west. The skipper didn’t appear to stand down, which was troubling, but our vantage point was such that we couldn’t say if there had been a risk of collision.

But what followed next was more alarming. As the skip-
Still Exploring the Bay?

Come discover Marina Bay in Richmond this summer.

Book your Summer Club Cruise Reservations NOW!

LONG TERM TENANTS ENJOY:
• Deep draft harbor (race boat friendly)
• Berth to Bay in 15 minutes
• Nearby village of Point Richmond
• Onsite deli & restaurant

www.SummerSailstice.com/sf
per continued to drive the boat forward, her course took her extremely close — I’d guess less than 15 feet — to what looked like an eight-foot paddle-powered inflatable raft being operated by two adults and a child. Whoever was at the helm of the ketch — there appeared to be a dozen people in her cockpit — he/she had no sails to impair his/her vision, yet he/she not only didn’t reduce speed, but passed so close to the raft that the operators were startled and yelled.

But the fun wasn’t over yet. After buzzing the raft, the helmsman turned the boat hard to port, and appeared to take aim at very large and visible grouping of sunbathing sea lions, who were floating in a tight linear formation with their fins up out of the water. There was plenty of room for the helmsman to have taken an alternate course, and although the boat was nearing the pier, the helmsman didn’t appear to cut the boat’s speed. The sea lions didn’t react until the very end, a mere second or two before the bow of the ketch plowed through their ‘rest area’. The big beasts finally reacted, scattering as best they could under the circumstances. But I wouldn’t be surprised if one or more of them didn’t suffer at least a blow of some kind.

I’m writing this in the slim chance that someone else reported it, and in the hopes whoever was at the helm will have his/her opportunity to explain his/her behavior to some uniformed authorities.

Stephanie L. Fremont

Stephanie — We didn’t see the incident, so it’s hard for us to comment on it. However, it’s not at all uncommon for operators of vessels under power — more often the operators of powerboats — to treat their vessels as if they were highly maneuverable sports cars on a California freeway, and therefore feel free to come very close to other boats and sea life. It goes without saying that the safety of others needs to be respected at all times, and that sea lions, like all marine mammals, are well-protected under the Marine Mammal Act. So please, everyone, let’s respect the comfort zones of others.

As for one of the sea lions actually being hit by the boat, we’d think the chance of that is extremely slight. They may be big and blubbery, but they are surprisingly fast and maneuverable in their element. After all, how else could they track down and catch fast-moving fish?

**WE DON’T GET IT WRONG EVERY TIME**

I’m the current manager of ProMotion, West Marine’s Santa Cruz 40. We’ve been really happy with how much you’ve been featuring our boat. It even makes me a little misty-eyed. But could you pretty please change your records to reflect the fact that she’s a Santa Cruz 40 rather than an Olson 40? Every time that I’ve seen her name published in *Latitude*, the type of boat has been wrong. We’re proud of our boat, and I’d love for it to be touting the Santa Cruz name with pride!

Lauren Goché
Port Supply Inside Sales, West Marine
Northern California

Lauren — Our apologies, but we don’t think we make that mistake often. In fact, when we Googled ‘ProMotion + Olson 40’ in the Google search specific to Latitude 38, nothing came up. But when we Googled ‘Promotion + Santa Cruz 40’, there was a number of references.

Then we got to thinking that your letter may have had something to do with the Ha-Ha announcement in the May issue. The publisher wrote that article, left a couple of blanks...
A FREE Haul Out -
Now that's something to Smile About!

Bring your boat to KKMI this June and get a FREE HAUL OUT with your Bottom Painting Package.

At KKMI our goal is for you to be a happy boater. Not only on the water but in the yard too! If you're the kind of boat owner that likes to be there when we haul your boat, we understand!

Now offering Saturday Haul Outs, we hope to make the process of maintaining your boat that much easier so you can get back on the water where you belong!

As always your bottom job comes with KKMI's Satisfaction Guarantee* and the best value on the bay!

*see kkmi.com for details
to be filled in by other members of the staff, and left instructions that a specific shot of ProMotion be run. Then he took off early for a birthday celebration with his kids. We must not have given very good instructions, because certain parts of that article were mangled. Specifically, the wrong photo of ProMotion was run, and then the caption indeed identified her as being an Olson 40.

But that wasn’t the worst of it. Somehow a member of the staff filled in blanks in the first line to claim that there have been 6,000 boats and 21,000 sailors who have done the Ha-Ha in its 14-year history. No way! The number of boats is just under 2,000 and the number of participants about 7,000. We apologize to everyone for the mistakes.

IT’S GETTING EXPENSIVE OUT THERE

I just finished reading the May issue Changes, and it struck me that more and more articles are about how expensive the marinas are in Mexico, and how expensive it’s become to cruise there. I’ve been reading your fine rag since the ’80s, and it seems that articles are suggesting that it’s not only getting more expensive in Mexico, but places like Panama, too. There was mention in the May issue of yet another free anchorage being lost down there.

It’s no surprise that cruising costs more now than before, and that anchoring out is preferable to marinas. But sheesh, is it still possible to go cruising on a limited budget? I guess I’m getting more paranoid as retirement looms and I’m getting the dreaded ‘fixed income’ mind set.

Lani Schroeder
Balance, Endeavour 43
Seattle

Lani—If your boat is in reasonably good condition and you can take care of the basic maintenance, we know of no place where you can enjoy life more fully on less money than cruising in Mexico — as well as Central America and Ecuador. There are countless wonderful people to meet, and an astounding variety of things to see and do, and it doesn’t have to be expensive at all. As we’ve said over and over again, the budget killers are marinas, eating and drinking in tourist places, and having to hire other people to do your boat work. Absent those three things, you can darn near live like a king cruising in Mexico on Social Security.

Avoiding slip fees in Mexico is, unlike in the States, very easy. There are countless places to anchor, many of them not far from marinas. Nor do you have to spend a lot of money to enjoy dining out in Mexico. As we mentioned last month, our crew dined out for three nights in a row at Rancho Viejo in La Paz, where as many as seven of us stuffed ourselves for $17 — beer and margaritas not included. And the beer wasn’t expensive. In this month’s Changes, you’ll read about Lupita’s in what’s becoming high-end Punta Mita, where a couple can have a great meal for under $10. Alcohol isn’t included, of course. These
Make Your First Ocean Passage a Great One

ALASKA EAGLE VOYAGE SCHEDULE:

Newport - Cabo San Lucas - 800 miles
March 8 - 14, 2009
Alaska Eagle will be the communications boat for the Newport - Cabo Race

Cabo - Newport Beach - 800 miles
March 17 - 25, 2009
Sailing this coast can be a challenging mix of upwind sailing and motorizing with plenty of navigational challenges.

San Francisco - Newport Beach - 350 miles
April (after Strictly Sail Pacific)
Sail under the Golden Gate Bridge and down the coast to a mixture of remote and popular anchorages.

Newport Beach - Hawaii - 2250 miles
June 29 - July 12, 2009
Alaska Eagle will be the communications boat in the legendary Transpac Race.

Hawaii - Victoria - 2500 miles
July 15 - Aug 2, 2009
This classic passage is for sailors who want to experience the freedom of an ocean crossing.

Pacific Northwest Adventure - 600 miles
Aug 5 - Aug 16, 2009
This women’s trip starts and ends in Victoria, BC. Gorgeous landscapes with training in navigation, radar, weather and sailing Alaska Eagle.

Victoria - San Francisco - 800 miles
Aug 20 - Sept 1, 2009
Challenging conditions and rugged beauty make this a great voyage for coastal skill building.

San Francisco - Newport Beach - 350 miles
Sept 4 - Sept 10, 2009
The last leg on Alaska Eagle’s 2009 voyage allows for a nice mix of passages and exploring secluded anchorages.

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail during our 24th offshore sail training voyage. Our 2009 schedule offers opportunities for classic passages, shorter coastal trips and participation in long distance races.

Along with eight other crew members, you will sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.

To learn more: www.occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
two examples may be less expensive than most, but they are
typical of what’s available if you ask around and eat where the
locals eat. When it comes to groceries, we spent $136 provision-
ing for four for
our six days
at Isla Partida
during Sea of
Cortez Sailing
Week. That
didn’t include
booze, but we
had half the
food left
at the end
of the week.
Compare that
with the $15 we pay for a salad and a small soup lunch at
Whole Paycheck Foods in Mill Valley.

If you’re not mechanically inclined now, it behooves you to
pick up some basic electrical and diesel skills prior to sailing
south. It will not only make life easier on you, it could save you
lots of money — for example, when you install the solar panels
as recommended by William and Soon in a letter that follows
the next one.

CRUISING WAS CHEAPER THAN IT IS BACK HOME

When our family returned to our Nevada City home in the
Sierra foothills after three great years of cruising adventures,
everyone — well, almost everyone — was looking forward to
life back home for awhile. The kids understandably wanted
to hang out with their friends and family, whom they’d only
been seeing during our summer breaks from cruising. The
kids were also ready for regular schooling, and my son’s main
goal in life was to get his driver’s license.

My wife and I had dreamed of taking our kids cruising, and
we had achieved our goal. In the process, we had some of the
greatest experiences, so we’ll have family memories
that we’ll cherish for the rest of our lives. But life
is full of compromises, so we accepted the fact that it
was time for us to return home.

But now that we’re
back home, certainly re-
alities have been setting in
— such as the cost of living
in the United States. Sure,
it’s been great being back,
telling everyone of our
adventures, and answer-
ing everyone’s questions.
The questions are usually
the same, and come in the
following order: Did you
ever get caught in a storm?

Weren’t you worried about pirates? Did you carry guns? Were
you ever scared — or at least a little nervous? The answer to
all these questions was no.

The question folks who were considering cruising asked
the most was, how much does it really cost? The most accu-
Erik Shampain  
LOFTS:  
Newport Beach  
(714) 432-1860  
2710 S. Croddy Way  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
Dave Ullman  
Bruce Cooper  
Steve Beck  
Erik Shampain  
One Design  
Charlie Opletree  
San Diego  
(619) 226-1133  
2805 Canon  
San Diego, CA 92106  
Jim Clinton  
Tom Niebergall  
Chuck Skewes  
Ty Hokanson  
Long Beach  
(562) 598-9441  
6400 Marina Drive #9  
Long Beach, CA 90803  
Bryan Dair  
Steve Beck  
(562) 243-9710  
Marina del Rey /  
King Harbor  
Mike George  
(310) 645-0196  
Steve Beck  
(562) 243-9710  
Santa Barbara  
(805) 644-9579  
3639 E. Harbor Blvd.  
Ventura, CA 93001  
Gary Swenson  
Deke Klatt  
Santa Barbara  
Ken Kieding  
(805) 965-4538  
Gary Swenson  
(805) 644-9579  
Santa Cruz  
Brent Ruhne  
Ruhne Racing  
(831) 295-8290 mobile  
Seattle  
Jeff Carson  
Marine Servicenter  
(206) 383-8618  
DOING THE  
COASTAL CUP?  
COME JOIN US FOR  
LONG BEACH  
RACE WEEK!
LETTERS

rate answer is, whatever you can afford. We met people out cruising on every level and budget. The ‘less is more’ thing is true, yet everyone has their own comfort level, too.

But after being home the last several months, we’ve come to realize how much more expensive things are here in the States, and that it was less expensive to cruise. We kept our home and cars and stuff while were cruising, most of which we paid off because we knew we were coming back. We still had a modest income, and despite all the expenses of cruising, we were able to save about 20% of it. The scary part is now that we’re back, it seems awfully hard to save anything. We’re living the same lifestyle as we always have, but now there is a lot less left over at the end of the month. Is it cheaper to cruise or live in the States? For us, the answer is that it was cheaper to be cruising. In fact, we can’t wait to go cruising again — and save some money! The ‘09 Ha-Ha is starting to look very attractive.

Joe, Melinda, Joseph & Jacque Day
Daydreams, Pearson 385+
Nevada City

Readers — We couldn’t agree with the Days more, that you can spend as much as you want while cruising. However, it’s also possible to cruise — even in otherwise extremely expensive places — on a very small budget. Cruisers do it all the time.

LIVING OFF THE GIFTS OF MOTHER NATURE

A year ago we wrote in about cruising on alternative energy. We’ve been at it again this year, and want to encourage cruisers to wean themselves off fossil fuel. Yes, you can actually live well and cheaper without it. This is not a ‘tree hugger’ myth, as it actually works fantastically well.

We’ve been cruising about six months a year in the Eastern Caribbean for four years now, living mainly on our wind and solar energy generators. As stated in our previous letter, we have three 75-watt solar panels mounted on the bimini of our Morgan 38, plus a KISS wind generator.

Here in Grenada in the West Indies, we’ve had fresh and consistent wind for several weeks. As such, we’ve had energy to spare. In fact, on many occasions we’ve had to turn our wind generator off to avoid overcharging the batteries!

We have no gas or diesel generator, and would never consider having one due to the noise and having to get fuel. Our wind and solar generators power our refrigerator, Spectra watermaker, lights, radios, television, waterpumps, and other electrical appliances. We store our amps in four Trojan T-105 deep cycle wet cell batteries.

Add our good mainsail and jib, and we pretty much live on the gifts of Mother Nature.

William & Soon Gloege
Gaia, Morgan 38
Santa Maria, CA / Currently anchored in Hartman Bay, Grenada, West Indies

William and Soon — Over the course of last summer, we took a 6,500-mile motorcycle ride — 55 mpg on our Kawasaki KLR 650 — around the West, and were dumbfounded by the number of spectacular mansions that we saw being built in the ‘white ghettos’ of New Mexico, Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho. These are the expansive and expensive second and third homes of folks who are famous for occupying them only a couple of weeks a year. Compared to a simple but efficient cruising yacht such as Gaia, we can’t help viewing them as ridiculously inefficient — if not indecent — uses of limited resources. What’s more, we bet you have more fun with your boat

Keep cruising and racing with HOGIN SAILS

- Racing and cruising
- Roller furling conversions
- Boom and canvas covers
- Repair and service

In the Alameda Marina at 1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

‘White Fang’, Beneteau 40.7
Mark Howe needed a strong kite that would provide maximum boat speed in a variety of wind conditions. The answer: An Air-X 3/4 oz. spinnaker from Hogin Sails. “It’s a very nice reaching kite. We feel it really enables us to point well and gives us an advantage in light air. Steve and the guys do a great job.”

Nice Kite!

Mark Howe needed a strong kite that would provide maximum boat speed in a variety of wind conditions. The answer: An Air-X 3/4 oz. spinnaker from Hogin Sails. “It’s a very nice reaching kite. We feel it really enables us to point well and gives us an advantage in light air. Steve and the guys do a great job.”

Keep cruising and racing with HOGIN SAILS

- Racing and cruising
- Roller furling conversions
- Boom and canvas covers
- Repair and service

In the Alameda Marina at 1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

Mark Howe needed a strong kite that would provide maximum boat speed in a variety of wind conditions. The answer: An Air-X 3/4 oz. spinnaker from Hogin Sails. “It’s a very nice reaching kite. We feel it really enables us to point well and gives us an advantage in light air. Steve and the guys do a great job.”

Keep cruising and racing with HOGIN SAILS

- Racing and cruising
- Roller furling conversions
- Boom and canvas covers
- Repair and service

In the Alameda Marina at 1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

Mark Howe needed a strong kite that would provide maximum boat speed in a variety of wind conditions. The answer: An Air-X 3/4 oz. spinnaker from Hogin Sails. “It’s a very nice reaching kite. We feel it really enables us to point well and gives us an advantage in light air. Steve and the guys do a great job.”
2006  65'  J/65, Brand New Day ........................................ Call for pricing
2000  55'  Fairline Squadron, Spellbound ..............................$675,000
2002  47.7'  Beneteau, Flying Shadow ....................................$264,900
2000  46'  Moody CC, Amadeus ...........................................$376,000
1987  42'  Hinckley SW, Alycane ...........................................$297,800
2005  42'  Renzo PT Runner 4.0 .............................................. Call for pricing
2006  42'  Renzo Express 4.0 ............................................... Call for pricing
2006  42'  Renzo Coupe 4.5 .................................................. Call for pricing
2006  40'  Delphia ..............................................................$219,000
1999  40'  J/120, Blew Bayou ..............................................$165,000
1998  40'  J/120, Scamp .......................................................$205,000
1999  40'  J/120, Blue J .......................................................$217,500
2002  40'  C&C 121 Xpress, Anasazi .................................$215,000
2005  40'  Raider Rib, Surf Raider ......................................$272,500
2006  37'  Delphia ............................................................... Base price $152,127
2003  36'  Beneteau 36.7, Fandango ......................................$134,900
2002  36'  J/109, Duster II ....................................................$222,000
2002  35'  J/105, Cheetah .....................................................$115,000
2002  35'  J/105, USA523 .....................................................$138,900
2007  33'  Cross Current, Electra .........................................SOLD
2007  33'  Delphia ............................................................... Base price $130,823
1984  32'  C&C, Intrigue .......................................................$54,900
1998  29'  Luhrs, Blue Pearl ..................................................$87,000
2005  28'  Alerion Express, Bill of Sail ...................................$94,000
2007  25'  Hunt Harrier ......................................................$159,000
2007  22'  Raider Rib ..........................................................$49,690

Sell your boat with us. We are always looking for quality listings.
than most of them do with their seldom-occupied palaces. After all, the path to happiness is paved with interesting experiences, not things.

Anyway, we’re delighted to note that you folks are part of a growing number of cruisers who use very little, if any, fossil fuels other than for propulsion. With limited needs and excellent sources of alternative energy to meet most of them, the future doesn’t look gloomy at all. And let’s not forget that there are some big time racers thinking along the same lines. When Francis Joyon took off to astound the world with his recent 57-day solo circumnavigation aboard his 97-ft trimaran IDEC, he insisted that he not use any fossil fuels in the process. Brilliant!

If any of you other folks out there cruising are living almost entirely off Mother Nature, we’d love to hear from you also.

⇑⇓

I HATE TO BE A WINE-ER AGAIN THIS YEAR, BUT . . .

Last year I wrote about a mess left on our boat, and the generally disheveled state of affairs at the Vallejo Marina, after the departure of the Vallejo Race fleet. Things weren’t as bad after the race this year, but it was still disturbing. As I was recoiling our power cord — which had been partially unwound by someone and was almost in the water — a red blotch caught my eye. Looking to the side, I could see it was red wine spilled on the deck of our boat! A plastic wine cup, as well as dried wine, were right there against the starboard toerail that we’d just varnished. My assumption is that someone, not having found a trash receptacle in the immediate area, set the cup down and it blew over in the wind. It would have taken about two minutes to rinse it off before it stained.

It wasn’t a huge job for us to clean up the mess, as it only took about 30 minutes of scrubbing. And it appears there isn’t a lasting stain. Nonetheless, it’s very irritating for me to find that someone has made a mess of something that my wife and I care very much about. Our boat is by no means new, but we do take pride in her, so we not only try to maintain her, but improve her — and keep her clean. For example, the gelcoat on our boat is original, but it’s still shiny.

When it comes time for the Vallejo Race next year, I think I’ll move my boat so racers won’t use her as a garbage can anymore. I don’t think that I should have to make changes for the one or two people who are probably the culprits, but we
When *Liberty*, a 95' Seward, needed a 100-ton lift for a bottom job and annual repairs, the owners knew exactly where to come. Anderson's now has *Liberty* fully prepared to head back up to Rio Vista, where she serves as the floating Liberty-Maritime Museum. (See www.libertymaritime.com.)

Call now to reserve space for:
- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

All of us at Anderson's would like to thank all our customers for choosing the #1 boatyard on the Bay.

Come see us for your boating needs!

400 HARBOR DRIVE • SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432
Fax: (415) 332-8136
andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net
We Still Offer More!

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about.

That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating.

Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- Recently Dredged
- End Ties Available at $5.75/Ft!

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952 - 5540

LETTERS

care about our boat, as she’s our second largest investment, and we’re willing to do what’s necessary to protect her. We’re not wealthy, and therefore do most of the boat work ourselves. We have hundreds of hours invested in making our boat nice, so I get a little testy and irritated when other people mess her up.

So please, people, try to be a little bit more aware of your actions, more respectful of other peoples’ property — and clean up your messes!

Name And Boat Name Withheld By Request
Vallejo

N.A.B.N.W.B.R. — As much as we empathize with you, and agree that people should clean up their messes, we think you’re taking this a little too personally. We’re sure nobody intentionally left the wine glass to fall over. Some guy racer probably met some female racer, became intoxicated by her beauty, and forgot the plastic wine cup he set on your deck. And then it blew over.

If it happened to our boat, we’d have the same reaction as if a bird pooped on our deck. We’d grouse about it, clean it up, but forget about it after a few minutes. To get so irritated about something like that can’t be good for your health, so we agree, the smartest thing you can do next year is take a little cruise that weekend. Maybe anchor at one of the quiet spots on the Napa River. And maybe the folks at the Vallejo YC can do one more sweep next year to police the areas racers have been.

WE WERE BARE-BONESING IT, TOO

Do you have a way to contact Glenn Tieman, the subject of Latitude’s May interview?
We met Glenn in La Cruz in ‘85 when our family was cruising the west coast of Mexico. In fact, we helped Glenn haul and clean his 26-ft catamaran Peregrine. At the time, we — my husband and two children, then aged seven and three — were aboard our Nor’ Sea 27 Bear, doing a pretty good job of bare-bonesing it ourselves. But we really enjoyed hanging out with Glenn, and our son even wrote a page about him in his log.

It’s been over 20 years, but it’s funny how often we still think of Glenn — even though we never even knew his last name. My husband had previously built a Wharram 35 catamaran — which he sold to his partner because, OK, I’m not a fan of multihulls — so he and Glenn had lots in common to talk about. Anyway, we’d love to reconnect with Glenn, send him the log entry, and let him know how much he impressed us those many years ago.

Gay Coleman, Phil Lantz, Justin & Emma
Gig Harbor, Washington

Gay — As a matter of policy, we don’t give out contact information, nor do we have the time to forward emails. But sensing Glenn might really want to hear from you, we’ve made a rare exception and passed your email along. We can understand your wanting to contact him, as he’s a very unusual and interesting person.
we perfected the winch. again.

Speed and power where it counts.

Lewmar is constantly finding new ways to improve its carbon fiber winches. Each time we introduce a new product, it is lighter, faster and more powerful than before. It all stems from the materials we use and the thorough testing process we apply to every winch we bring to market. So that by the time it gets to the racecourse, it’s nothing short of perfect.
LET'S GO FLY A KITE
If you go to www.youtube.com/watch?v=qKGupz_9mGe, you'll see a guy videocamming himself — from a kite — while he's sailing his Dana 24. I'd like to see an article on how he does it, as I think I might like to try it sometime.

Mike Hummell
Cal Sailing Club, Berkeley

Mike — You can see such an article by going to the March issue of Latitude 38 and turning to page 117. And you don't even need a kite to do it.

WE GOT MARRIED IN A 'FEVER' . . . OF STINGRAYS?
I just read the April Letters where you asked for help identifying the collective noun for sting rays. According to Wikipedia, it's a 'fever' of stingrays.

Eric Friedman
Planet Earth

Eric — Thanks for the answer. But that still leaves one question unanswered — who gets to make up the crazy names for the collections of various animals and fish?

We're also going to take this opportunity to remind everyone that the best cure for getting barbed by a stingray is not urine, but water on the wound as hot as the victim can stand it. It's also important that the patient visits a doctor to make sure all the barb has been removed so the wound won't get infected. We all know, of course, that an ounce of cure is worth a pound of prevention, so when moving on flat sand beaches, shuffle your feet rather than take astronaut-like steps.

HOW TO USE THE CAN AFTER YOU EAT THE CHIPS
I'm neither an American nor an active sailor. In fact, I live in Ulm, Germany, about 600 miles from the nearest ocean. Nonetheless, I like Latitude. I smiled when I read Janet Hein's idea in the May Cruise Notes of selling steel drums as wi-fi reflective antennas. Unfortunately, she probably won't be able to make much money trying to sell them. There are already similar alternatives, such as can be found by Googling 'Pringles antenna' or 'Cantenna'.

The concept of simple wi-fi antennas has been discussed a lot, and while a Pringles can is effectively too small for wi-fi frequencies, basically any can can be converted into a reasonable directional wi-fi antenna. Unfortunately, these antennas are illegal, at least here in Germany. The antennas themselves are not illegal, but the legal transmission power is limited, and the gain from these antennas is high enough that it's easy to exceed the legal limits on omnidirectional transmission power with such a (directional) antenna if you connect it to a standard wi-fi port on a PC or router, and therefore its use is a bit limited.

Markus Imhof
Ulm, Germany

Markus — Thanks for the kind words and info. We've seen people with the Pringles antenna, but never got any feedback on how they — or any other alternative antennas — might work. Feedback please.

CRUISERS CAN INDEED STOP AT KWAJALEIN
I suppose one way to respond to Stephen Lee's April letter on Kwajalein would be to thank him. Many of the residents of the island, and I, got quite a few laughs out of his outrageous portrait of Kwaj. For that, we are forever in his debt.

Nonetheless, I also feel compelled to point out the many
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs — whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® — give us a call today.

Hood Sailmakers
466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing… www.hoodsailmakers.com
In Northern California

New
Southern California
Dealer!
West Coast Multihulls
1053 Rosecrans, San Diego, CA 92106
www.westcoastmultihulls.com
kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com
(619) 571-3513

Kwajalein isn’t quite as off-limits as some think.

Guy Sandusky
Harbormaster
Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands

LETTERS
Gary and Marge Rufener with West Coast Multihulls salesman Rod Jones, aboard their new Seawind 1000XL Mariah. Gary and Marge sailed their Corsair 24 and Catalina 320 in Southern California, but were looking for something that could expand their cruising horizons a bit. They wanted more comfort under sail, but were not willing to give up performance. One ride on the Seawind, and they were convinced it was everything they were looking for in their next boat. The 320 went bye-bye, but the Corsair will hang around for those days he just wants to fly around the bay. Congratulations to Gary and Marge!
ADVICE FOR GERIATRIC SAILORS

I saw the letter from Mark Johnston, in which he expressed his concerns about getting on and off high freeboard boats. We’re in the same situation, as our Insatiable II has moderately high freeboard, and after cruising for more than 20 years now, neither Ann nor I is as spry as we once were. My solution is to rig a temporary step for the rare occasions when we come alongside a low floating pontoon.

This simple device is like a kid’s swing seat — a bit of scrap wood roughly 6 by 14 inches, with a bridle from each end that terminates with a stainless hook that attaches to our perforated aluminum toe rail. Its height is such as to divide the distance from deck to dock roughly in half, and provides Ann (usually) with a convenient perch from which to leap. She often makes it, too! We also use it for alongside dinghy access when required, although we usually come onto our boat via her sugar scoop transom. All in all, the device is pretty useful, and if you have the usual bin full of junk aboard, costs about nothing.

As for us, we’re now in Broken Bay, which is just north of Sydney, on our way north after another so-called summer in Tasmania. Despite the cool weather, Tassie remains one of our favorite cruising grounds. This was our eighth season in Tasmania, but hopefully not our last. We’re not too sure about cruising plans for the upcoming winter season, but it will be somewhere in the islands. I guess we’ll just see which way the wind is blowing when we leave. We’ve been down here so long that we now consider this part of the world to be ‘our patch’.

Jim and Ann Cate
Insatiable II, Standfast 36
Morning Cove, Broken Bay, NSW Australia
ex-Northern California

MY CLASSY CLASSIFIED WORKED THE BEST

Having had a Classy Classified for my boat in Latitude, I’ve made a couple of observations that I’d like to share.

1) Dealing with Mary, who is in charge of the Classy Classifieds, has been a very positive experience. I delayed the start of the running of the ad twice because my boat wasn’t yet ready to show, and both times Mary was totally easygoing about postponing the ad.

2) The price of the Classy Classifieds is absolutely reasonable. A year ago I advertised the same boat in a Southern California marine newspaper and in a glossy Southern California boating magazine, and in both cases the ads cost more money for fewer words.

3) I’ve gotten much better response from my Classy Classified in Latitude than in the other two publications. All I got from the other two were, with one very minor exception, phone calls asking for me to donate my boat.

4) The online component of your Latitude’s classified advertising resulted in my getting emails and calls from England, Australia, and Canada, as well as the United States. This feature seems very effective and wide-reaching.

Thanks for providing this service, and thanks for the positive spirit with which you and your staff provide it.

David G.
Wind Spirit, DownEast 32
La Paz

David — We certainly appreciate the nice comments. Latitude was founded on the principle that if we provide what we believe is the best and most extensive editorial content, the readership will follow, and then so will the response to the
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU’LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594

LIEN SALE: Saturday, June 21
12:00-1:30 PM

GREAT WEATHER!
classified and display advertising. The verdict is still not in on the business model, but after 31 years it looks promising.

**WE HAD A BLISSFUL BAJA BASH**

You made a request in *Lectronic* for reports on the Baja Bash this year. After three years of cruising, which started with the '05 Ha-Ha, and with us making it as far as the Galapagos Islands, we were dreading the uphill Baja Bash from Cabo to Ensenada. But thanks to the wealth of weather information on the web, and especially daily weather forecasts from Don Anderson of *Summer Passage* on the SSB, we were able to pick a great window for our Bash. We left San Jose del Cabo on April 25 and, after four days of 20 knots or less of wind — and often less than 10 knots of wind — we pulled into Ensenada.

We had been prepared to stop at any sign of lousy conditions, but were able to drive right by Bahia Santa Maria and Turtle Bay, at which point we took the rhumb line to Ensenada. We feel extremely fortunate to have been able to take advantage of the light conditions.

Our suggestions for future Bashers are all common sense: 1) Be ready to go when the conditions are right; 2) Plan your stops for when and if conditions worsen; and 3) Prepare your boat for whatever the Pacific may throw at you. I'm also a firm believer of staying close in, as I think the conditions are normally milder there.

John & Gaye Rodriguey
*Maestra*, Sunnford Trawler
Coupeville, Washington

**SORT OF LIKE AN ABBREVIATED CLIPPER ROUTE**

I had an interesting Bash with Jon Shampain aboard the SC50 *Horizon* after the Cabo Race in March. We had a normal trip up to Turtle Bay, with no more than 22 knots of true wind. But the engine smoked for the last 70 miles to Turtle Bay. To make a long story short, we bent a rod and had to sail up to San Diego. We did it by making one long starboard tack out to Guadeloupe Island, and one long port tack back to the Coronado Islands just south of San Diego. The weather and sea conditions were benign for that part of the trip, and our elapsed time for the 350-mile rhumbline distance — we must have sailed at least 25% more — was 3.5 days.

David Faulkner
*Planet Earth*

**MORE TALES OF THE BASH**

I delivered Tom and Richelle Brown’s Liberty 458 *Dragonfly* from Paradise Village to San Diego in April. As you may recall, *Dragonfly* had been in Mexico since the Browns did the Ha-Ha in ’03. I was a bit concerned about the condition of the boat, and especially the fuel, since she had not been run for over two years.

Two crew and I left Paradise Village on April 19, after a couple of days of getting the boat ready, fueling, and provisioning. We brought plenty of extra Racor fuel filters, but as it turned out, we only needed to change them three times.

We made Cabo in 50 hours, having motorsailed into headwinds that averaged 20 knots. There is nothing like going to the weather in a 30,000-lb boat with a 90-hp Perkins diesel driving a large, fixed, three-blade prop. We spent 24 hours on the hook in Cabo getting fuel, dropping off one of the crew, and resting.

With just two of us heading north from Cabo on April 22, we decided on three-hour watches. We had no problem at Cabo Falso, but then the wind came up to 20 knots on the nose.
Choosing a bottom paint just got easier!

You can pick old technology...

...or Micron® Technology.

A compass works, a GPS works better. Old bottom paint works, Micron Extra works better!

Unlike traditional high copper bottom paint, Micron Extra is engineered for California. It uses less copper more efficiently, providing many seasons of hassle free boating.

Micron Technology is a controlled polishing breakthrough that delivers a smoother more fuel efficient surface and the long-lasting antifouling protection that you expect.

Old technology bottom paints continue to build up and crater over time, but there is no build up with Micron Extra, so you will never spend money to remove it.

If you are not using Micron Technology, you are using old technology. It is that simple.

Do yourself, your boat, and the environment a favor, choose Micron Extra.

Our World is Water
It stayed that way for two days, at which point it started to blow even harder. We motorsailed with a double-reefed main, and followed the rhumb line course to Turtle Bay, which took us offshore of Abreojos. For the next 8 to 10 hours, we had wind in the high 30s and low 40s — on the nose, of course. The high winds caused the seas to rise, so our average speed over ground dropped to 3.5 knots. Most of the seas broke over the deck during that time, but a few broke on the dodger.

At one point I began to wonder if we had enough fuel to make Turtle Bay. We did have 30 gallons in jerry cans on deck but it would have been difficult to get the fuel from the cans into the tanks in those kind of seas. Fortunately, we made it to Turtle Bay with 25 gallons in the main tanks and didn’t need the fuel in the jugs. Before we even had the anchor down in Turtle Bay, Jonathan came by in his panga and offered fuel at $2.50/gallon, delivered to the boat via a large plastic tank, generator and pump with a nozzle. We took on 140 gallons. He even gave us a ride to the dock to check the meter before we paid him. But we already knew he was being honest, as we knew how much fuel we’d arrived with and the capacity of the tanks.

We spent the day resting and drying out, then departed Turtle Bay at midnight. Per the recommendations of Jim Elfers in his Guide to the Baja Bash, we went outside Cedros in calm seas. After passing Punta Norte at dawn, the breeze finally came up to about 20 knots, once again on the nose. It finally laid down a bit off Ensenada, giving us time to clean up the boat in anticipation of a late night arrival in San Diego. We arrived at midnight, and seemed to get rushed through Customs, thanks to so many Ensenada boats returning at the same time.

Our average SOG was just over six knots for the trip, mostly motorsailing with the mainsail but sometimes with the staysail as well. We used about 350 gallons of diesel. At an average price of $2.50 a gallon — yes, diesel is much less expensive in Mexico — for a fuel cost of just under $900. We had a full or nearly full moon for much of the trip, which was a real bonus.

We’ll see everyone in Mexico next year!

Pete Sauer
Sail Montana/Big Sky Yachts
Montana

Peter — We’re glad you had a reasonably good trip. While some boats got beat up, Doña de Mallorca reports that she had the best of her eight Bashes to date with Profiligate. With returning crew George Cathey, Chuck Hooper, and Ray Catlette along, de Mallorca left La Paz on April 24 and arrived in San Diego just 102 hours later, having averaged nine knots. What was the maximum wind strength for the entire trip? “Oh, I don’t know,” said de Mallorca, “maybe seven knots.” It was that mellow.

The interesting thing about their Bash was that all the weather sources forecast 10-ft seas at 10-second intervals...
Garhauer's adjustable genoa car system is the answer to leaving the cockpit and going forward to move the genoa car with every wind shift and sail adjustment.

Experience better sail control with less effort. With four to one purchase, you can now easily control the travel of a block on any track from a single line led aft.

This is a four piece system consisting of two control cars and two end controls (port & starboard). A single line threads thru the two horizontal blocks on the easily-installed track cars for each track. Your genoa sheet slides thru the pivot- ing vertical block and back to the winch.

Available in track widths of 1 and 1-1/4", built with rock solid durability that all Garhauer hardware is known for.

Now tack better and spend less:

- **E-Z G-1UB 1 in. track** $242.00
- **E-Z G-2UB 1-1/4 in. track** $302.50
- **E-Z G-3 1-1/4 in. track** $363.00

Optional swivel cam on slide available: $96.80 per pair

1082 West Ninth Street, Upland, California 91786  Phone: (909) 985-9993  FAX: (909) 946-3913  email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com  http://www.garhauermarine.com
— real crappy conditions — for when they got to 100 miles south of Ensenada. Many smaller boats understandably hunkered up in Turtle Bay, but de Mallorca called us on the Iridium and said that she and her crew were going to go for it. "Most years you have '10 by 10’ conditions for weeks at a time in the spring just north of Turtle Bay," she said, "so it wouldn’t be anything we haven’t seen before." Despite the fact that all the forecasts called for crap weather, they never got hit by anything at all. As we’ve said before, that’s why they call them weather forecasts instead of guarantees.

⇑⇓

WHALES HARASSED OUR BOAT
Back in the day, when I owned a Cal 25, we were cruising along off Malibu one afternoon when we saw a gray whale. He was swimming right toward us, seemingly almost on the surface. I certainly didn’t want a collision, so one of the crew, a neophyte sailor, volunteered to go up on the bow and sight down into the water in case the whale got too close. Well, the whale went deep. With my friend leaning over and peering into the water — which was flat at the time — the whale suddenly surfaced and blew on the other side of the bow. My friend almost fell in the water! I think the whale was just having some fun with us.

Mike Kennedy
Conquest, Cal 40

⇑⇓

SOME WHALES CAN'T ECHOLOCATE
I’ve got some information to supplement the April issue Accidental Whaler piece that appeared in Sightings. The reason why vessels sometimes collide with large whales, but not dolphins, might be because ‘toothed’ whales, such as dolphin and orcas, have the ability to echolocate. They do this by directing a series of clicking sounds in a narrow beam in a chosen direction and receiving an echo that is transmitted through their lower jaw to their brain to create a ‘picture’ of their surroundings. This sonar-like ability allows them to find prey, avoid predators, and navigate around moving or stationary objects. The baleen or ‘non-toothed’ whales, such as the grays, blues and humpbacks, who feed by filtering sea water through brush-like baleen in their mouths, have very sensitive hearing, but do not have the ability to echolocate. As such, they are much more likely to collide with a moving vessel.

Since returning from Mexico, I’ve been volunteering at the Ocean Institute in Dana Point, and have learned a lot about the sea that I wish I’d known when I was cruising. A reference that I wished I’d had aboard is Oceanography, an Invitation to Marine Science by Tom Garrison, which is published by Wadsworth/Thompson Learning. I recently bought a used copy of the 4th Edition from Amazon.

In addition, anyone interested in knowing more about whales should checkout the ACS (American Cetacean Society) website at www.acsonline.org. There is a set of data sheets that describe the characteristics of each whale species as well as their geographic range. These data sheets can be individually downloaded and kept aboard in a notebook for easy reference.

Jack Goffman
Royal Sceptre, Sceptre 41
Dana Point

Jack — The only puzzling thing is why non-toothed whales, which have such good hearing, are sometimes still hit by noisy power vessels. Perhaps the whales assume they have nothing to fear.
**Santa Cruz 52** (1993)
Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for short-handed sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint.  
Asking **$490,000**

**Nordlund 65** (1995)
Custom motor yacht designed for easy operation and comfortable living. Understated and tasteful accommodations in excellent condition.  
Asking **$795,000**

**Hatteras 58** (1973)
High quality tri-cabin motor yacht with flybridge. Full displacement with modified V-hull. Completely enclosed sun deck for comfort in all weather conditions. Very well maintained.  
Asking **$269,000**

**Fox 44** (2006) *Ocelot*
Tom Wylie/Kernan Yacht Design sloop-rigged offshore racer. Carbon hull and spars, rod rigging, PBO backstay with full complement of sails, and includes trailer.  
Asking **$349,999**

**Swan 40** (1996)
Frers designed, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory and full in-slip cover.  
Asking **$335,000**

**Dubois Custom 50’** (1989)
Custom two cabin cruising yacht designed by Dubois Naval Architects. Exceptionally well thought out cruiser with many details, Northier is robustly built, very comfortable and easily sailed short-handed.  
Asking **$529,000**

**Sabre 402** (2002)
Awarded Cruising World’s Overall Cruising Boat of the Year, the Sabre 402 is a perfect mid-size boat for the family or shorthanded offshore cruising. Extremely well equipped with Furlboom, electric halyard winch with all lines leading to the cockpit make it very easy for shorthanded sailing.  
Asking **$279,000**

**45’ Herreshoff Mobjack design ketch**
Built by John Clark in Corvallis, Oregon, and commissioned in 1989, this classic Herreshoff wooden ketch took more than eight years to complete. In addition to a well appointed interior and comfortable layout, it has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions.  
Asking **$200,000**

**Oyster 53** (1999)
A semi-custom yacht which includes numerous detailed appointments. Designed to be modern and coordinated, while remaining practical and durable at sea.  
Now Asking **$849,000**

**Nelson Marek Custom**
A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition.  
**$2,850,000**

**MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION**
THE FATHER OF ‘MIND EXPANSION’ DIES AT 102

You may have read that Albert Hofmann, the father of the mind-altering drug LSD, whose medical discovery inspired — and arguably corrupted — millions in the ‘60s hippie generation, has died. He was 102. The Swiss chemist discovered lysergic acid diethylamide-25 in 1938 while studying the medicinal uses of a fungus found on wheat.

For a time, LSD 25 was sold under the name Delysid, and doctors were encouraged to try it themselves. It is one of the strongest drugs in medicine. One gram is enough to drug an estimated 10,000 to 20,000 people for 12 hours.

LSD was elevated to international fame in the late ‘50s and the ‘60s thanks to Harvard professor Timothy Leary, who embraced the drug under the slogan ‘turn on, tune in, drop out’. "LSD can help open your eyes," he once said. "But there are other ways — meditation, dance, music, fasting."

Hofmann retired in 1971 at age 65, and devoted his time to travel, writing and lectures.

What has this got to do with sailing? Sailing is a wonderful non-drug way to get high and to live a long life. To quote Hofmann, "You could say it is a consciousness-raising experience without LSD." Turn on, tune in, go sailing, and live long!

Mike Chambreau
Impetuous, Cal 34
Los Altos

Mike — We’re aware of Hofmann’s death, thanks to an excellent obituary in the L.A. Times.

Having been a student at UCSB and UC Berkeley in the late ‘60s, taking a dozen or so acid trips might as well have been part of the curriculum. There may indeed be other ways to “help open your eyes,” but based on our experience. LSD opens them about 20,000 times wider than meditation, dance, music or fasting. That said, we can’t say that acid helped us ‘see’ any better.

Being older and wiser, and having watched acid reduce some friends to vegetables many years ago, we certainly wouldn’t encourage anyone to ‘blow their mind’ these days.

If someone wants to hallucinate naturally, and without all the hard edges and potentially permanent destructive possibilities of LSD, we recommend doing the Singlehanded TransPac or some similar shorthanded event. Participation in events such as those will take you to where minds don’t usually go.

Some of you will remember that during Joshua Slocum’s famous circumnavigation on Spray, he was assisted by one of the crewmembers from Chris Columbus’s Santa Maria. Such hallucinations are common as salt in the ocean.

There’s another LSD connection with sailing. Back in the ‘60s, Tom Perkins, who was to go on to found the famous Kleiner/Perkins venture capital juggernaut, and ultimately commission the 289-ft Maltese Falcon, perfected a low-cost laser in a workspace on University Avenue in Berkeley. He shared that space with Augustus Owsley Stanley III, a sound engineer with the Grateful Dead who became the first and most famous

The only thing we ‘drop’ now is a baby aspirin every morning.
Fast Bottoms – in by 9, out by 5
(read the fine print)

Eric Foster, our lift operator, likes to stay busy.

It’s a great time of year for sailing — so no need to have your boat in the yard any longer than necessary. With our Regular Bottom Package, have your boat in to us by 9 a.m. and we’ll have it out by 5! OK, that’s 5 p.m. after 3 work days, but that should keep you from developing any sailing withdrawal symptoms. Call us today to schedule your boat!

Ask us about a bottom package for your boat!

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

We feature Seahawk Antifouling Bottom Paint
A high-performing, environmentally friendly bottom paint!
(see details on our website)

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

proud sponsor
underground chemist to produce large quantities of pure LSD. Owsley’s acid is said to have been critical to the emergence of the psychedelic and the hippie movements. What a trip — as we used to say way back when.

**LATITUDE IS INCONSISTENT**

Yes, I know, “A foolish consistency is the hobgoblin of little minds,” or so said Ralph Waldo Emerson — who never explained the difference between foolish and wise consistency. I still find it annoying that you consistently refer to Cabo San Lucas as ‘Cabo’, to Zihuatanejo as ‘Zihua’ and never, ever — not even once — do you refer to San Francisco as ‘Frisco’. With that in mind, I now propose that the sailing trip back north from Mexico be called the ‘Frisco Ho-Ho’.

William F. Steagall, Sr.
Inspiration, Garden Steel Ketch
Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard

William — Actually, we do try to be consistent, but it’s a little more nuanced than you might be aware of. For example, have you noticed that after a letter, we only include the name of the writer’s state when it’s outside of California? We’ll write ‘Seattle, Washington’, or ‘Honolulu, Hawaii’, but always just ‘Los Angeles’ as opposed to ‘Los Angeles, California’. Similarly, we only use nicknames for cities that are outside of the United States. Thus ‘Zihua’ for Zihuatanejo, but not ‘Frisco’ for San Francisco. It’s funny, isn’t it, that such minor and inconsistent style matters should mean so much to the publisher? But they do.

**DON’T IGNORE BOAT MAINTENANCE**

I have a couple of kudos.

First, the Lube It or Lose It item in the April issue Sightings. Thank you for passing along what we marine surveyors constantly tell boat owners: "Lubricate the winches and other deck hardware!"

The other is for the 25 Things Every Sailor Should Know article. Particularly items 3, 4, and 15:

“3.) Maintenance — Boats need regular maintenance.” Again, I stress that boats need maintenance. I recently surveyed a 20-year-old one-owner boat that, the owner admitted, had never had a winch serviced. When I turned the wheel on the same boat, there was a loud squeak from under the binacle compass. The chain and sprocket had also never been lubricated!

“4.) Know your boat.” I recommend that buyers open all lockers and storage compartments, take every thing out, check their condition, then clean the locker of dirt and sawdust, mold and mildew, then make a written inventory before replacing anything. The chart your article suggested was an excellent idea!

“15.) Safety Equipment.” I ask boat owners where the emergency equipment is located, and they reply, "Let’s see, where did I put those fire extinguishers when I bought the boat? Oh, they are under the vee berth." When the vee berth is opened, the fire extinguishers are there, in their original boxes, along with the factory wrapped life jackets, 20-year-old flares, and all the rest.

The rest of the safety suggestions are more important than anything else. Get to know how to use the VHF radio by reading the owner’s manual and listening to other boats. And listen to Channel 16 while underway. When you have guests aboard, brief them so they can handle the emergency gear and can call Coast Guard if you fall overboard or have a heart attack.
Introducing...

NORTH SAILS direct

...a new experience in sail buying for racing and cruising sailors!

Visit our new website today to learn how you can save on new North cruising or racing sails*

...or call toll free at 888-424-7328.

northsailsdirect.net

*boat size restrictions apply

formerly Cruising Direct
If the readers have questions about any of the above, contact the SAMS® surveyor that surveyed the boat when they bought it. (Oh, if you did not have a SAMS® professional look at your boat, call one, as I’m sure they will be glad to help.)

Jack Mackinnon, AMS®-SMS
San Lorenzo

I PUT MY MONEY WHERE MY CONCERNS ARE

I think you may have misunderstood the issue of my letter in May's Latitude about how dangerous it can be to climb the breakwater at the Nayarit Riviera Marina in La Cruz. I don’t believe the marina owners went out of their way to construct a breakwater that would cause an injury — I was trying to point out the potential for serious injury.

The picture you provided of the nearby stairway shows the perspective from the top of the steps, and does not include a clear picture of the lower step, which is over 90% eroded. Potential for injury? I’d say it’s pretty good.

I think your solution, a panga taxi service, such as exists during the season at Barra de Navidad, is an excellent one. But that has yet to develop. In the meantime, I have a solution — if the marina doesn’t object. I will pay the cement needed to construct modest steps over the breakwater, or repair the eroded lower step of the walkway, to reduce the chance of cruisers getting injured. It shouldn’t take more than 20 bags of cement to secure the wobbly rocks, and possibly place a couple of bars with chain or rope as a handhold. Perhaps Philo Hayward of Philo’s Music Studio and Bar could arrange it, and I could reimburse him.

At least I am willing to put my money where my concerns are, and if that is also ridiculed, so be it.

Jerry Mettheany
Rosita, Hunter 46
Elk Grove / Mexico

Jerry — We’re a little confused with what you mean by the “stairway.” Are you referring to the most frequently used path up over the breakwater, or the base of the walkway from the beach up to the top of the bluff? If it’s the former, we agree that it’s not safe for older folks, folks carrying big loads, or at night. If you’re referring to the paved pathway going from the beach up to the bluff, it didn’t appear to be hazardous at all when we were there a few months ago.

When it comes to the money needed to make potential modifications that would greatly reduce the chance of injury, we don’t think that would be a problem. Latitude, along with Philo, could arrange a little fundraiser that would solve that problem immediately. In the case of putting steps on the breakwater, it probably would have been easier to do it ‘the Mexican way’, which means that it’s easier to ask forgiveness after you’ve done it than permission to do it. After all, owners of brand new
Ballena Isle Marina  
Alameda 510.523.5528

Jack London Marina  
Oakland 510.834.4591

Treasure Island  
Marina  
San Francisco 415.981.2416

Martinez Marina  
Martinez 925.313.0942

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
marinas are understandably none too keen about outsiders wanting to make modifications to their project — even if the outsiders are willing to pay for them. So somebody can ask the marina if they would agree to cruisers putting in steps, but we wouldn’t be surprised if the answer was no. In the case of fixing the base of the pathway up to the bluff, nobody is going to object to that. In fact, once the rainy season is over, and before the winter cruising season has resumed, we’ll make it our personal business to make sure that pathway is safe. Maybe we’ll even put in a few solar lights to make it easier to see at night.

The best solution, however, would be if the marina decided to change its policy and make it possible for cruisers to once again bring their dinghies to a dinghy dock at a reasonable price. And there are signs that something like that may happen. After all, the marina’s summer slip fees have been lowered significantly, and we’ve even received unconfirmed reports that boats have been allowed to tie up for several hours for free. We’re not sure what things will be like in the winter high season, but we like to think that the marina has learned that making the marina more accessible to everyone will ultimately put a lot more money in their pockets. After all, there’s no reason the Nayarit Riviera Marina shouldn’t be packed, and the store, restaurant, and bar hopping.

**GARBAGE IN MEXICO**

Our North American sensitivities have been appalled by the extent of garbage in the water and on the beaches of Mexico. We’ve been cruising the outside of the Baja peninsula, down to Banderas Bay, up to Mazatlan, and through the Sea of Cortez for the past nine months, and have been continually astonished by the volume of garbage everywhere. We’ve spent time trying to clean up remote beaches by filling garbage bags with plastic bags and bottles, only to have the debris replaced with the next high tide. We’ve witnessed families enjoying a fiesta on the beach, only to find they leave their beer bottles, food wrappers, and diapers behind — usually within walking distance of a garbage can. Idyllic looking small coves that we’ve shared with the occasional fishing boat have been littered with the refuse tossed overboard by the fishermen. We just don’t get their attitude towards garbage. Is this an ‘out of sight, out of mind’ thing, or an ‘it’s not my beach, so I don’t give a shit’ deal?

If FONATUR, the Mexican tourist ministry, was serious about promoting the Sea of Cortez as a pristine marine environment for tourists to explore, shouldn’t there be some attempt at education, programs to clean up areas, or other means of dealing with the situation? I understand that some communities — such as La Paz and Puerto Escondido — have made their own attempts to clean up beaches, and keep them clean through proactive garbage pickup programs. Programs like this may not be possible everywhere in Mexico, but it could be a first step in changing attitudes toward a cleaner environment.

I have travelled extensively overland through developing nations in eastern Europe, Asia and West Africa, so I have experienced how garbage is handled in these various places. Perhaps the worst shithole I’ve ever seen was at the Cambodian border town of Poipet, where amputees and AIDS victims slept amongst piles of plastic and household refuse. But the extent of the garbage I’ve witnessed in some locations along the coast of Mexico — such as Bahia Catalina near Guaymas — rivals that of Poipet. Some countries, such as Thailand, have successfully made the transition from the banana leaf wrapper to modern plastics, yet have learned to
Yacht at Rest, Mind at Ease

WWW.YACHT-TRANSPORT.COM • 1-866-SHIP-DYT

Call for Counter-Season Specials!

World Class Yacht Logistics

Dockwise Yacht Transport USA
Telephone +1 954 525 8707
E-mail: dyt.usa@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport Europe
Telephone +39 [0]10 278 9411
E-mail: dyt.europe@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport France
Telephone +33 493 931 856
E-mail: dyt.france@dockwise-yt.com

PHOTOS BY ONNE VAN DER WAL
properly dispose of the garbage.

The *gringo* hangouts in Mexico aren’t immune to the accumulation of garbage either, although the more popular anchorages that we’ve been to — Matanchen Bay, Caleta Partida and Conception Bay — are decidedly cleaner. At Bahía San Carlos, oil-covered Coke bottles floated through the anchorage. At Los Gatos, we saw cruisers discarding their cans into the bay just a few hundred yards from the anchorage, and ashore found that other cruisers had buried their garbage. Burying or throwing garbage overboard is at odds with the concept of cruising in unspoiled and clean surroundings. Although we haven’t experienced it, we’ve heard that the water in anchorages such as Barra de Navidad and Zihua become so tepid, and the fecal coliform count gets so high, that cruisers are reluctant to go swimming to cool off. Is this the dream cruise people envisioned?

I’m not exactly a greenie-weenie, but we’ve always tried to have a minimal impact wherever we go, and I thought cruising fit that concept. We try to reduce the amount of garbage produced on board, but since nearly everything except fruit and vegetables is prepackaged, we end up with one bag full of garbage nearly every week. When we take this ashore, we anticipate that the 10 pesos we give to the local entrepreneur ensures our garbage will be properly disposed of. Given the attitudes we’ve seen, this may not always have been the case. If we had more storage space, I’d pack the garbage with us until we reached a major center with adequate garbage disposal facilities. Instead, I just have to hold my fears and try not to feel guilty about contributing to the situation.

As relative newbies to the cruising scene, I’ve got some questions that I hope you or your experienced audience may provide answers to. Can we expect to see this extent of garbage throughout the coast of Mexico? If so, how do cruisers deal with it? Do they accept it as part of the experience, attempt to clean it up, or just leave? Does this same degree of disrespect for the environment exist all the way into Latin America?

I don’t think that negative responses to these questions would stop us from continuing on with our cruise, but it may help us avoid some areas and mentally prepare us for other unavoidable situations. When we are on passage and the warm wind is pulling us along, images of garbage-strewn beaches are the last thing on our minds. Maybe there is a message there.

Geoff Goodall
Curare, Bowman 36
Vancouver, Canada

Geoff — Litter awareness seems to largely be a function of affluence. Once most people have shelter, food, transportation, and entertainment, they tend to want those same things, but in a clean and well-kept environment. That’s why Belvedere, for example, looks like Belvedere, and Hunters Point looks like Hunters Point. We’ve been cruising in Mexico for over 30 years and, in that time, it’s become much more prosperous. And, believe it or not, it’s also become cleaner — particularly if you factor in the much greater potential for garbage they have now compared to before.

This is not to say Mexico, which is still poor, doesn’t have a long way to go. The problem is that old habits and cultural attitudes are slow to change and die hard. Nowhere is that more evident than here in the States, where we Americans are finding it very difficult to change the way we’ve been wasting energy and other resources. The Japanese and Europeans, who pay twice as much for fuel as we do but drive cars that are twice as fuel efficient, are mystified that we complain about
Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Fabrication and hydraulics

More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Mobile Service: We Deliver!

Washing

Waxing

Varnishing

Interior Cleaning

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

YACHT: LIN MAR

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

The difference between a boat and a yacht
high fuel prices. They view us as punching ourselves in the face and then complaining that our noses are getting bloody. “Bloody idiots!” is the way one Brit friend put it.

With respect to Mexicans throwing beer cans overboard or out of cars, or large families leaving all their trash behind when leaving the beach for the day, the Mexican government has been trying to address the problem. Everywhere you go there are ‘No Tirar Basura’ signs along the roads. At most populated beaches, many brightly-painted garbage cans have been put out, and teams of cleanup crews in bright vests police many areas. Unfortunately, you still see fishermen and families throw crap on the ground not 20 feet from garbage cans, so it’s going to take time. Although it’s taking a long time, we’ve seen change for the better.

As for cruisers, we’re collectively a much cleaner group than we used to be. Our rule on Profligate is that if you take inorganic stuff to sea, you bring it all back to shore. And we think most other cruisers are on the same page. That certainly wasn’t the case 20, 15 or even 10 years ago. There still might be a few exceptions, but these days cruisers have no compunction about speaking out against those cruisers who might litter the water or shore. The bigger problem, which you brought up, is knowing what happens to the inorganic garbage that you bring back to land. In larger cities, it’s not a problem, as there is more regular garbage collection and, hopefully, an intelligent way of disposing it. But in sparsely populated areas, there’s not much you can do but get whoever takes your garbage to promise they won’t just dump it in the nearest ravine.

The fecal coliform problem is somewhat different in that you can swim in 99.99% of the waters in Mexico and not have to worry about it. We’ve never hesitated to swim anywhere in Mexico because of pollution, although we might be careful around urban areas immediately after it rains because of a lack of sewage treatment. Of course, that’s not much different in the States either. As you might remember, last winter we had about a billion gallons of partially treated sewage spilled into the Bay. And if we’re not mistaken, the City of Los Angeles still pays millions of dollars a year in fines for polluting Santa Monica Bay because it’s less expensive than fixing their sewer system.

So what’s the litter forecast as you head south? We’ve never found it to be that bad, but we expect at least some of it wherever there’s poverty. Except, of course, where people are so poor they can’t afford stuff that comes in wrappers. On the individual level, the best you can do is what you’ve been doing — lead by example and leave areas cleaner than you found them. And try to get the local kids to buy into the program.

Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

Quality Rated Insurance Companies
Boats aged 1 to 40 years • “Agreed Value”
“All Risks” • “New for Old” replacement partial losses
Hulls valued $50,000 to $2,500,000

Worldwide Health Insurance
International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

Call Toll Free
(866) 463-0167
Fax: (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com
Quote requests
Visit our website
www.bluewaterinsurance.com

LETTERS

Generally speaking, even the Mexican fishermen are running more tidy operations.

As for cruisers, we’re collectively a much cleaner group than we used to be. Our rule on Profligate is that if you take inorganic stuff to sea, you bring it all back to shore. And we think most other cruisers are on the same page. That certainly wasn’t the case 20, 15 or even 10 years ago. There still might be a few exceptions, but these days cruisers have no compunction about speaking out against those cruisers who might litter the water or shore. The bigger problem, which you brought up, is knowing what happens to the inorganic garbage that you bring back to land. In larger cities, it’s not a problem, as there is more regular garbage collection and, hopefully, an intelligent way of disposing it. But in sparsely populated areas, there’s not much you can do but get whoever takes your garbage to promise they won’t just dump it in the nearest ravine.

The fecal coliform problem is somewhat different in that you can swim in 99.99% of the waters in Mexico and not have to worry about it. We’ve never hesitated to swim anywhere in Mexico because of pollution, although we might be careful around urban areas immediately after it rains because of a lack of sewage treatment. Of course, that’s not much different in the States either. As you might remember, last winter we had about a billion gallons of partially treated sewage spilled into the Bay. And if we’re not mistaken, the City of Los Angeles still pays millions of dollars a year in fines for polluting Santa Monica Bay because it’s less expensive than fixing their sewer system.

So what’s the litter forecast as you head south? We’ve never found it to be that bad, but we expect at least some of it wherever there’s poverty. Except, of course, where people are so poor they can’t afford stuff that comes in wrappers. On the individual level, the best you can do is what you’ve been doing — lead by example and leave areas cleaner than you found them. And try to get the local kids to buy into the program.

Our First Doublehanded Farallones Race
Having taken a first and a second in two winter racing series, Bill Woodruff, my partner in our Catalina 30 Huge.
Meet the Whitehall twins.

She’s all about full-body workouts.
Similar to an open water racing shell, the Whitehall Spirit™ Solo 14 is fitted with a sliding seat, loom stretcher and outriggers. At the catch, your legs and upper back muscles are engaged. By mid-stroke, the remaining major muscle groups in your back, shoulders and arms come into play. And at the end of each stroke (finish), your core muscles are engaged. It’s a matter of fact that rowing, as a form of exercise, is more intense than jogging and bicycling, without putting undue strain on your joints.

She just wants to play.
In seconds, the Solo 14 tranforms into a sleek picnic boat. Able to accommodate up to four people, there’s still room for the picnic basket, cooler and fishing gear. And with two sets of oarlocks, one or two people can row. The hull shape makes her nimble enough to explore the shallows of nearby shorelines. Yet the the Solo 14’s wide beam makes her more stable than any kayak for open water crossings. Call (800) 663-7481 to test-row the Solo 14 in Sausalito, CA.

For information about the entire line of Whitehall Boats for rowing and sailing, visit www.whitehallboats.com. Mention this ad and receive a FREE Whitehall Boats cap.
and I were filled with confidence, so we decided to take on the Farallon Islands for the first time by doing the 58-mile Doublehanded Farallones Race.

It was predicted to be a difficult race this year, with winds forecast at 20 to 30 knots, with 12-ft swells and 5-ft wind waves on top of that. After the loss of the Cheoy Lee Offshore 31 Daisy, and the deaths of her two crew in the Doublehanded Lightship Race a short time before, Bill and I were going to play it safe. Our strategy was to ‘get the T-shirt, get the boat home, then wear the damned T-shirt’.

Prior to the skippers’ meeting, Victor Gray, an old friend, told us that 20 sailors have died in the Doublehanded Farallones. Gray and his friend Bob Lugliani have sailed almost every Doublehanded Farallones, first on his Catalina 38 Fat Bob, and now on his Express 37 Phat Jack.

The weather seemed fairly calm in the Bay on the morning of the race, so we figured that perhaps the forecasts for strong winds had been over the top. We got a perfect start, and thanks to pointing higher than the other boats in our division, looked as though we had a healthy lead by the time we got to Land’s End.

But once at the Lightship, a little less than halfway to the Farallones, the wind picked up dramatically to about 25 knots true, and the swells to 10 feet and breaking at the tops. The wind waves were slightly smaller, but broke at about a 60° angle to the swells, so we were getting hit broadside by them. Given the conditions, we partially furled the headsail and reefed the main, and everything seemed manageable.

By the time we got to the Farallones, the conditions had gotten much worse. In fact, we actually saw a Moore 24 leave the planet. Yes, there was daylight beneath her keel.

It was about this time that I had an eerily spiritual presence manifest itself as a real voice in my head. It was Victor Gray’s voice. He had once laughed about the Doublehanded Farallones Race, saying that, when sailing to the islands, they appeared to be near, but after an hour of looking at them, you are still seeing them, and rather than looking magnificent, they are like an irritating joke.

Be that as it may, this is when Mama Nature decided to slam the lid on our fingers. The headsail furler broke, causing the full 135% jib to unfurl completely. Bill recommended that we retire immediately, but there seemed to be three problems with that. First, we were near the Farallones already, so we’d be turning around very soon anyway. Second, the waves were now way beyond the paltry 10 feet that had been forecast. In fact, Huge became airborne on the backside of some of them. One or two of the monsters were so big that we were still going uphill without the pulpit peeking over the breaking top. It seemed that we needed the power of the unfurled sail in such conditions. And lastly, as Bill pointed out, we were ahead of the other boats in our division.

So we decided to stick it out with a summer cruising sail fully exposed. Naturally, conditions continued to get worse until we began reaching around the west side of the island. At that point, we noticed that theouthaul boom slug had failed, and the main was secured to the boom by only the reef line and the outhaul. So Bill lashed the crew to the boom with some spare line. It wasn’t as easy as it sounds.

As we jibed around the island, the gooseneck bracket broke, allowing the boom to float free of the mast. Once again, Bill bravely climbed out of the cockpit to lash things down and stabilize the rig.

As if that weren’t enough, we suddenly became aware of a starboard boat approaching on a collision course. So there we were, almost 30 miles out in the ocean, with another boat...
INTERNATIONAL SAILING CELEBRATION
SAILSTICE 2008

GET OUT THE BOAT!
SUMMER SAILSTICE FESTIVAL 2008
Saturday & Sunday, June 21st-22nd

Thanks to our Sponsors!
ABC YACHTS
Almar Marinas
Alerion
Beneteau
Catalina
Club Nautique
Cruising Yachts
Dimen Marine
Farallone Yachts
Hanse Yachts
Kenwood Investments
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
Marina Village Marina
Maritime Institute
Mount Gay
Numi Tea
OCSC Sailing
Passage Yachts
Quantum Pacific
Seashine
WoodenBoat Magazine

Join in:
• 5 Bands on Main Stage
• BBQ & Full Bar
• Fashion Show
• New Boat Tours
• Free Sailing Rides
• Cruiser Raft Up
• Boat Building Competition
• YRA Racing
• Skiff 18’s Demo
• Youth Dinghy Regatta
• Photo Scavenger Hunt
• Kids Treasure Hunt

*Music festival Saturday only

For more information and your chance to win from over 300 prizes visit:
WWW.SUMMER SAILSTICE.COM/sf
headed right at us. Our only choice was to duck her by steering a course parallel with the waves. We didn’t want to do this, as it seemed inevitable that we’d be rolled, but knowing that we had no rights, we did our duty. Then, just as our boats got very close together, a wave and a gust combined to round *Huge* up in a big broach, which brought us to within inches of a collision. The helmsman on the other boat might have been too busy with other things because he didn’t appear to notice.

It had been hard on Bill making the repairs in those conditions. Not only did it take guts to climb out of the cockpit, but once out, he was violently flung all over the place. In addition to the misery of trying to hold onto the boat and solve some mechanical problems, he began to exhibit signs of hypothermia. Early in the race we’d both been doused by a wave and never had time to dry off. So now Bill’s arms were numb, his body was shaking convulsively, and he didn’t seem to be completely lucid.

I instructed him to go below, put on some extra clothes that I had, and get warm. Once he dried off and changed clothes, he tried to come back on deck again. But he was still cold. I asked him if he’d eaten any of the hot stew we’d brought along, but he said he hadn’t — out of solidarity with me. Now that’s a hero. But I told him he wasn’t allowed to come back on deck until he’d eaten some stew. His health was one reason. The fact that a chef had stayed up until midnight making the stew was another.

While he was below, I was busy trying to surf our boat — which is about as graceful as a school bus — in those challenging conditions. Since I was a novice at this, it was pretty difficult and I wasn’t very good at it. But surprisingly, it became second nature before long! It’s remarkable how quickly you can become familiar with the rhythm of the waves, even in confused seas. Of course, my view was to the front, so the walls of water rearing up right behind the boat went unseen by me. When Bill had eaten and warmed up a bit, he looked afoot the companionway. Based on his expression, the waves must have looked a lot more threatening behind us.

As it turned out, the run back into San Francisco Bay was uneventful. The surfing actually proved to be excellent, as we had many 10-knot runs and one burst to 11 knots. As we entered the Bay, there were very light winds and calm seas. We wondered if anyone would believe us if we told them what we’d been through. As we neared the finish, we heard the skipper of *Fox Fire* thank the race committee for “the usual character-building experience.” He couldn’t have said it better — except for the “usual” part.

That evening, while we were trying to summon the energy to clean up the boat, we got a call from Victor, asking if we’d retired. He was astonished to learn that we’d stuck it out. And while we had the fourth-slowest elapsed time in the fleet, we corrected out in front of Phillipe Kahn’s Open 50 *Pegasus.*
For more than 25 years, yacht owners have been able to trust PACIFIC COAST CANVAS for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**  
  Welded aft handrail  
  Bolt-on side handrails  
  Lexan windshields

- **Coastal Dodger™**  
  Affordable designs  
  Same high quality materials  
  Same superior workmanship

- **Baja Awning™**  
  Lightweight and waterproof  
  Durable and easy to launch  
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Cruiser’s Awning™**  
  Easy setup off your dodger  
  Flies with no bulky frame  
  Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00  
Saturday by appointment  
(510) 521-1829

---

Check out the new ‘Special Edition’ Jeanneau 45, with Dave at Cruising Yachts; with our new offshore dodger.

---

**HYDROVANE**  
SINCE 1968

Survive Your Dream  
‘Great Atlantic Gear Test’  
Always rated #1 or #2!

YACHTING magazine  
100 best bits of gear ever!  
HYDROVANE included twice!

Hydrovane is both:  
★ Self Steering  
★ BEST Emergency Rudder

SHOWERS EVERY DAY!  
ECH₂O Tec Watermakers  
BUILT TO LAST

www.hydrovane-watermakers.com  
604-925-2660  
info@hydrovane.com

---

**STANDING RIGGING REPLACEMENT SPECIALISTS**

- Unmatched Quality  
- Fast Turnaround  
- Recession-Fighting Pricing!

Call NOW for a quote

HANSEN RIGGING

(510) 521-7027  
www.hansenrigging.com  
451 W. Atlantic Ave., Alameda, CA 94501  
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
Once Victor got over his shock, he immediately tried to get a commitment from us that we’d do the race again next year. I suspect that the Doublehanded Farallones is sort of like childbirth, in that the really bad parts are forgotten and only the good memories remain. So no, we didn’t commit to anything that night. But it’s been a couple of days now, and I’m already losing the uneasy feeling that comes with having put my life in the hands of another, and accepting that his life is in my hands also.

I remember that, when the furler failed, I was acutely aware that both Bill and I have small children, and any additional mistake that either of us might have made would have affected many. So there was a momentary mixture of determined desire to return safely and the thrill of living on the edge. I think that was a pleasurable feeling, but I’m still not entirely sure. Perhaps I will have to try the Doublehanded Farallones again next year to know for sure.

Russell Houlston
Huge, Catalina 30
Walnut Creek

Russell — Congratulations on finishing the race — and providing what we think is an illuminating account of a typical first-timer’s trip around the Farallones, with the normal highs and lows that are to be expected. Just for fun, we decided to ask Paul Martson, who crewed with Dean Daniels aboard the latter’s Hobie 33 Sleeping Dragon, taking corrected-time honors in Division II, to describe the race conditions. The veteran of about a dozen trips around the Farallones, who is preparing to race the boat in the Pacific Cup with Daniels and third crewmember Debi Cohn on the Hobie, described them thusly: “It was lumpy, it blew about 25 knots true, and we got a little wet. It was in the mid to upper range of conditions I’d experienced in sailing around the Farallones in previous races.”

There are two observations we’d like to make. First, you shouldn’t have been surprised that it was calm when you got back inside the Gate. There’s an ancient Northern California racer’s axiom that states, “When it blows outside, it will be calm inside; and when it’s calm outside, it will be howling inside.” It may not be true all the time, but very often it is.

Second, either Victor Gray misspoke or you misheard him, because it’s not true that 20 sailors have died doing the Doublehanded Farallones. We’ve been covering that event since the beginning and, according to our records, the total is six. The worst year was ‘82, when 127 boats went out only to be hit by unexpected winds of up to 60 knots. What’s worse is that the wind blew from the southeast, making it very difficult for boats to lay the Gate, and making the Marin coast a lee shore. Indeed, nine boats were either lost on the Marin shore or, in the case of two catamarans, were driven up on the beach intentionally. By the following morning, the seas were up to 20 feet and more. Janice Rice, owner of the Ranger 22 Sweet Omega from Portland, and her highly experienced ocean racing crew Larry Ohs, also of Portland, were simply never heard from again. The same was true with Greg Maimone of Castro Valley-based Moore 24 Bad Sneakers, and his crew, John Benson of Alameda. Both were experienced offshore sailors. Despite the wicked conditions, forty boats finished the race, including five Moore 24s, two Santa Cruz 27s, a Catalina 25, and a San Juan 24. Some benefited from rain squalls to 60 knots, which briefly ‘flattened’ the seas in the Potato Patch.

Northern Californian Dennis Madigan was killed in the ‘84 Doublehanded Farallones, when Greg Sawyer’s Stiletto 27 catamaran California Girl went aground on the beach. Despite the dicey ride, the Gulf of the Farallones, hit a submerged object on the way back from the
WE SPEAK SSB
RADIO, EMAIL & MORE


Lat. 37.46.61 N • Lon. 122.15.01 W
1813 Clement Ave., Bld. 24, Alameda Marina
Alameda, California 94501
510.814.8888 • info@hfradio.com

MARINE COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS FOR EVERYONE, EVERYWHERE

Introducing fractional sailing from WindPath.

Sail a new Catalina luxury yacht in your local waterways without maintenance hassles—for less than you ever imagined. Evening sails, day sails, even week-long sailing trips—just choose when you want to sail: We do the rest. WindPath offers Fractional Member and Member Owner programs, (including sail training!) in a marina near you.

Visit us at www.WindPath.com or call 888.2.WindPath

©2006 WindPath Sailing, Inc. L38906

The future of sailing is here.
island and broke up. Madigan expired clinging to the wreckage, while Sawyer was eventually rescued. In the tragic '82 race, Sawyer and Madigan, surfing at 25 knots, hadn’t been able to lay the entrance to the Gate, so they simply drove the little cat right up the beach at Double Point. A year later, with the same boat, they were first to finish the Doublehanded Farallones.

The most recent victim was Harvey Schlasky, who did the '99 race with Mark Van Selst on Schlasky's J/29 White Lightning. The boat broached badly about five miles from the Gate, throwing both men overboard. The boat recovered by herself, and took off again — dragging both sailors, who were tethered to the boat, and whose lifejackets had inflated, alongside. Van Selst eventually managed to pull himself back aboard but, before he could stop the boat, Schlasky had lost consciousness. Although the Coast Guard arrived a short time later, Schlasky had expired. Schlasky’s death was particularly troubling because he had all the safety gear — and it’s almost as if it sort of conspired to kill him. Participation in the Doublehanded Farallones dropped significantly in the following years.

Sailing — and particularly racing — in the Gulf of the Farallones is serious business. For whatever reason, nine boats didn’t start this year’s Doublehanded Farallones, and 16 boats retired. As far as we’re concerned, there’s no shame in someone’s deciding the conditions are more challenging than they are comfortable with. Please, everyone be safe out there.

Our Bees Were Muy Tranquilo

I had an encounter with a swarm of bees on Banderas Bay on about March 20 while sailing from La Cruz to Paradise Village Marina. My experience with the bees was less dramatic than the one Profligate had with them near La Paz, and I doubt that mine were ‘killer’ bees. Or maybe they had just been in Mexico quite a while and became muy tranquilo, like the rest of us.

My bees came aboard a few at a time, and seemed as though they were looking for a place to rest. I kept flicking them off the boat. Eventually, there were more than I could flick off. Since I was alone, I started waving beach towels, then powered up and left them behind. Now that I think about it, maybe it was the exhaust fumes from my diesel that discouraged them.

I was obviously surprised to find bees on the water that far offshore. I ended up with a sting on my ankle and another on my thigh. I like the idea of using a fire extinguisher to chase them off. Thanks for the tip.

By the way, I came down in ’05 with the Ha-Ha. I want to thank everyone responsible for putting it together every year, as it was great. Since then, we’ve been back and forth between work in Ojai and cruising in Mexico. Life is good!

Jim Florence

Ciao Bella, Cavalier 39
Ojai / Banderas Bay

Jim — Thank you for the kind words about the Ha-Ha. We think we get as much pleasure from the event as anyone.

If you got stung by two bees but were still able to power away without suffering many more stings, they probably were honey bees. When Africanized bees sting a human, they send out a GPS-like locator to the other bees, who immediately rush to the attack. And then they attack relentlessly. Based on reports we’ve received from other cruisers, it’s not uncommon for large swarms of bees to be found even miles offshore.

They Wanted Nothing To Do With Alcohol

When our Lord Nelson 35 Grey Max was hauled out at a shipyard in Guaymas in ’94, we had an experience with a bee
Wine Country Waterfront

Relax and enjoy the beautiful water views with your own dock from the newly rebuilt deck of this upgraded 3-bedroom, 2½-bath condo. This 1,482 sq ft condominium has a remodeled kitchen with tile countertops, fireplace in living room with views of the water, new paint and floor coverings including slate, tile and carpet. Detached 2-car garage and large community pool. This beautiful condo is located only a short distance from the California Delta and San Francisco Bay Area and minutes away from Napa Valley’s world famous wineries and award-winning restaurants!

Offered at: $539,000

Randy Gularte
REALTOR® Broker/Owner
Office: (707) 256-2145
ragularte@aol.com
www.HeritageSIR.com

Buy a Sportboat and Let Spinnaker Sailing Help Pay For It!

That’s right! Buy a New Ultimate 20 or Antrim 25, put it into our sailing fleet and we’ll send you a check every month, PLUS give you free berthing at South Beach Harbor!

CALL US AND WE’LL TELL YOU MORE!
(415) 543-7333
www.spinnaker-sailing.com

©2006 DAVID KENNEDY

Summer Special!
Take $100 off any of the above courses!

“Sailing is Personal - So is Tradewinds!”
American Sailing Association School

Basic Keelboat (101) - $525
Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - $675
June 9,10,11
June 21,22,28,29
June 16,17,18
July 12,13,1,9,20
July 21,22,23
July 26,27 & Aug 2,3
July 16,17,18
Aug 4,5,6
July 19,20,26,27

Bareboat Charter (104) - $895
July 9,10,11
July 26 & Aug 2,3
July 30,31 & Aug 2
Aug 9,16,17
Aug 16,23,24

Don’t take our word for it, see what our students and members have to say!
View school reviews at SailingSchoolReviewer.com

Our club members enjoy unlimited sailing for one low monthly rate!

www.TradewindsSailing.com

*Expires 6/30/08
swarm similar to Profligate’s. I don’t know if they were killer bees or not, but they wanted to take up residence under our dodger.

I was working on our Max Prop at the time, while my wife was in the cockpit working with some 3M 5200. She dove down the companionway to escape the bees and grabbed a spray bottle of rubbing alcohol. Without even thinking, she sprayed at the bees with the alcohol, as it was the only ‘weapon’ at hand. But it worked! Apparently the bees wanted no part of chemical warfare. They scrambled and didn’t come back.

We later discovered that spraying rubbing alcohol was a good way to get rid of flies that went to sleep on the overhead at night. It was also a good way of dropping mosquitoes without hurting food, fabric, or varnished surfaces. We shared this tip with cruising friends for the rest of the time we cruised, which was until ’97. There were several times when other cruisers told us about this trick, but we didn’t tell them it was we who had discovered it.

Steve & Janet Bondelid
Former owners Grey Max, Lord Nelson 35

Steve and Janet — If we’re not mistaken, you’re also the first couple who had all the many systems on your boat running off solar power alone.

THE BEES CAME DOWN OUR MAST INTO THE CABIN

We did last year’s Ha-Ha, and have just returned home from Mexico. We had a wonderful cruise, and the Ha-Ha was a great way to start it.

But I’m really writing to let the Grand Poobah know that we were also visited by ‘killer bees’ while in Mexico. I’m not sure if they were really Africanized bees or not, but they swarmed our mast while we were at Paradise Village at Nuevo Vallarta. Since our mast is keel-stepped, they came down the mast and into the cabin. I’m a little allergic to bee venom, so after trying many different methods of getting rid of them, fellow Ha-Ha’er Robert Forbes of the Newport Beach-based Hunter 456 Entropy went up the mast in his bee suit — those folks have everything on their boat! — and sprayed the openings with a can of Mexican Raid. We then left the marina and headed for La Cruz. Once we were out of the harbor, the bees left the boat. But what a great way to make you leave your slip!

Jim Jennett
Avalon, Mason 43
Lake Tahoe

Jim — Thanks for the kind words about the Ha-Ha. Based on the amount of feedback we’ve received on our report on the bee attack on Profligate near La Paz, the bees visiting boats problem in Mexico is a little more pervasive than anyone realized. One explanation is that bees are always looking for small openings to big cavities — such as are found on masts and booms — to create new hives.

What to do if you’re allergic to bee venom and you want to cruise worry free in Mexico? You might want to buy your own bee suit. Full suits are available on the internet for under $150.

DON’T BE A PUNK BY TRASHING TUKI

I’m responding to Jonathan ‘Punk Dolphin’ Livingston’s letter last month in which he made an unfavorable comparison between the speed of the ProSail 40 catamaran Tuki, which set a Jazz Cup elapsed-time record a few years ago, and 505 dinghies.

I know 505s well, since it was the first dinghy from which
Dock, Dine and Take in the View.

Housed in the original 1898 San Francisco Yacht Club, Horizons and Ondine restaurants offer fresh fare from seafood, salads, pastas, sandwiches and steaks, as well as one of the most spectacular views on the West Coast.

Horizons Open Daily for Lunch and Dinner
Full Bar Serving Draft Beers and Specialty Drinks
Extensive California Wine List

(Please call in advance for dock access.)

Horizons
558 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA
Reservations: 415.331.3232

Ondine Private Dining & Events
415.331.1133

Cruising Cats USA
Your West Coast Dealer for
LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 280
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46 monohull – but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or 'hybrid' system (dsl./electric). Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple – room for 8 guests.

San Francisco Bay
Seattle
Call Toll Free
(877) 937-2287
www.CruisingCatsUSA.com
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

I set a kite — at Mile Buoy in Santa Cruz in the late '60s, to be exact. And I subsequently raced on them a lot. The 505 race to Palo Alto was always a barn burner and, being a reach 99% of the time, it's an ideal showcase for the boat’s speed potential.

But Livingston needs an education with regard to the ProSail 40s and Tuki's performance in that Jazz Cup. First off, the Jazz Cup has a beat that's over three times the distance to the weather mark of the 505 race to Palo Alto. Second, there was fairly light wind all the way to the San Rafael Bridge. Third, we were slowed a little when one of the crew, who I'll only refer to as 'Skip', slipped overboard while we were hoisting the kite by the Cal Maritime Academy. It took some time to drop the chute and sail back upwind to get him. Fourth, there was very light wind in the area of the Carquinez Bridge for over 20 minutes. And lastly, there was a beat back to the finish line at Benicia. Had Tuki had ideal conditions, she could have covered the 26-mile course in an hour.

After Tuki finished the course, we sailed back to Brickyard Cove. Despite the fact that there was still light air getting back to the Carquinez Bridge, just two hours later we were tied up at the cat's base at Brickyard Cove in Richmond. That's not bad for a 15-year-old boat with a mast that's six feet shorter than the original.

The other thing of note is that we're laughing all day long when we race Tuki because it's so much fun! It's too bad that some 'lead heads' have no idea how cool it is.

Tuki may not be an Extreme 40 like iShares, but she'd give one a run for her money in windy Bay conditions. During Speed Week in '06, Tuki's unofficial fastest speed was over 31 knots — and we weren't even pressed.

On the subject of racing records, I doubt that anyone will be able to beat the record of Tom Cat, another ProSail 40 catamaran, in the Doublehanded Farallones Race. Jack Halferman and Zan Drejus combined to sail the 50-mile course in two hours and change!

I hope that clears things up. So please, Jonathan, don't be a punk!

Michael Dias
Tuki, Pro Sail 40, Crew
San Francisco Bay
The "WinchBuddy" allows any new crew members to easily manage the power of a sailboat winch. A powerful cordless, right-angle, variable speed unit, stainless socket driver fits all winches. Includes weather protected covering, canvas bag. 28 volt battery recharges in one hour and lasts 5-6 days.

WinchBuddy, LLC
(617) 680-7747
www.winchbuddy.com
e-mail winchbuddy@safe-mail.net
South Dartmouth, MA 02748

The Hobie Mirage Adventure Island is the hottest addition to the Hobie fleet. A 16’ Trimaran “sail/yak” that incorporates the patented Hobie MirageDrive into a unique sailing machine unlike any other craft on the water. This is just too much fun in one package!

FOAM
Mattresses • Cushions
FREE CUTTING!

- Custom foam cut to any size or shape for your bows, berths, bunks and cushions
- Largest selection of foam in stock extra firm to pillow soft
- Expert custom sewing
20 years experience, lifetime warranty
- Quality marine fabrics, marine vinyls, Sunbrella, canvas

10% OFF WITH THIS AD
FREE ESTIMATES

FOAM CREATIONS
ALBANY ~ BERKELEY
1120 Solano Avenue
(1 block above San Pablo)
(510) 526-7186
Hours: Monday-Saturday 10-6 • Sunday 11-5

Cutting Edge
More Powerful
Longer-lasting

TURN YOUR WINCHES INTO POWER WINCHES

The “WinchBuddy” will easily raise mainsail, furl genoas, hoist dinghies, outboards, crew aloft.
Where in the world do dreams of sailing take you?

**Afterguard Sailing Academy**
can help you cast off with confidence.

*Basics to Ocean Sailing – ASA Certifications are recognized worldwide.*

www.afterguard.net
(510) 535-1954
Harbor Master Building in Central Basin
1853 Embarcadero-2B
Oakland, CA 94606

Sailing School, Charters, Youth Camps/Programs, Wed. PM Sails

---

**LOOSE LIPS**

Size matters.
The Factoria Naval Marin shipyard in Spain is currently at work on the largest new sailing ship in the world. When launched next year, the Sea Cloud Hussar will stretch 445 feet LOA, will be able to set up to 27 sails totaling 13,000 square feet, and will carry 100 crew and as many as 138 passengers in 69 cabins. The classic styling of the ship will harken back to days gone by and "allow passengers to recreate the glamour and splendor of the great early 20th century wooden sailing ships."

*Sea Cloud Hussar* will be the largest three-masted full rigger (squares on all masts) ever built, 50 feet longer than Donald McKay's clipper *Great Republic* (launched 1853), which remains the largest wooden sailing ship ever built. But she falls about that same amount short of being the largest-ever square rigger ever built. As far as we could determine, that title still belongs to the mighty German five-masted full rigger *Preussen* (1902), whose sparded length stretched a whopping 482 feet. Compared to more modern sailing ships, *Hussar* will be larger than the current largest sailing ship, the 439-ft five-masted *Royal Clipper*.

But *Sea Cloud Hussar*’s 'largest' status may be shortlived. The owners of the *Star Clipper* line recently announced they will launch a 510-ft sailing ship in 2010.

To give you some conception of how big these ships are, the Coast Guard bark *Eagle* is a measly 295 feet long.

Upon launch, *Sea Cloud Hussar* will join *Sea Cloud II* and the rest of the Netherlands-based Sea Cloud Cruises fleet. Her itinerary has not been announced, but it’s likely she’ll cruise the Med in the summer, and the Caribbean in the winter. For more on the ship, go to www.seacloud.com.

Out of this world.
If Google Earth blew your socks off, don’t ‘aim’ your feet at any loved ones when you check out Worldwide Telescope. Released last month by Microsoft, WWT “enables your computer to function as a virtual telescope — bringing together imagery from the best ground and space-based telescopes in the world for a seamless exploration of the universe.” To accomplish that, the service combines images from every major telescope and astronomical organization in the world.

The connection to sailing is a bittersweet one — Worldwide Telescope was a pet project of Microsoft researcher Jim Gray, who you may recall disappeared last January during a solo sail out to the Farallones aboard his red-hulled C&C 41 *Tenacious*. Despite a massive search, which even included real-time satellite imaging, no trace of Gray or his boat was ever found. Microsoft says it’s providing the WWT resource for free to honor Gray’s memory.

Find WWT — available for PCs only, at this point — at www.worldwide telescope.org.

Niña visit short and sweet.
Back in 1492, Columbus and his fleet of three ships ‘discovered’ the new world. These days, we get to ‘discover’ a bit about Columbus with recreations of his ships. One of them, the *Niña*, made a brief visit to the Bay last month. She was open to the public at Pier 39 for several days before continuing on her 2008 West Coast tour. Built in the early 1990s to commemorate the 500th anniversary of Columbus’ famous journey, this *Niña* is claimed to be the most historically accurate replica of a Columbus ship ever built. Captain Chris really liked the *Niña*. He sailed home aboard her in 1492, after losing the *Santa María* on a reef on Christmas Eve, and subsequently sailed aboard her for several more voyages of discovery. If you missed *Niña* this go-round, you’ll have another chance to see her when she returns to the Bay in late July as part of the Festival of Sail.
SUMMER IS ALMOST HERE – LET’S DO IT!

Catalina Yachts
Small Boat Specialists
New and Used

(800) 499-SAIL
(707) 542-SAIL

Northern California’s Largest Hobie Dealer!
20th Anniversary

Wave, Bravo,
Full Line of Sailboats,
Hobie Paddle, Sail Kayaks,
and the new Getaway.

Over 40 Sailboat Models Available!
Many Reconditioned and Demo Boats Also Available.
Consignment Boats Welcome!

WINDTOYS
Wind and Water Sports Center
3019 Santa Rosa Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407
(800) 499-SAIL • (707) 542-SAIL

WINDDINGHY – TRIMARANS –
Rowing & Sailing Dinghys and a
Complete Line of kayaks, Small Boat
Chandlery, Parts and Accessories

Newest Technology for
Bottom Paint Stripping Offered by
Surface Restoration Group

◆ Using the Farrow System® designed for use in boatyards and
marinas to strip paint from Fiberglass, Wood, Steel and
Aluminum hulls for supreme paint adhesion.

◆ Remove years of paint coatings for better performance and
speed. Reduced drag, weight, and increased fuel savings.

◆ Fast – Cost Effective – Green Technology – Precise Control.

Visit website or call for further information

www.surfacerestorationgroup.com
925 998-9902
SIGHTINGS

**dinius preliminary hearing held**

The preliminary hearing on vehicular manslaughter charges against Bismarck Dinius, 39, of Carmichael, was held May 20-22 in Lakeport in Lake County. The charges were filed as a result of the death of Lynn Thornton, 51, who was killed on the O'Day 28 Beats Workin' II on the windless night of April 29, 2006, on Clear Lake. Dinius happened to be sitting at the helmman's position of the sailboat at the time Thornton suffered the injuries that would kill her.

We think that Dinius having to defend himself on these charges is a travesty of justice, as what really caused Thornton's death was Russell Perdock of Lake County slamming his appropriately named Baja Outlaw 24-ft powerboat into Beats Workin' II at 40 mph or more. Why hasn't Perdock been charged? There can be only one explanation in our mind — he's the number two man at the Lake County Sheriff's Department, and law enforcement up there, based on this case, appears to be corrupt as hell.

As ridiculous as it might sound, the prosecutors — colleagues of Perdock's — are claiming that Thornton's death was Dinius' fault because, although he was not the skipper of the boat, he was at the helmman's position, he was under the influence of alcohol, and the boat's running lights were not on.

It is true that Dinius was over the current alcohol limit, although he was under the old limit for being intoxicated. In other words, he wasn't smashed. In any event, given the windless conditions, there was no way he — or any other sailor — could have avoided a powerboat coming at him out of the black at 40+ mph.

There are conflicting reports about whether or not Beats Workin' II had her running lights on. Several witnesses on shore, including a retired law enforcement officer, said the running lights were on. Tellingly, these witnesses had to be forced upon law enforcement officials, who had said they didn't need any more testimony. Furthermore, William Chilcott, a marine safety scientist, has testified that the sailboat's running lights had been on and went off at the instant of impact.

Even more interesting is the testimony of Wes Dodd who, during the course of his career, has investigated over 625 marine accidents while in law enforcement, and 27 more since he retired in '01. Get this — although Dodd taught Lake County law enforcement officials everything they know about boat accident investigations, he has concluded that Perdock, one of their own, was the primary cause of Thornton's death:

"My conclusion is that speed was the primary factor in this collision. In order to ramp the sailboat and cause the amount of damage done, Mr. Perdock would have had to be going 40+ miles per hour . . ." Indeed, Perdock admitted that he was traveling that fast. In fact, he's testified that he'd done it on a number of occasions on pitch black nights, in violation of the most basic rule of the road — "Every vessel shall at all times proceed at a safe speed so that she can take proper and effective action to avoid collision and be stopped within a distance appropriate to the prevailing circumstances and conditions." Perdock, Mr. Law Enforcement, has apparently never taken a safe boating course.

Dodd went on: " . . . due to darkness and poor visibility, Mr. Perdock should have reduced his speed to avoid collision or damage."

Dodd then absolved Dinius of responsibility. "Had Mr. Dinius not been intoxicated, he would have not been able to maneuver the sailboat in time to avoid the collision. Had Mr. Perdock been operating his vessel at a safe, prudent speed, this accident could have been avoided."

Our reaction is, "Well, duh!" But with the Lake County Sheriff's Department working so hard to convict Dinius in an apparent attempt to divert attention from Perdock — the real culprit — there is no way to avoid having to go through the obvious.

We want to compliment Dan Noyes and the Channel 7 I-Team News for having jumped on and stayed with this story at a time when only Latitude had been covering it in detail and calling attention to the.

**sail design is**

It's common to find the artwork of 4-year-olds on refrigerators, slightly less so on the spinnakers of $8 million yachts. But that's where the proud papa who owns Gaia displays his kid's drawings.

Gaia is a 100-ft 'day boat' launched last September from the Spirit Yard in Ipswich, England, and is said to be the largest sloop built in the UK since World
child’s play

Among her unique features: mahogany planking over stainless steel frames, a nearly flush deck — and a spinnaker featuring the artwork of the young son of the owner — who ‘prefers to remain anonymous’. Talented UK sailmaker Simon Fry was at the helm for the series.

— jr

dinius — cont’d

outrage. As if things weren’t so disgusting in Lake County already, Noyes has uncovered more: “Late on Tuesday [May 20] afternoon, the I-Team learned that, just this past Sunday, a sergeant came forward to say he’d been instructed on shore the night of the accident not to give a breath test to Russell Perdock.”

If justice is done, we’ll soon be able to tell you that: 1) the manslaughter charges against Dinius have been dropped; 2) Lake County has agreed to pay all his legal fees; 3) Perdock has been indicted for
dinius — cont’d

the death of Lynn Thornton, and 4) the Lake County District Attorney has resigned.

One way you can help this happen was brought to our attention by ‘Lectronic reader Will Sitch. “An analyst at the Public Investigations Unit of the Attorney General’s office said they were following the case to determine if there has been some impropriety in the actions of the Lake County D.A., and that the general public should send their opinions to piu@doj.ca.gov. He said that no one would reply but that the responses would be used primarily for statistical analysis purposes to determine the scope of the level of public interest in the case.”

continued on outside column of next sightings page

tall ship fest

If you have a special place in your heart for square sails, gaff rigs and acres of gleaming varnish, you’ll want to mark your calendar for San Francisco’s Festival of Sail, slated for July 23-27. A varied fleet of traditionally rigged vessels will be showcased through on-the-water events and daily dockside tours at three different waterfront ‘villages’.

We’re happy to report that the flagship of this year’s fleet will be the spectacular,
slated for july

295-ft three-masted cutter Eagle, our nation’s most prestigious tall ship.

Operated by the SF Maritime National Park Association in conjunction with the American Sail Training Association, this year’s sailfest has drawn a broad coalition of supporters and partners which should result in an excellent event.

Check out www.festivalofsail.org for schedules and volunteer opportunities.

— andy

dinius — cont’d

Another way to help Dinius is by donating to his defense fund. You can send checks made out to Bismarck Dinius, writing “Bismarck Dinius Defense Fund” in the memo section, and mail them to Sierra Central Credit Union, Attn: Brian Foxworthy, Branch Manager, 306 N. Sunrise Ave., Roseville, CA 95661.

— richard

the circ list’s ongoing evolution

“As we cleared the harbor, there it was — freedom stretching out in all directions.” So wrote Jim Moore in By Way of the Wind, the chronicle of the four-year circumnavigation he and wife Molly completed in the ’70s. They were among the worthy globetrotters whom we inadvertently left out of our April edition feature on West Coast circumnavigators.

Putting together that historical overview — and especially the list which accompanied it — was quite a chore. Although we’ve been loosely collecting data for ‘the list’ for years, confirming dates and names required a whole lot of digging. Now, however, we’re happy to report that the list — which is continually updated at www.latitude38.com — is more complete and precise than ever. And, with help from readers like you, we intend to keep it that way.

Within hours of the April issue hitting the streets, new additions and clarifications began to trickle in: “We went around twice,” wrote Mike Riley of San Diego. He and wife Karen’s first lap (’85-’90 via the canals) was in an engineless Columbia 24 named Tola. Their second trip (’92-’03 via Panama and Africa) was aboard Beau Soleil, a Dickerson 41. They’re currently heading around again in the same boat. If that first trip sounds ambitious, you should know that Mike had previously singlehanded a similar 24-footer from San Diego to Africa!

Kathleen Raab also checked in, explaining that she and her ex-husband, C.A. Derivas, had built their 32-ft cutter Teacher’s Pet III in their backyard, then sailed her around the globe in ’74-’75 with their then-14-year-old daughter Donna and her friend Theresa McCants as crew. Technically, they missed one patch of ocean, as the boat was trucked across Israel from the Gulf of Aqaba to the Med. “We hope this counts as ‘real,’” wrote Kathleen. “It certainly felt that way at the time!” What the heck, it’s real enough for us. We’ll allow them a ‘gimme’ on that one.

Ken Hellewell’s recent solo circumnavigation also passed under our radar. Between 1999 and 2004 he sailed eastabout, via Panama and Africa on his Seattle-based C&C 38 Topaz. Along the way he gathered info for two now-published books, Ken’s Torres Strait Passage Guide and Ken’s Comprehensive Cruising Guide for the Kingdom of Tonga.

Ventura-based Michael Salvaneschi is another solo-sailing author who’s been added to the list. His ’95-’02 lap aboard the 38-ft cutter Mika resulted in the publication of Islands, Oceans and Dreams.

“Sure, I remember the whole crew,” wrote Mike Farley. “Ya just don’t forget those kind of things!” As a young man he sailed in the ’81-’82 Whitbread Round the World Race aboard the 65-ft S&S ketch Alaska Eagle (ex-Flyer which won the ’77-’78 event). Former Californian Alik Bulajich was also aboard. He and Farley had attended Orange Coast College together, and it was Farley’s friendship with OCC instructor (and later, president) Dave Grant that led him to help persuade AE’s owner, Neil Bergt, to donate the boat to the OCC School of Sailing and Seamanship after the race. As many readers know, since then she has served as one of the most successful sail training vessels in the business, offering would-be cruisers and ocean racers hands-on training during annual Pacific circuits. Crewman George De Neef also made our list, as he became a permanent West Coaster after delivering the boat to Newport Beach after the race.

Speaking of OCC, the sailing school’s longtime director, Brad Avery, continued on outside column of next sightings page
circumnavigators — cont’d

chimed in to let us know that, although Southern Cal-based circum-
avigator Tom Steele was not as widely known as some of his sailing
contemporaries, his two trips around ('50-'55 and '57-'63) aboard
his Tahiti ketch Adlos earned him the Cruising Club of America's
prestigious Bluewater Medal in 1962. On that legendary roster, he's
sandwiched between Francis Chichester and Eric Tabary.

Documentary filmmaker Luther Green reminded us that the much-
loved 118-ft gaff schooner Zaca — formerly of Sausalito — completed
a lap (via the Canals) in 1930-'31 under the command of owner
Templeton Crocker. Designer/skipper Garland Rotch was probably
only one of several Californians aboard. Years later, of course, this
wooden beauty would become famous as actor Errol Flynn’s "dream
ship." Zaca was built at the Nunes Brothers yard in Sausalito during
the Great Depression. Today, 80 years later, she’s been refurbished to
museum quality and calls Monte Carlo home. (Nautical history buffs
can find Green’s excellent DVD at www.zaca.com.)

Another spectacular classic which was conspicuously absent from
the list is the Alfred Milne-designed staysail schooner, Panda. After
years of running charters in the Caribbean and Med aboard this
117-ft beauty and the lovely schooner Grace, owners Bill and Grace
Bode sailed Panda around the world from '81-'84, subsidizing their
cruising kitty with occasional charters to well-heeled clients. These
days they own another vintage wooden show-stopper, the 100-ft+
schooner Eros, which they have been painstakingly restoring at their
Sugar Dock facility in Richmond.

We can’t really remember how or when we became keepers of this
esteemed West Coast Circumnavigator’s List, but it’s an honor to do
so, as each and every rounding is a remarkable — and no doubt,
life-changing — accomplishment. So keep those updates coming.
And if you’ve ‘been around’, stay tuned for the announcement of our
Circumnavigator’s Rendezvous next spring.

——- andy

not your ordinary maiden voyage

A maiden voyage is typically a memorable event. Four Bay Area
residents will probably never forget a first sail aboard Elenaki, their
fiberglass-hulled Marieholm Folkboat which sank off Sausalito May
4. Boat partners Jim McKee, Markos Kounalakis and his five- and
six-year-old boys Neo and Eon set out from Sausalito Yacht Harbor
after christening Elenaki when, at about 12:30 p.m., they noticed the
boat’s freeboard diminishing — rapidly.

“We didn’t have a lot of reaction time,” Kounalakis said. “As I went
down to grab the radio, the interior was already full of water — the
boat sank in 30 seconds.”

A passing good samaritan heard Elenaki’s mayday and picked the
four out of the water in what Kounalakis said was about a minute and
a half. “The man and his wife pulled it off with great alacrity," he said.
“By the time we were aboard, the Coast Guard had already been called
and showed up within five minutes.” Once aboard, they were treated
to blankets and towels. “The first thing I asked my sons — who are
quite used to the water — was, ‘What was the most important thing
we did today?’ They answered, ‘Nobody panicked’,” he said.

Kounalakis first learned to sail while he was a graduate student
in Sweden in 1980 — on a Folkboat, albeit a wooden Nordic one.
He said that they’d made sure all the seacocks were closed prior to
leaving the dock. When we spoke to him just after the sinking, Kou-
nalakis couldn’t be sure of the leak’s source, but suspected it was in
the offset, outboard motor well — where a brand new outboard func-
tioned as a stopgap until the boat’s inboard diesel could be repaired
—which turned out to be the case. Apparently a previous owner had
compromised the well’s watertightness to make room in the lazarette

paradise cay

Despite all the rumblings about the lousy economy, plenty of people are
still buying big boats — only to find out that it’s not always easy to find a berth
for them. That’s part of the reason why the Mosley family configured their new-
ly refurbished Paradise Cay Marina to contain a good number of 60- and 44-ft
berths, as well as transient berths to ac-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

A passing good samaritan heard Elenaki’s mayday and picked the
four out of the water in what Kounalakis said was about a minute and
a half. “The man and his wife pulled it off with great alacrity," he said.
“By the time we were aboard, the Coast Guard had already been called
and showed up within five minutes.” Once aboard, they were treated
to blankets and towels. “The first thing I asked my sons — who are
quite used to the water — was, ‘What was the most important thing
we did today?’ They answered, ‘Nobody panicked’,” he said.

Kounalakis first learned to sail while he was a graduate student
in Sweden in 1980 — on a Folkboat, albeit a wooden Nordic one.
He said that they’d made sure all the seacocks were closed prior to
leaving the dock. When we spoke to him just after the sinking, Koun-
alakis couldn’t be sure of the leak’s source, but suspected it was in
the offset, outboard motor well — where a brand new outboard functioned as a stopgap until the boat’s inboard diesel could be repaired
—which turned out to be the case. Apparently a previous owner had
compromised the well’s watertightness to make room in the lazarette

paradise cay

Despite all the rumblings about the lousy economy, plenty of people are
still buying big boats — only to find out that it’s not always easy to find a berth
for them. That’s part of the reason why the Mosley family configured their new-
ly refurbished Paradise Cay Marina to contain a good number of 60- and 44-ft
berths, as well as transient berths to ac-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

A passing good samaritan heard Elenaki’s mayday and picked the
four out of the water in what Kounalakis said was about a minute and
a half. “The man and his wife pulled it off with great alacrity," he said.
“By the time we were aboard, the Coast Guard had already been called
and showed up within five minutes.” Once aboard, they were treated
to blankets and towels. “The first thing I asked my sons — who are
quite used to the water — was, ‘What was the most important thing
we did today?’ They answered, ‘Nobody panicked’,” he said.

Kounalakis first learned to sail while he was a graduate student
in Sweden in 1980 — on a Folkboat, albeit a wooden Nordic one.
He said that they’d made sure all the seacocks were closed prior to
leaving the dock. When we spoke to him just after the sinking, Koun-
alakis couldn’t be sure of the leak’s source, but suspected it was in
the offset, outboard motor well — where a brand new outboard functioned as a stopgap until the boat’s inboard diesel could be repaired
—which turned out to be the case. Apparently a previous owner had
compromised the well’s watertightness to make room in the lazarette
**gets a facelift**

long and 25 feet wide. There is currently long-term availability from 36 feet on up. Located along what some locals call the Tiburon 'Gold Coast' (the eastern side of the Tiburon peninsula), the long-established facility has undergone a thorough facelift, with all docks being upgraded, both structurally, and in terms of electrical supply. Proportionate

continued in middle column of next sightings page

**maiden voyage — cont’d**

for a fuel tank. So, as the four were sailing along on starboard, the well was sucking up the Bay like the ‘solo scoops’ on an IMOCA 60’s water-ballast tanks — then the water ran straight into the bilges. When they tacked to port, the added ballast was enough to immerse the well so that it continued sucking away, even though it was now to windward.

After spending a couple nights sitting on her keel with her mast and sails showing just inside the Richardson Bay Channel entrance dolphin, the boat was successfully refloated by Parker Diving Service. *Elenaki* is now back in her slip, having suffered only a broken tiller
maiden voyage — cont’d

and some fried electricals from the ordeal.

As memorable as sinking one’s boat on her maiden voyage might seem, for Kounalakis it’ll have some competition. In a 20+ year career as a journalist and foreign correspondent for Newsweek, NBC Radio and the Swedish Broadcasting Company, he’s covered events like Guatemala’s Civil War, the fall of the Berlin Wall, the Yugoslavian Civil War and the Czechoslovakian Velvet Revolution. A native and resident San Franciscan and Cal graduate who’s been the publisher of Washington Monthly magazine for the last seven years, Kounalakis

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— cont’d

year.

Although the facility is not permitted to have commercial services on site (other than the Tiburon YC), shoreside facilities include a head and showers, pumpouts, and waste oil, oil filter and battery disposal receptacles. If you’re looking for a quiet berth near the Central Bay, this just might be the place.

— andy

can zac do it?

At age 16 and a half, Zac Sunderland is determined to be the youngest sailor to round the globe singlehanded. And he just might do it, too. He’s completely refurbished his Islander 36 Intrepid, and if he stuck to his proposed departure date from Marina del Rey — May 31 — he should be pulling away from the California coast right about now.

The oldest of seven children, Zac was raised in Southern California, in an adventurous, seagoing family. He has lived aboard for 9 years and already has 15,000 sea miles under his belt. His career as a singlehander began at age 13, but the dream of ocean voyaging began long before that. He recalls becoming enamored with a pictorial version of Robin Lee Graham’s voyaging adventures aboard Dove as soon as he was “old enough to pick it up.”

Because his dad, Laurence, is a shipwright and boat captain, Zac’s had a lifelong education in boat handling, navigation and repair work, so it’s no surprise that he talks with complete confidence about the challenge he’s about to accept. And judging by the sophisticated promotional efforts he’s put together, he must be pretty darned smart too. In addition to a few cash donations, he’s secured in-kind sponsorships from more than two dozen nautical firms. As a result, Intrepid will carry a Monitor windvane, an Iridium phone and all sorts of other goodies to aid in communications, navigation and safety. Upon his successful return, he hopes to write a book and put together a documentary on this adventure.

Unlike most who ‘jump the puddle’ to the South Pacific, Zac’s game plan is to head straight from California to the Marshall Islands — a massive first leg — then on to Samoa and Papua New Guinea, where he tentatively plans to rendezvous with Jesse Martin, the young Aussie who currently holds the ‘youngest around’ record. Zac looks forward also to a stopover in Australia, where he’s sailed previously with his family, but beyond that his plans are not yet rigid.

He does, however, intend to go around the Cape of Good Hope — which Martin found more difficult than Cape Horn on his nonstop lap via the great capes. He’ll return home via the Panama Canal.

A year and a half is certainly long enough to make it around, but not with a lot of wiggle room from breakdowns. (Martin’s nonstop trip took 11 months in a slightly smaller boat.) “I want to be home before I turn 18,” says Zac, hoping not to shave the Aussie’s record by too thin a margin. Jesse Martin returned to his Melbourne home port in ‘99, two months after his 18th birthday. Zac will keep up with his studies along the way using a home-schooling curriculum, and he intends to spend his senior year on campus.

You don’t need to go to the Med to catch a view like this — just head on over to the Estuary. Kim Coleman, who sails her Spencer 53 ‘Cheers’ out of Alameda, sent us this shot of May 15’s spectacular sunset that had everyone talking the next day.

maiden voyage — cont’d

also hosts a nationally syndicated weekly radio show on XM Radio’s POTUS ‘08 called ‘Washington Monthly on the Radio’.

He doesn’t sound discouraged by the sinking. “This is not the bookend,” he said, noting that the modifications which led to the flooding are being fixed, the outboard has been pickled and they’ll be getting a new transom mount for it. “There is more to come and more adventures to be had — and we want all of them to be above the waterplane.”

— rob

You don’t need to go to the Med to catch a view like this — just head on over to the Estuary. Kim Coleman, who sails her Spencer 53 ‘Cheers’ out of Alameda, sent us this shot of May 15’s spectacular sunset that had everyone talking the next day.
SIGHTINGS

zac — cont’d

With all his on-the-water experience and mechanical know-how, the toughest part of Zac’s epic voyage may be coping with the isolation of being all alone on vast tracts of open ocean. "I’m not really an ‘alone person,” he admits. “That first four weeks to the Marshalls is going to be hard.” Prior to departure, he had never spent an entire night alone at sea. Still he has a sense of humor about the issue of solitude: “An old fisherman warned me, ‘Don’t be worried if you hear voices out there. But if two of them gang up on a third, it’s time to take a nap!”

We wish young Zac the best of luck, and hope to run updates of his progress around the globe. (See also www.zacsunderland.com.)
— andy

the sarcoma cup

There are very few regattas in the Bay whose proceeds — or portions thereof — go to charities. (The only two that come to mind are the Leukemia Cup [blood diseases] and the Doublehanded Lightship [cerebral palsy].) So we’re extra happy to announce a new one: the Sarcoma Cup, which takes place June 28-29. Richmond YC will host the event, which is open to all PHRF and one-design fleets.

Nathalie Criou is the brains and the ‘brawn’ behind the new event. Her inspiration was surviving sarcoma that took her away from sailing, work, and most of life for almost a year. Now she’s giving something back. She founded the charity www.beatsarcoma.org, dedicated her upcoming doublehanded Pacific Cup (sailed on her Express 27 Elise with Nathan Bossett) to raising awareness of sarcoma — and came up with the idea of the Sarcoma Cup. The ‘brawn’ part started when she and her team hit the phones. At presstime, more than a month before the event, they had already lined up an impressive array of sponsors, prizes and entertainment — not to mention interested boats.

Pasha Hawaii Transportation Line has signed up as a major underwriter. Swendsen’s Boat Works and West Marine are contributing high value items for the charity auction on Sunday. UK Halsey Sails and North Sails are donating raffle prizes. For all entries, the West Marine store in Richmond will offer a ‘fleet night’ on June 19th from 4:00 to 7:30p.m., during which 5% of all sales will go to sarcoma research. The top two fundraisers at that time will receive $100 and $50 West Marine gift certificates.

The graphic design firm Attagirl Creative produced the Cup logo, and world-class master woodturner Jerry Kermode made the Sarcoma Cup Trophy. All division winners will go home with a Stowey bag provided by Dan Of All Trades in Berkeley, as well as a trophy custom-made by Celia Saino, Daniel Ratner and Vaughn Tan. There will be event T-shirts, two live bands on Saturday, free coffee and pastries on Saturday morning, beer and rum punches throughout the event, dinner on Saturday and pancake breakfast and a wine bar on Sunday … and that’s just the stuff off the water. All proceeds for entries and other shore-side activities go to fighting sarcoma.

On the race course, the Express 27 fleet has signed up, as have the Olson 25s, who will use the regatta as their 2008 National Championships. OCSC is helping skippers who do not have a regular race program find crew for the event. Among the bigger boats, Antony Barran’s new Antrim 40 XL will be there. Antony’s father Nick shared another life-and-limb experience with Nathalie when the Barran’s former boat, the 40-ft Muriedretta XL, was sunk by a whale on the way back from Pacific Cup a few years ago.

“It would be great to see a bunch of 40-footers come out for a little ‘pre-Pacific Cup testing”, says Nick. Hint. Hint.

For more information on the Sarcoma Cup, log onto www.beatsarcoma.org/Sarcoma_Cup.html, or contact the team at sarcomacup@beatsarcoma.org.

— fr

—recycled

We’re not sure if scroungers tend to gravitate toward sailing, or if sailing encourages one to be a scrounger, but either way, the two pursuits are inextricably entwined. Is there a sailor worth his salt who hasn’t at least looked in a dumpster if not dived it (c’mon, admit it) to retrieve some treasure that someone else has discarded? We doubt it.

There are very few regattas in the Bay whose proceeds — or portions thereof — go to charities. (The only two that come to mind are the Leukemia Cup [blood diseases] and the Doublehanded Lightship [cerebral palsy].) So we’re extra happy to announce a new one:

the sarcoma cup

Nathalie Criou is the brains and the ‘brawn’ behind the new event. Her inspiration was surviving sarcoma that took her away from sailing, work, and most of life for almost a year. Now she’s giving something back. She founded the charity www.beatsarcoma.org, dedicated her upcoming doublehanded Pacific Cup (sailed on her Express 27 Elise with Nathan Bossett) to raising awareness of sarcoma — and came up with the idea of the Sarcoma Cup. The ‘brawn’ part started when she and her team hit the phones. At presstime, more than a month before the event, they had already lined up an impressive array of sponsors, prizes and entertainment — not to mention interested boats.

Pasha Hawaii Transportation Line has signed up as a major underwriter. Swendsen’s Boat Works and West Marine are contributing high value items for the charity auction on Sunday. UK Halsey Sails and North Sails are donating raffle prizes. For all entries, the West Marine store in Richmond will offer a ‘fleet night’ on June 19th from 4:00 to 7:30p.m., during which 5% of all sales will go to sarcoma research. The top two fundraisers at that time will receive $100 and $50 West Marine gift certificates.

The graphic design firm Attagirl Creative produced the Cup logo, and world-class master woodturner Jerry Kermode made the Sarcoma Cup Trophy. All division winners will go home with a Stowey bag provided by Dan Of All Trades in Berkeley, as well as a trophy custom-made by Celia Saino, Daniel Ratner and Vaughn Tan. There will be event T-shirts, two live bands on Saturday, free coffee and pastries on Saturday morning, beer and rum punches throughout the event, dinner on Saturday and pancake breakfast and a wine bar on Sunday … and that’s just the stuff off the water. All proceeds for entries and other shore-side activities go to fighting sarcoma.

On the race course, the Express 27 fleet has signed up, as have the Olson 25s, who will use the regatta as their 2008 National Championships. OCSC is helping skippers who do not have a regular race program find crew for the event. Among the bigger boats, Antony Barran’s new Antrim 40 XL will be there. Antony’s father Nick shared another life-and-limb experience with Nathalie when the Barran’s former boat, the 40-ft Muriedretta XL, was sunk by a whale on the way back from Pacific Cup a few years ago.

“It would be great to see a bunch of 40-footers come out for a little ‘pre-Pacific Cup testing”, says Nick. Hint. Hint.

For more information on the Sarcoma Cup, log onto www.beatsarcoma.org/Sarcoma_Cup.html, or contact the team at sarcomacup@beatsarcoma.org.

— fr
sails

On a more capitalistic level, an entire cottage industry has arisen around selling used marine parts, particularly sails. Almost every sailmaker carries some inventory of used sails — some specialty outlets carry only used sails — and you usually don’t have to look long or hard to find something to fit just about any boat.

copper theft is a national epidemic

In recent weeks the theft of shore power cords at several Sausalito marinas has angered many local boaters, some of whom assume the culprits are from the adjacent anchor-out community. “I guess it’s the new tweaker recycling program,” said one with a laugh, referring to the alleged use of methamphetamine by some anchor-outs.

But the scavenging of copper and other valuable metals is no laughing matter — and the problem stretches far beyond Marin County. With copper currently bringing $3.50/lb or more at recycling facilities,
scavenging efforts have gone to extremes throughout the country. Early last month the theft of brass valves at a Richmond manufacturing plant apparently resulted in the spillage of 3,300 gallons of the toxic chemical toluene into San Pablo Bay, requiring a massive clean-up effort and causing still-undetermined environmental damage. A remarkably similar case occurred a few days earlier in Rhode Island when the removal of metal valves caused a huge land-based spill of now-banned, highly toxic PCBs.

Beater sails in 'poor' to 'fair' condition often can be had very cheaply, but even 'very good' to 'excellent' sails sell for about half the price of new, which can be quite a savings on a bigger boat, even if the sail needs a bit of professional adjustment to fit just right.

We've jumped on this bandwagon. One of the editors here scored a beauti-
ful cruising spinnaker built for a Tartan Ten that fit his Pearson 28 perfectly. And it turns out that SC70 kites are just the right size for our Surfin’ 63 catamaran, Profligate.

Of course, all sailors would love crisp new sails flying from our masts. We encourage anyone who won’t settle for the green, green grass of home.

According to many law enforcement authorities, the problem is now a national epidemic. Last month we asked ‘Lectronic Latitude’ readers for their thoughts on what can be done to quell the lust for copper and other precious metals — within the marine community and elsewhere. Excerpts: “I wish they had only taken my dock cord,” laments Ernie Copp. “We operate a half dozen portable rock crushing plants, and each plant has between $10,000 and $15,000 worth of electrical cable. Labor to replace the new cable, and the lost production from being hit several times, has cost us $200,000 to $300,000 dollars. We now have to keep guards at each crushing site at all times we are not crushing.”

Russ Irwin suggests, “Make the buyers of the stolen merchandise, the recycling centers, more accountable. It’s not hard to tell a genuine metal scavenger from someone who walks in with a pile of shore power cords.”

Steve Hill reasons, “I would guess that the same people show up at these foundries day after day looking to sell these stolen items for meltdown. I think the thieves and the foundries are both in this game, wink wink, and unless the foundries stop taking this stuff, it will just continue. Perhaps we need a sting operation, waiting for folks to bring in these objects to claim their fee.”

Bob Clarks urges, “Lobby the legislature through yacht clubs and other marine organizations for steep penalties for such theft and post signs on marina gates to boat ramps. Also, offer rewards for anyone caught and prosecuted for such crimes. The word will travel fast and, hopefully, stop this environmentally destructive behavior.”

“I hate to suggest the obvious,” says Jeff Fisher, “but . . . aren’t these metals conductive?”

Steve and Janet Bondellid recommend a similar approach, “It’s simple! Bring back the Old West. Shoot the bastards, then give ‘em a fair trial.”

We have to admit that, when we agreed to participate in a ‘green’ bottom paint study last year, we were a little skeptical that the more environmentally friendly paints would work as well as the tried and true, if terribly toxic, copper paint. As we noted in the December issue, copper paints have already been banned in several European countries, and it seems likely that the U.S. won’t be too far behind. A viable alternative needs to be found, and we felt it our duty to ‘do our part’ — besides, we got free paint out of the deal.

The study is testing different ‘recipes’ of paint from several manufacturers that all include the biocide Econea, a biodegradable and significantly less toxic compound made by Janssen Pharmaceutica, a division of Johnson & Johnson. Janssen reps told us that previous testing showed Econea to be as effective as copper in deterring ‘hard growth’, e.g. barnacles. We didn’t have reason to doubt them, especially considering the millions they’d already spent developing the compound.

Janssen partnered with KKMI in Richmond for the Bay Area study (other studies are underway in San Diego and Marina del Rey) and
**green grass — cont’d**

hauling our boat last November. Three different paints were applied to its bottom in six sections: a control of non-ablative paint with 67% copper content, and two experimental copper-free paints from different paint companies, both with 3-6% Econea.

When we were told that one of the test paints on our boat was water-based (the identity of the companies providing paint for the study is a closely guarded secret), we were sorely disappointed. We’ve heard nothing but negative feedback about water-based bottom paint and were fully prepared for its failure. Indeed, when a lawn started forming on two sections of the hull within a month or two of the initial painting, we weren’t at all surprised.

So imagine our shock when, at our mid-trial haulout and inspection late last month, Jack Hickey, who is coordinating nationwide studies for Janssen, told us that the fields of grass were actually growing on the solvent-based Econea paint! Not only was the water-based paint completely grass-free, there was very little slime and no hard critters whatsoever. In fact, the water-based paint looked almost fresh.

Ok, but did it work as well as the copper paint? No, it worked better! The copper paint had a significant amount of slime, a small amount of grass, and a large population of little shrimp-like critters crawling all over it. To be fair, none of the paints had any hard growth, which is what Econea is supposed to prevent, so in Janssen’s eyes, all three paints were a success. But, as for us (and if the final haulout in six months goes as well) we’ll be trying to wheedle the name of that water-based paint out of Hickey!

— ladonna

**watching the birdie**

As most anyone who’s owned a sailboat knows, birds like to nest under sail covers. We don’t even want to know how many of you have taken a hose to the birds and their nests so you could go out for a sail. (Yes, we’re guilty as charged, too.) We admire and respect those who have let nature take its course, and who wait until the young birds are gone before cleaning out the nest — and putting extra snaps in the sail cover so it doesn’t happen again next year.

Ariane Paul is one of the latter. She had planned to race her 35-ft Winslow ketch John T in the annual Master Mariners Regatta (see page 120), but a couple of weeks before the race, she went down to the boat and spotted an agitated mother bird on the backstay. A quick look through the end of the sail cover revealed the nest, tucked snugly into the folds of the sail. Ariane admits she had the same urge as everyone else: relocate the nest and get on with sailing. But there were already five tiny, speckled eggs in the nest, so she surfed the internet and called a couple of wildlife centers for advice. The verdict: the birds were House Finches — and they are protected. (Not because they are endangered, but because they are native migratory birds.) Which meant that it was actually against the law to disturb them. Which meant that John T wasn’t doing the Master Mariners this year.

“I was told that if they were sparrows, we could have tossed them

continued on outside column of next sightings page

**sails**

anything less to contact the advertisers in this magazine if you are in the market for new sails. But with gasoline going through the roof and the economy doing . . . whatever it is it’s doing . . . we see a lot more sailors exploring the used sail market in the coming months.

If you already fly used sails, we’re...
interested in knowing about your experience with them, including what type of boat they were originally made for, how you acquired them and whether they fit perfectly the first time or you had to have them modified. Email responses to johnr@latitude38.com

— jr

According to current laws,” says Ariane. As it was, she had to scramble a bit to see if she could get her crew (one of whom was flying all the way from Japan to sail) on other boats.

After the fledgling finches fly away, she’ll make sure to seal up that boom cover extra tight next spring, and John T will be back for the next Master Mariners. If that karma stuff really works, the boat should absolutely fly around the course.

— jr
gp 26 — a long time coming

There seems to be a de facto rule that if you want to make a name for yourself as a yacht designer, you first have to build a boat for yourself — then go out and win regattas with it. The East Bay’s Brooks Dees has accomplished the first part with last month’s launching of a 26-ft ultralight designed to the new GP 26 rule.

A native of Pasadena who grew up in a boating family, Dees graduated with a degree in mechanical engineering from Cal-Poly Pomona in 1992 and took an aerospace job. “Every day was like a Dilbert cartoon,” he said. Not finding satisfaction in that environment led Dees to work on various boatbuilding projects, including Greg Ketterman’s Hobie trifoil project. He then went to work in the El Sobrante office of naval architect Jim Antrim — which Dees called “one of the best jobs I’ve ever had” — and settled into a life of sailing, marriage and

continued on outside column of next sightings page

summer

Celebrating sailing around the world for its eighth year, Summer Sailstice will actually fall on the summer solstice this year — June 21-22. And while celebrations and cruises will happen all over the world, the hottest spot on the Bay will be Treasure Island Sailing Center.

Boats can cruise in to Clipper Cove and attend a dinner hosted at TISC on Friday night, then join the landlubbers on Saturday, starting at noon, for fun, games, food, live music and, of course, sailing.

“The time is right for the world to see

Brooks Dees can’t help but smile now that he’s finally launched his dream boat — the GP 26.
sailstice

what sailing has to offer,” said originator John Arndt. “With gas over $4 per gallon, and increasing concerns about global climate change, it’s time for sailing to bring attention to this earth-friendly way of enjoying life on the water.”

To that end, organizers are hoping everyone will pledge funds for every mile they sail over the weekend, with the ultimate goal being $26,000 — the equivalent of a circumnavigation. Every penny will go to the Ocean Conservancy’s ongoing ocean preservation programs.

— ladonna

gp 26 — cont’d

kids. But Dees, like any creative person, “wanted something with my name on it.” So he took a job as a design engineer at Bay Ship and Yacht in Alameda, and settled on the brand new Offshore Racing Congress’ GP-26 box rule as starting point for a new design.

The rule was in its infancy at the time, with very few boats built and only one actual concentration of projects — in Argentina. Despite the lack of stateside box rule competition, Dees was ready. He could provide some cash, a lot of late nights and sweat equity, but realistically, he needed a partner to help shoulder the cost. “It’s not like there are a lot of people out there looking for new, untested boats. It takes someone with a little faith.” It turns out there was a creative soul and craftsman who had that faith — luthier and jazz guitarist Steve Saperstein, former head of the San Jose Jazz Festival and former president of the Antrim 27 Class Association. Dees and the late Joakim Jonsson had won the Antrim 27 Nationals with Saperstein a couple years earlier, and had been long-time fixtures on the crew. “I was delighted when Brooks asked me,” Saperstein said. “I’d known him long enough to know it would be a really fun project.”

Early on, the two realized that, in order to have appeal and functionality — not to mention resale value — beyond the Bay, the boat couldn’t be optimized for local conditions. They made the choice to orient it toward light-air performance and, bucking the recent trends in boats of that type, left out the chines, minimal rocker, and maximum transom beam. When the design was complete, he enlisted the help of Jonsson. A boatbuilder by trade who’d been living up north at the time, ‘Joak’ came back to the Bay to set up a small shop with Dees in a rented space at Bay Ship. By February of ’07, Jonsson had completed most of the tooling when a heart condition abruptly turned fatal for the 38-year-old.

“Without Joak’s effort, we wouldn’t have a boat today,” Saperstein said. “He will be fondly remembered as a great friend.” With Jonsson’s passing, Dan Newland — who’d already been tapped to build the rudder — stepped in to help Dees with the construction. The longtime Bay Area sailor (who now lives in Washington State) brought a lot of relevant experience, having already designed and built his own ultralight, the 37-f Pegasus XIV. Beyond know-how, Newland provided Dees with moral support. “He’s been my biggest cheerleader,” Dees said, laughing. “He knows my pain.” But Dees wasn’t the only one bearing that burden. He said that his wife Julie had been resolutely supportive — “almost to a fault” — and that when the time comes he’ll support her in kind.

Now that the boat’s in the water, with a beer can win to its credit in only its second try, what’s the verdict? Saperstein and Newland both expressed their satisfaction with it, and so does the creator. “I’m really pleased with the boat so far,” Dees said. He’s also equally pleased it’s finally done. “I’m happy being at home again. The kids are having a good time and driving me crazy, which is as it should be.”

— rob

incident off alcatraz

One of many races held on Saturday, May 17, was ODCA’s Spring 1 Regatta, hosted by Oakland YC and raced on the Cityfront. It was a white-knuckler for all eight one design fleets — as well as for everyone else sailing the Bay that day.

On the first downwind leg of the race, which started and finished off the Golden Gate YC, the six-boat Alerion Express 28 fleet was blasting toward Alcatraz in 25 knots of wind. (The AEs race non-spinnaker and their ‘gentlemen’s rules’ require that both the skipper’s and crew’s feet must remain in the cockpit unless “engaged in working the yacht.”) The two lead boats were well ahead, with the remaining four pretty much neck and neck. Left to right (as viewed from astern), they were
Incident — cont’d

Encore (Dean Dietrich and Roy Steiner), Mil Besos (Chris Vaughan), Lizbeth (Michael Land) and Maeve II (Nancy Pettengill). The closer they got to Little Alcatraz, the closer they got to each other. Pettengill wisely chose to break away from the mob early and was not involved in what followed. Fleet Captain Chris Vaughan picks up the play-by-play . . .

“I was in the middle, with Encore to my port and Lizbeth to starboard. We were all on port tack. As the formation got tighter, the situation quickly became too close for comfort. Lizbeth surfed a wave and made contact with me, forcing me into Encore. Those two boats surged ahead and I was squeezed out backwards like toothpaste from a tube.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

Franks Tract

As labyrinthine as the California Delta’s waterways are, a new twist is being added, very quickly and very quietly. The Department of Water Resources has proposed a plan, dubbed the Franks Tract Project, in an effort to improve water quality and protect at-risk fish species. To achieve this, water in the Franks Tract area would be diverted, reducing the amount of saltwater allowed to flow into central and southern Delta waters.

But this perfectly laudable objective
If, over the last month, a lot of you have decided not to do this fall’s Fabulous Fifteen Baja Ha-Ha, we’d understand. After all, based on the figures that accompanied last month’s announcement of the event in Sightings, an average of 428 boats have done the rally each year. Oops! Fortunately, it was just a misprint, and the Ha-Ha folks expect something closer to the normal 130 to 150 entries.

In the event your mind has been numbed by following the Democratic Party primaries, or perhaps by the rising cost of energy, we’ll remind you that the Ha-Ha is the 750-mile cruiser’s rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas that begins on October 26th this year, and
SIGHTINGS

ha-ha 15 — cont’d

features R&R stops at beautiful Turtle Bay and spectacular Bahia Santa Maria. This being a cruisers’ rally, entrants are able to use their engines at any time, and there is some flexibility for folks who want to start from Ensenada, start a day late, or might want to anchor for the night at Guadeloupe Island. The Ha-Ha folks see their reason for existing as facilitating fun, not just making up a lot of rules.

The goals of the Ha-Ha are safety, great offshore sailing and social events on the way to Cabo, and for everyone to make lots of new sailing friends. While folks on the Ha-Ha have always enjoyed laughing, dancing, and drinking a few beers at the R&R stops, the Ha-Ha is, and always has been, a G-rated event for responsible sailors.

Historically, the Ha-Ha has enjoyed very pleasant sailing conditions. Thirty-nine of the 42 legs to date have been downwind, and only rarely has the wind blown more than 20 knots. Nonetheless, all who venture offshore are exposing themselves to an uncontrolled environment, and therefore must be ready to accept whatever the Pacific Ocean might want to dish out. One good way to tell if you’re ready for the Ha-Ha is to ask yourself if you’d be ready to make the voyage to Cabo on your own. If you wouldn’t, you need a little more seasoning before you sign up — or perhaps you should hire a skipper to assist you.

Two of the secondary reasons to sign up for the Ha-Ha are that it entitles you to all sorts of swag — such as T-shirts, hats, frisbees, sunglasses, and more — and a variety of sponsor discounts before, during, and after the Ha-Ha. In years past, for example, some members of the fleet have gotten discounts on berthing that exceeded the cost of the entry fee. The Ha-Ha folks can’t guarantee it yet, but several marinas in Mexico have told us they are working on Ha-Ha specials. Indeed, if for some reason you had to sail to Mexico a week or two after the Ha-Ha, it would very likely still be cost effective to sign up.

Speaking of signing up, the way to do it is by visiting www.baja-haha.com. First, you should get all the details by hitting buttons labeled ‘Schedule’, ‘Notice of Rally’, ‘About the Ha-Ha’, ‘Southbound Berthing’, and ‘Latitude’s First-Timer’s Guide to Cruising in Mexico’. If you’re satisfied that you qualify and want to do the event, then hit the ‘How to Register’ button. You can even pay by credit card. If you’re computer illiterate, you can get all the same information the old-fashioned way by sending $20 + SASE to Baja Ha-Ha, c/o Latitude 38, 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA 94941. Once you receive your entry packet by mail, you can simply mail it back and you’ll be entered.

In the 20 days after the Ha-Ha was announced, 69 skippers had pre-registered — they couldn’t pay yet because of a temporary glitch with the web host — and 29 more had written in to get the complete entry packs. For many people there is a good reason to register early for, as in years past, berths in Cabo will be assigned in the order that boats signed up for the Ha-Ha. If you’re one of the early ones to sign up, chances are good that you’ll get a berth in Cabo. If you’re one of the last boats to sign up, chances aren’t so good. Assuming that Adam Sandler won’t be taking up half of the Cabo anchorage again this year to make a movie supposedly set in the Dead Sea, there should be more room for everyone in Cabo this year.

The cost of the Fabulous Fifteen Ha-Ha is $350, just $5 more than last year, as there’s no longer a handling fee. This is a bargain in so many ways due to all the stuff you get, the discounts you can take advantage of, and the fact it’s but a fraction of the cost of similar two-week rallies and races around the world.

There will be the annual Ha-Ha presentation at Two Harbors on Catalina on August 9, and at the Long Beach Singles Sailing Association in early July. We’ll be happy to do additional presentations along the West Coast for any group of 100 or more.

The best way to get a berth or find a crew is by attending the Ha-Ha Crew List Party at the Encinal YC in Alameda on September 10 (6-9 p.m.) We’ve moved the date up by one month to give folks a better

franks tract

quin that saves boaters a little over two miles — not a huge inconvenience. But a gate at Three Mile Slough would require boaters coming down the Sacramento to travel an extra 21 miles to get to the same spot in the San Joaquin that now only requires a three-mile shortcut.

The Delta Vision Taskforce is still weighing the pros and cons — including
— cont’d

public access — but hearing from those affected by their final plan might steer them onto a more boater-friendly course. Visit http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/ndelta/frankstract and www.deltavision.ca.gov for more details on the plan. Then send your comments and concerns to dv_context@calwater.ca.gov. — ladonna

ha-ha 15 — cont’d

chance to get to know one another. You can also sign up for Latitude’s Crew List and/or take out a Classy Classified.

As has been the case for more than the last 10 years, Profligate, Latitude’s catamaran, will be the mothership, the publisher of Latitude will be the Grand Poobah, Banjo Andy will be the Assistant Poobah, and Doña de Mallorca will be the Chief of Security. Despite the three having done more than 36 Ha-Ha’s among them, they wouldn’t miss it for anything — except if 428 boats sign up, for god’s sake! — richard
Perhaps the most remarkable aspect of this year's Master Mariners Regatta, sailed on a decidedly dreary Saturday, was that, despite the gray skies, occasional drizzle and lack of wind, we couldn't find a single person who had anything disparaging to say. In fact, to a man (or woman), everyone we talked to was just gushing about what a great time they had. We're sure this had nothing to do with the fact that most of the people we talked to were pretty well lubricated at the post-race party at Encinal YC, which was in full swing by then.

Actually, the celebrating on race day, May 24, started early aboard one boat — Roger Emerick's lovely 40-ft sloop Kate II. Combining two of the experiences for which Northern California is best known, they had an onboard wine tasting concurrent with the race. Each leg featured a sumptuous red wine from a different French vintner, starting with Silver Oak ’95, followed by Château Latoire ’91, a really nice Château Margaux ’89, and the pièce de résistance, a couple of bottles of Château Dubois ’91.

While one might assume this would lead to a pretty relaxed crew who didn't really care how well they sailed — well, you know what they say about assumptions. Kate II won the Ocean 1 Division.

Ironically, on the Thursday and Friday before the race, when many boats practiced, the sun was shining and the wind was positively howling. Paul Plotts' beautiful schooner Dauntless — up from San Diego for her third Master Mariners in the last six years — sailed her course on Friday and shaved more than 10 minutes off her best-ever regatta time. "With the current, we were making 17 knots over Mother Earth at one point," said longtime crewman Lindsay McKay. "If they gave awards for the fastest practice, we'd have won hands-down."
— NOTHING IS AS IT SEEMS

Spread, the long and the short of this year’s Master Mariners — the 76-ft topsail schooner ‘Lynx’ laps the smallest schooner, the 27-ft ‘Stardust’. Left, ‘Eos’ on the way to a first in Marconi 4. Above, Terry Klaus at the helm of ‘Brigadoon’. Right, celebrity crew aboard ‘Lynx’ included the Hulk.
Above, Paul Kaplan at the helm of 'Santana'.
Center, out of 56 boats in this year’s race, 14 were schooners. Far right, the crew of 'Kate II', wine connoisseurs and winners of Ocean I.
Spread, hard at work sailing (and bailing) Nick Haines' pretty 'Pearl'. Above, the 12:40 start (the Master Mariners features reverse handicaps). Right, human downhauls are class legal in the Bear Boat fleet.
Above, spinnakers offered welcome color on an otherwise gray day. Center, 'Pegasus' in a rare bit of breeze. Right, Suzy Q at the helm of 'Marbara'.
Spread, 'Bright Star' (left) trades tacks with 'Bounty'. Above, 'Elizabeth Muir' looking elegant as ever. Right, a tidal wave sweeps over 'Pegasus'.

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE 38
No one we talked to suffered any gear damage. We don’t think any sails were even chafed, much less torn. The only really tense moment came courtesy of a container ship that barrelled through the fleet, causing a few boats to crash tack to avoid her. But even then, instead of the normal five-blast warning horn, only a couple of really long toots emerged. One racer was sure it was because the race committee heard five blasts, the offending boat would be disqualified. So he did the long blasts instead. A doff of the hat to the Bar Pilots if they are indeed that cool. (Not that they aren’t anyway.)

Perhaps the best take on why people enjoyed the day so much, despite the bleak conditions, came from someone who should know. Bill Belmont has been sailing his Farallon Clipper Credit in this event every year since 1978.

“Nothing is what it seems,” said Bill. “Sailboat racing doesn’t have to involve beating your brains out in 30 knots of wind to be enjoyable. I think it was a nice change that this year’s race was much more tactical. We basically had one big flood all day, so you not only had to keep the boat moving, you had to find current relief where you could. I had one of the best races I’ve ever had against Ouessant (Gene Buck’s Farallon Clipper), and they deserved to win because they sailed a smarter race than us.”

But perhaps the happiest campers of all were the skipper and crew of David Howell’s Adagio. On their way up to the start from their slip in Oyster Point, Adagio started taking on quite a bit of water, particularly on port tack. But like everyone else who sails the Master Mariners, Dave and his crew had prepared too long and hard to quit because of some silly leak. So a vote was taken and they unanimously decided to go ahead and race, with one small change to the duty roster. On starboard tacks, everyone was on deck. On every port tack, someone went below and pumped like mad. They made it.

— latitude / jr

Last Year, More Than 100,000 Boaters Needed Assistance.

You may think you’ll never need a tow but odds are good that you will at some point—just ask the 100,000 boaters that were towed last year. That’s why it pays to have Unlimited Towing from Vessel Assist. With the average price of a tow around $600— it’s better to pay a little now rather than a lot later.

- On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- Applies to all recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- No claim made on your hull insurance

To join, call 800-888-4869 or visit BoatUS.com

Look For the RED Boats of Vessel Assist

*Details of service provided and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
Fee Simple Dock Ownership
Secure your future - Own a slip on San Francisco Bay

BUY A SLIP: Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP: 35-60’ slips! Rates from $8.25 to $9.25.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Launching in June 2009

SAUSALITO
LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

The Landing School
www.landingschool.edu
Thanks to the high price of fuel, many folks are reconsidering their expensive summer vacations this year, and we think you should too. That’s not to say don’t take a vacation — everyone needs to get away from the stress of work and urban living as often as possible — we just think you should look a little closer to home this year . . . perhaps no farther than the Delta.

When it came time to plan our own vacation last month, the Delta was our top choice. We hadn’t been ‘up country’ for a few years and really needed some solitude. Let’s forget that, with gas at $4 a gallon, we wouldn’t get far in our car, and the $1,300 price tag on tickets to Hawaii was unthinkable. So we grabbed our worn copy of Hal Schell’s *Dawdling on the Delta*, provisioned our boat for a week or so, and motored out of Richardson Bay on a calm Sunday afternoon.

First stop: China Camp. China Camp is a destination in itself, and we love spending weekends working on our tan while our Sausalito dock neighbors are bundled up against the fog. But the little roadstead anchorage, just a couple hours from most places on the Bay, is also a perfect jumping off point for a Delta trip.

Working our way upriver against an
**DESTINATION: DELTA**

ebb tide the next morning meant motorsailing for a while, but the wind picked up and, by noon, we were enjoying a lovely run under mizzen and genny. As to use a dinghy for this last step.) But there’s so much room behind Decker Island that we were able to swing freely on our bow anchor.

HAVING decided to be spontaneous on this vacation, we had no plans for where we would spend the remainder of the week. There are more than 1,000 miles of navigable waterways in the Delta, and no fewer places to set your hook. One of the more popular destinations is The Meadows, a tiny but deep and verdant notch off Snodgrass Slough, but we’d had a tough time trying to get our keelboat in there before and weren’t interested in another expedition. That sounded too much like work!

We’d also enjoyed the ‘Delta Loop’, a trip up Steamboat Slough to the Old Sacramento River, down to Locke and Walnut Grove, then on to lovely Georgiana Slough. While memories of the gorgeous scenery of Georgiana were tempting, we opted to try something new, at least to us: the Potato Sloughs.

A few — such as the bridge on the North Fork of the Mokelumne River, leading to The Meadows — require at least 24 hours notice for an opening. To make an appointment, call Caltrans at (707) 374-2134 or Station Rio Vista at (707) 374-2871. Many bridges open to schedules, and opening times may change with the seasons. Most Bay Area tidebooks have drawbridge info, as does Franko’s Map of the California Delta and Hal Schell’s Delta Map and Guide.

**THE DIRT ON DRAWBRIDGES**

Most of the drawbridges on the Delta's busy waterways are tended during the day, and an opening can be requested on VHF Channel 9 or by sounding one long and one short blast on your horn. A few — such as the bridge on the North Fork of the Mokelumne River, leading to The Meadows — require at least 24 hours notice for an opening. To make an appointment, call Caltrans at (707) 374-2134 or Station Rio Vista at (707) 374-2871. Many bridges open to schedules, and opening times may change with the seasons. Most Bay Area tidebooks have drawbridge info, as does Franko’s Map of the California Delta and Hal Schell’s Delta Map and Guide.

As we screamed past the ghost fleet in Suisun Bay, we planned that evening’s stop. Assuming the wind would hold until sundown, we decided to try to make it to Decker Island on the Sacramento River, some 50 miles from our starting point. Turns out that the high winds predicted for later in the week had moved in early, so we had plenty of breeze for a wild ride upriver as far as we wanted to go.

After honing our shrimping technique while dousing the genoa, we sailed behind Decker Island under mizzen alone — still flying along at 5 knots! Decker is a great spot for the first or last night of a Delta adventure: it’s right off the ‘highway’ of the Sacramento and is adjacent to Three Mile Slough, a connector to the San Joaquin, yet is out of the traffic. The favored anchoring spot is tucked behind the lone stand of trees on the island, but there is plenty of room if it’s taken — which it was by the time we got there.

Anchoring in the Delta generally means scouting out a suitable spot on shore in the form of a tree, piling, or large stump, pointing the bow toward the object of your desire, dropping the stern anchor as you ease toward shore, and wrapping a bow line around the tree. (Depending on your draft, you may have
toes, we were a little surprised to see only a few trees. The wind, still howling, was forecast to continue for a couple more days, and we needed a windbreak. As we putted up Big Potato, we spotted a small stand of palms. Tucked in behind them, we found a small private dock and clubhouse belonging to a group of river rats known as the 'Ding-A-Ling Club'. Club members undoubtedly hold wild raft-ups and barbecues during the summer, but we stopped by in early May, so the place was deserted.

As we turned in behind Ding-A-Ling Island, we were alarmed by the shallow water, but the depths increased dramatically as we inched closer to shore. Limited swinging room called for the standard Delta anchoring method, so we dropped the stern anchor and used the dinghy to take a line to shore. (Full disclosure time: it took us three tries before we got hooked up, so don’t be discouraged if all doesn’t go perfectly on your first attempt.)

Once settled, we wasted no time in stringing the hammock and breaking out the cool beverages. If we’d made our trip later in the summer, we would have undoubtedly strung up an awning and some wind-scoops first, but things hadn’t heated up yet.

SURF THE DELTA
Delta Chamber of Commerce
www.CaliforniaDelta.org
Discover the Delta Foundation
www.discoverthedelta.com
California Dept. of Boating & Waterways
www.dbw.ca.gov
California Dept. of Fish & Game
www.dfg.ca.gov

Spring and fall cruises require a bit more clothing than summer cruises. Daytime temps in the summer frequently soar into triple digits but we didn’t see anything higher than 80°, and evenings cooled down enough to justify a fleecy and long pants. And while the water...
WHAT'S DOIN' IN THE DELTA

Check out www.californiadelta.org for more on Delta events throughout the year.

Fourth of July Fireworks and Doin's
- Antioch — The Fireworks Spectacular barge moves down the San Joaquin River from downtown Antioch to the Antioch Marina. Don’t miss the hometown parade, classic car show, and other entertainment. Info, (925) 757-1800.
- Benicia — Picnic in the Park with food and live music, 12-7 p.m., ending with a fireworks display. Info, (707) 745-9791.
- Lodi — Start the day with a pancake breakfast, move on to an Americana festival, and end the day with a fireworks spectacular at Lodi Lake. Info, www.visitchd.com.
- Mandeville Tip — The massive Hilton Fireworks Extravaganza is now staged in honor of Barron Hilton, who passed away in 2004. This popular show attracts over 5,000 boats and is the largest boat-in event in the Delta.
- Pittsburg — Fireworks are usually shot from either an offshore barge near the waterfront, or from shoreside. Info, (925) 432-7301.
- Suisun City — A signature family event with great food, rock climbing, pony rides, arts & crafts, free live music, and ‘Sky Concert’ fireworks over the harbor, 11 a.m.-10:30 p.m.. Info, www.suisun.com.

Other Doin’s to Mark On Your Calendar
- June 13-15 — Whether you call ‘em craw-dads, crawfish or crayfish, these little bugs sure are tasty! Eat your fill at the wildly popular Isleton Crawdad Festival, www.crawdadfestival.org.
- July 13-Sept. 28 — Suisun City’s Sunday Jazz Series. Concerts from 3-6 p.m. every Sunday on the Harbor Plaza. Info, (707) 421-7309 or www.ci.suisun-city.ca.us.
- July 26-27 — On your way up to or back from the Delta, stop by the Benicia Fine Art, Wine and Jazz Festival. Info, (707) 745-9791.
- Aug. 24 — Air Show over the "Margarita Mile" on Bethel Island. Starting at noon, be amazed by the acrobatic stunts performed by the Air Force, Patriot Jet Team, the Coasties and more. Info, www.margaritamile.com.
- October 4 — Suisun City Waterfront Festival at Harbor Plaza, 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Info, www.ci.suisun-city.ca.us.

OWL HARBOR MARINA

THE FRIENDLY MARINA

HOME OF ANDREAS COVE YACHT CLUB
Limited Time Only
$100 Memberships
Call for details

'CANVAS BY THE LOOP'
On-site canvas & repair shop
- SAIL – Alterations & Repair
- CANVAS – New & Repairs
- SAILBOAT RIGGING
- HARDWARE INSTALLATIONS
- 12-VOLT REPAIR & INSTALLATION
- FAST TURNAROUND ON REPAIRS

LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
HARBORMASTER: SHAWN PASSERI
(916) 777-6055
email: shawn@owlharbor.com
www/owlharbormarina.com
1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641
probably wasn’t cold enough to bring on
instant hypothermia, we were none too
anxious to spend much time in it. On
the bright side, the cooler weather also
meant fewer blood-thirsty mosquitoes.

We’d planned on moving around a
bit during our vacation — we wanted to
check out Little Potato and even White
Slough — but every morning we’d wake
up and wonder if we should move on
that day. The answer was always the
same: “Maybe tomorrow.” We spent three
blissful and completely relaxed days at
Ding-A-Ling Island, doing nothing more
than sailing our dinghy, reading books
and generally being as lazy as possible.

But the time finally came to think
about heading downstream. The return
trip from the Delta is known for being
the worst ever way to end a vacation
— winds and seas on the nose from
Benicia on, and heaven help you if you do it on a strong ebb — so we did it in
steps. First, to the Antioch Marina (which
now has a 100-ft dock along the river
at Humphrey’s Restaurant), then on to
Benicia the next morning.

We spent
the rest of the
day exploring
this delightful
little town, and
went to bed
expecting to
take off early
the next morn-
ing. But we
failed to take
our own advice
once again by
not check-
ing with the
harbor folks
about depths,
and woke up
embedded in
mud.
Oh
well — no trip to the Delta is re-
ally complete without going aground at
least once. Now that that was out of the
way (we had a more leisurely than usual
breakfast while waiting), we finally had
enough water to make our escape, but it
meant slogging through San Pablo Bay

In
unusually strong southerly winds and
chop.

In spite of the hellacious ride home,
we enjoyed one of the most rejuvenating vacations we can remember, and we did it all for — are you sitting down? — under $90. Here’s the breakdown (not including food, which we would have needed whether we were on vacation or not):

- Sunscreen, the higher the SPF the better — and don’t forget 15+ SPF lip balm.
- Bug spray, netting and swatters. Mosquitoes are voracious feeders and you don’t want to be the main course.
- Lots of hot weather clothes — shorts, bathing suits, tank tops — but don’t forget a light jacket and a pair of pants for the odd cool evening.
- Wide-brim hats and lots of ‘em.
- Good quality but reasonably priced sunglasses. Why? Because, with all the time you’ll spend in the water, you won’t be too bummed out when you sacrifice your shades to the river.
- Windscoops — need we say more?
- Boat shade — anything from a couple umbrellas to a custom made deck awning.
- Hal Schell’s Delta Map and Guide and/or Franko’s Map of the California Delta — both are widely available ‘up Delta’. And be sure to pick up Carol Jensen’s new book, The California Delta, for an historical view of the area.
- A good tide book. Not only will it help you know when to travel, but it also gives you contact info for bridges.

- A working depth sounder and a little patience — most keel boats touch ground at least once on any Delta trip, so don’t feel bad. Just travel on a flood tide and you’ll be off soon enough.
- Water toys — inner tubes, air mattresses, inflatable kayaks, windsurfers and/or sailing dinghies are musts.
- A hammock and comfy boat cushions.
- Lots of reading material — if you can, try to pick up copies of the long-out-of-print Dawdling on the Delta by the late Hal Schell and/or Robert Walters’ Cruising California’s Delta.
- Digital camera — if you don’t have one already, suck it up. You can pick up a really decent pocket digital for $100. Just be sure to set the photo quality and size to their highest settings for the best results.
- Inflatable dinghy with a good-size outboard for side trips up the more shallow sloughs.
- Fishing license and gear — nothing tops off a great day better than dinner you caught yourself.
- Ice, ice, baby! Hot summer days just aren’t the same without ice-cold beverages.

- Seven gallons of diesel at $4.20/gallon (what we paid at Antioch): $29
- Two gallons of gas (generator): $8
- One night at Antioch: $20
- One night at Benicia: $29
- Grand total: $86!

Our costs were cut dramatically by cooking on the boat. Of course, it’s easy to not eat out when you’re anchored in the middle of nowhere. We also could have saved on gas for our generator if we’d had solar panels and a wind generator, and we could have cut our diesel consumption by close to half if we hadn’t been in a hurry to get to our destination. On the other hand, we probably saved a lot more by being so lazy and staying in one spot.

So whether you’re trying to ‘go green’ and reduce your carbon footprint, or you just want to avoid tapping into your kids’ college fund for your summer vacation, consider dawdling up the Delta. It’s close, it’s cheap, it’s fun. And the memories you take home? Priceless.

— latitude/Id

---

**Gateway to the Bay & Delta**

**Join us for those warm summer nights!**

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails, Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths

**48-ft. Berths NOW AVAILABLE**

- One hour from Sacramento
- Only Three hours from Reno
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

(707) 648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way
Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

---

**Vallejo Marina**

We love making new friends and spoiling them!
Come Visit the Crown Jewel of the Delta…
Overnight Visitors and Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

Visit us this Weekend!

• FREE wireless Internet
• Open berths from 24’ to 72’
• Covered berths from 32’ to 50’
• 10’ average water depth
• Easy access by boat, car or train
• Humphrey’s on the Delta Restaurant

Antioch Municipal Marina

#5 Marina Plaza, Antioch
(925) 779-6957
marina@ci.antioch.ca.us
www.ci.antioch.ca.us
Why Haul Your Boat Down to the Central Bay?

Why Haul Your Boat Down to the Central Bay?

1 Harbor Way, Vallejo
(adjacent to the Vallejo Marina)
(707) 554-2813

MARINE INSURANCE
Global Coverage • Personal Service
Unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.

TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.
7 Marina Plaza, Antioch, CA 94509 LIC # OE32738
www.boatinsuranceonly.com 800-259-5701

SUMMER SPECIALS
on AVON and ZODIAC INFLATABLES

YACHT TENDERS
PROFESSIONAL DIVE BOATS
RIBS & ROLL-UPS
LIFERAFTS
SALES AND SERVICE
CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICE OF THE YEAR!

Tim’s Zodiac Marine
45570 Industrial Place #10, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 438-9881

NOW AVAILABLE
GLEN COVE MARINA
A secret destination for your cruise this summer!
Located on the Carquinez Straits

- 135-ft. Guest Dock
- Yacht Clubs Welcome
- Café & General Store
- Showers & Laundry
- Yacht Brokerage
- Free Wireless Internet
- Picnic & Event Areas
- Security
- Pump Out
- Home of the Glen Cove Yacht Club

| Now Available: |
| 24 ft - 32 ft - 36 ft - 44 ft Covered Berths |
| Up to 55 ft Uncovered Berths |

GLEN COVE MARINA 707-552-3236
2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591
www.glencovemarina.net • glencovemarina@gmail.com

SAILBOATS ONLY

CELEBRATING OUR 50TH ANNIVERSARY
NAPA VALLEY MARINA
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com
Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Not Using Your Boat?
STORE IT

Want To Sell Your Boat?
STORE IT

Want to Dry Out Your Boat?
STORE IT

Leaving the Country?
STORE IT

Want to Save Money?
STORE IT

DRY STORAGE
$3.75/ft
Power & Sail

www.hiddenharbormarina.com

GLEN COVE MARINA • DEPARTMENTS
We’re not sure if the ‘wind gods’ are into English philosophers, but for this year’s Great Vallejo Race sponsored by West Marine, they made a trickster’s play on a quote from John Locke: “Good and evil, reward and punishment, are the only motives to a rational creature: these are the spur and the reins whereby all mankind are set on work, and guided.”

On the morning of Saturday May 3, 250 starters set to work, and were rewarded — flat water and 10-15 knots of wind except for the usual holes like the lee of Angel Island. From R4, it was off-the-wind sailing all the way to Vallejo for the 21-mile course. Arriving at the host Vallejo YC, the reward turned even sweeter at the party which spilled off the deck and over into the massive raft-up where a bunch of really relaxed-looking people were draped across their cockpits, sipping beverages in quietude and politely observing the NOR’s missive on the prohibition on “off-the-transom streams.”

At about 6:30 p.m., on our way to the scoring office where YRA’s Laura Paul was hard at work generating results and waiting for 50 more finishers, we ran into Matt Frederick, who was fresh off a win in the singlehanded division at Ski/Sail 2008. Frederick was trimming aboard Dan Hauserman’s Personal Puff and had a philosophical take on the team’s Saturday class win, noting the ‘Puffers were able to take Division 3 despite a “serious strategic error — we only brought four beers.”

For PRO Jeff Zarwell, Saturday’s start also posed a pragmatic question. Despite some reports of bumper boats, it seems like he got the correct answer as nearly two hours after the first start, the entire fleet was off.

“With 22 starts 5 minutes apart, you don’t just postpone and reset the line..."
Open Season (clockwise from top) — ‘Mil Besos’ playing brightwork hooky; ‘Outrageous’ preventer!; ‘Made Easy’ chases una ‘Novia’; Caroline McNally and Matt Clark of the Melges 24 ‘Personal Puff’ celebrate a Saturday class win on their own personal dance floor; the ‘Great raft-up’; ‘Crazy Diamond’ and ‘Jarl’ enjoy Saturday’s slide; ‘VIP’ rolls on toward Vallejo; demonstrating of the dual nature of The Great Vallejo Race; ‘Harp’ playing the East Brother Lighthouse; Jerry Coalson of the Olson 30 ‘Hot Betty’ modeling proper ‘personal protective equipment’. After the party a few years ago, an unnamed ‘Betty’ made a hospital visit with a concussion and black eye after a parking-lot header. On the back of the helmet? “Warning: asphalt is closer than it appears!”
### RESULTS

#### SATURDAY

| PARTY CIRCUIT | MULTIHULLS | 1) Adrenaline, D-Class Cat, Bill Erkelens Sr.; 2) Those Sigma, Cor¬sair 27, Christopher Harvey; 3) Origami, Corsair 24, Ross Stein. (6 boats) | PC J/105 — 1) Roxanne, Charles James; 2) Racer X, Phil Labich/Pipkin/Mary McGrath; 3) Donkey Jack, Eric Ryan/Scott Sellers. (11 boats) | PC EXPRESS 27 — 1) Freaks on Leash, Scott Parker; 2) Xena, Mark Lowry; 3) Wile E Coyote, Dan Pruizen. (10 boats) | PC CRUISING CATS — 1) Serenity, Seawind 1160, Michael Ropers; 2) Rotkat, Lidgard/Bok 43 Cat, Arjan Bok; 3) Endless Summer, Cruising Cat, Steve May. (3 boats) | BENETEAU FIRST 36.7 — 1) Mistral, Ed Durbin; 2) Serendipity 2, Thomas Bruce; 3) Buffellead, Stuart Scott. (5 boats) | ALERION EXPRESS 28 — 1) Ditz, Ralph Morgan; 2) Lizbeth, Michael Land; 3) Dream, Kirk Smith. (6 boats) |

**THE GREAT VALLEJO RACE**

Page 142 • Latitude 38 • June, 2008 Complete results at: www.yra.org
unless there's a major problem," he said. "I didn't know just how much the wind would go west and I didn't know when, so I had to guess."

As the 'wind gods' giveth, so do they giveth too much. The foggy heads — and ULDBs — who showed up Sunday morning, got their payback — 15 miles of upwind sailing with puffs to 30-knots, short-tacking, and evil chop all the way to a finish off the San Rafael Channel.

Along with wet decks and soaked sailors, the conditions on the way back caused a moment apparently caught on film that we'd love to see as much as the people it happened to, Barry and Sylvia Stompe of the Hughes 48 Iolari.

"Since it was flooding we were making tacks along the shore," Stompe said. "On one particular tack onto port we had a big gust hit us and heeled waaay over. Our liferaft fell off the cabin top, broke the lower lifeline and splashed into the water next to us. We were moving pretty well and I noticed the lanyard was still attached to the boat. In about two seconds it reached the end and did what it was supposed to do — blow the cannister apart and inflate! It was quite a sight — a black and orange liferaft inflating in the middle of a race, the wind in the 30's, and a starboard boat to duck. We noticed one of the boats taking pictures of our fiasco and would love to get a hold of one." If that was you, send an email to rob@latitude38.com.

Such is the dual nature of this two-race weekend which officially opens the YRA season. While in a more perfect world we suspect most people would probably want to better match the wind strength to the direction of travel for this Northern California classic that's over-100 years old. Judging by the number of smiles, we bet it's already been forgotten and all the rational creatures will find themselves guided back next year.

— Rob
N page 144  •  Latitude 58  •  June, 2008

24-Hour Records

Outright (any yacht, any number of crew):

- **Groupama 3**, 103-ft tri, Franck Cammas (FRA), 2007 — 794 nautical miles (average: 33.08 kts)

Any yacht, singlehanded:

- **Sodebo**, 105-ft tri, Thomas Coville (FRA), 2007 — 619.3 nm (average: 25.8 kts)

Monohull, any number of crew:

- **Northern Light**, 75-ft cat, Franck Cammas (FRA), 2003 — 468.73 nm (average: 19.53 kts)

Monohull, singlehanded:

- **AT Racing**, Open 60, Alex Thompson (GBR), 2003 — 468.73 nm (average: 19.53 kts)

Merchantman: Champion of the Seas, 225-ft clipper, USA, 1854 — 467 nautical miles (average 19.46 kts)

and routes for years afterward.

Of course, mortals did eventually best the Light’s famous passage. In 1991, Rich Wilson and Bill Biewenga sailed the 53-ft trimaran **Great American II** from San Francisco to Boston in 69 days, 20 hours. We figure Hatch’s ghost still rests easy in the knowledge that it took 137 years to do it.

Freeman Hatch
1820–1889

He became famous making the astonishing passage in clipper ship Northern Light from San Francisco to Boston in 76 days, 8 hours — an achievement won by no mortal before or since.

This is on the guy’s gravestone. That’s how important it was to him — as indeed were speedy ships to much of American commerce at the time. By beating two other ships on this 14,000-mile passage (despite leaving San Francisco three days later), Captain Hatch, Northern Light and even Boston (where she was designed and built) became famous, and the ship had her pick of the most lucrative cargos of the day's run record:

- **467 miles** (Champion of the Seas, 1854)
- The top speed ever achieved by a vessel under sail up to that time: 22 knots (Sovereign of the Seas, 1854)

And keep in mind that these were fully loaded wooden ships, not the stripped-down, purpose-built yachts that would finally better their marks.

Time marches on. There may be a few trade routes left whose records still belong to clippers, but you’d have dug a while to find one. The records of old began to tumble in the early 1980s under skippers such as Eric Tabarly, and boats and routes for years afterward.

Of course, mortals did eventually best the Light’s famous passage. In 1991, Rich Wilson and Bill Biewenga sailed the 53-ft trimaran **Great American II** from San Francisco to Boston in 69 days, 20 hours. We figure Hatch’s ghost still rests easy in the knowledge that it took 137 years to do it.

Freeman Hatch
1820–1889

He became famous making the astonishing passage in clipper ship Northern Light from San Francisco to Boston in 76 days, 8 hours — an achievement won by no mortal before or since.

This is on the guy’s gravestone. That’s how important it was to him — as indeed were speedy ships to much of American commerce at the time. By beating two other ships on this 14,000-mile passage (despite leaving San Francisco three days later), Captain Hatch, Northern Light and even Boston (where she was designed and built) became famous, and the ship had her pick of the most lucrative cargos of the day's run record:

- **467 miles** (Champion of the Seas, 1854)
- The top speed ever achieved by a vessel under sail up to that time: 22 knots (Sovereign of the Seas, 1854)

And keep in mind that these were fully loaded wooden ships, not the stripped-down, purpose-built yachts that would finally better their marks.

Time marches on. There may be a few trade routes left whose records still belong to clippers, but you’d have dug a while to find one. The records of old began to tumble in the early 1980s under skippers such as Eric Tabarly, and boats and routes for years afterward.

Of course, mortals did eventually best the Light’s famous passage. In 1991, Rich Wilson and Bill Biewenga sailed the 53-ft trimaran **Great American II** from San Francisco to Boston in 69 days, 20 hours. We figure Hatch’s ghost still rests easy in the knowledge that it took 137 years to do it.
interest in sailing in 2004 signaled the end of viable American involvement in giant multihulls, at least for the moment. Fortunately, there are a number of large 'Yankee' monohulls capable of doing serious damage to sailing records, among them Doug Baker's *Magnitude 80* (which shattered the SD-PV Race record this year) and the new 100-ft *Speedboat* monohull transatlantic record.

Interestingly, Fossett (who disappeared last fall while flying a private plane) remains one of the kings of sailing records. According to his website, he set 22 sailing records in about a 10-year period, more than any other sailor, living or dead. And he still holds several of them.

### Highest speed reached by any craft under sail: 49.09 knots
March 5, 2008, custom windsurfer, Antoine Albeau (FRA), Sainte Marie de la Mer canal (French Trench), France

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race/Route</th>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Owner/Skipper</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Elapsed (d/h/m)</th>
<th>Avg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles to Honolulu</td>
<td>2,225</td>
<td><em>Geronimo</em></td>
<td>110’ tri</td>
<td>Olivier de Kersauson</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>04:19:31</td>
<td>19.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransPac Race (multi)</td>
<td>2,225</td>
<td><em>Explorer</em></td>
<td>90’ cat</td>
<td>Bruno Peyron</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>05:09:18</td>
<td>17.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,225</td>
<td><em>Morning Glory</em></td>
<td>max286</td>
<td>Hasso Plattner</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>06:16:04</td>
<td>13.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,230</td>
<td><em>Wild Thing</em></td>
<td>Open 60</td>
<td>Ray Thayer</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>10:22:53</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,070</td>
<td><em>Moose</em></td>
<td>Open 60</td>
<td>Bob Miller</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>05:06:38</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Cup (crewed)</td>
<td>2,070</td>
<td><em>Grand Illusion</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td>Simonsen/Honey</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>08:20:47</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Gitanza 13</em></td>
<td>110’ cat</td>
<td>Lionel Lemonchois</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11:12:55</td>
<td>16.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco to Yokohama</td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Lakota</em></td>
<td>60’ tri</td>
<td>Steve Fossett</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>19:15:18</td>
<td>9.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Geronimo</em></td>
<td>110’ tri</td>
<td>Olivier de Kersauson</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>13:22:38</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Lakota</em></td>
<td>60’ tri</td>
<td>Steve Fossett</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>20:09:52</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yokohama to San Francisco</td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Grand Illusion</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td>James McDowell</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>09:02:08</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,482</td>
<td><em>Kathmandu</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td>Fred Kirschner</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>14:21:15</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,687</td>
<td><em>Yukon Jack</em></td>
<td>SC 50</td>
<td>Larry Hoffman</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>19:00:31</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>778</td>
<td><em>Boomerang</em></td>
<td>63’ maxi</td>
<td>George Coumentaros</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>03:22:35</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,440</td>
<td><em>Kaimiloa III</em></td>
<td>J/44</td>
<td>Dave Nottage</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>14:03:52</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,297</td>
<td><em>Northwest Spirit</em></td>
<td>60’ cutter</td>
<td>John Oman</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>32:16:02</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vic-Mau</td>
<td>2,308</td>
<td><em>Grand Illusion</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td>James McDowell</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>09:02:08</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles-Tahiti</td>
<td>3,571</td>
<td><em>Kathmandu</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td>Fred Kirschner</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>14:21:15</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco to Tahiti</td>
<td>3,687</td>
<td><em>Yukon Jack</em></td>
<td>SC 50</td>
<td>Larry Hoffman</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>19:00:31</td>
<td>7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round the State of Hawaii</td>
<td>778</td>
<td><em>Boomerang</em></td>
<td>63’ maxi</td>
<td>George Coumentaros</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>03:22:35</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu-Tahiti</td>
<td>2,440</td>
<td><em>Kaimiloa III</em></td>
<td>J/44</td>
<td>Dave Nottage</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>14:03:52</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles-Osaka</td>
<td>5,297</td>
<td><em>Northwest Spirit</em></td>
<td>60’ cutter</td>
<td>John Oman</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>32:16:02</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAILING RECORDS

Nonstop Round-the-World Record Holders

Most crewed round-the-world records take place under the auspices of the Trophée Jules Verne, an event co-created by Bruno Peyron in 1993. Named for the 19th Century author of the fictional 'Around the World in 80 Days', the idea was to sail around the world nonstop in that amount of time or less. The official start/finish of a Jules Verne circumnavigation is a line between Ushant, France, and Lizard Point. Peyron himself won the first edition in 1993, nursing the battered 'Commodore Explorer' across the finish just 14 hours shy of the 80-day mark. A dozen years later, aboard his 120-ft 'Orange 2', Peyron took a month off his old record. He and his nine crew remain the fastest sailors around the planet. Les Sables d'Olonne, also on the Atlantic coast of France, is the start/finish for the Vendée Globe Race, the nonstop singlehanded race around the world for Open 60 sailors. Current records are in all-boulidate type.

The fastest sailor on earth as this issue went to press was 36-year-old sailboarder Antoine Albeau. This is him skimming down the French Trench on March 5. On the second run of the day, in mistral winds gusting to 60 knots, Albeau blazed through the timers at 49.09 knots, a new world record.

Any discussion of sailing records must include the 'firsts', which means it's time to join hands and kneel at the altar of the hallowed elders.

The first big sailing 'record' was the first circumnavigation, which took place from 1519-21. Expedition leader Ferdinand Magellan gets the credit, even though he didn't live to see its completion. Neither did most of his men. Magellan was killed by natives in the Philippines and, one by one, some 230 men and four of his five ships were lost. The lone survivor, a 90-ft carrack named Victoria, limped back to Spain with only 18 souls left to tell the tale. A few hundred years later — 1789, to be exact — what is arguably the most amazing nonstop small boat voyage in history took place after Captain William Bligh and 18 faithful crew were set adrift on a ship's boat with minimal provisions during the infamous Bounty mutiny. After landing on one nearby island where a crewman was killed by natives, Bligh put to sea again. For the next 47 days, he navigated the overloaded 23-ft open boat through 3,600 miles of Pacific, landing safely on the island of Timor without the loss of a single additional crewman.

In more modern times, certainly the most iconic figure in all of this is former deep-sea captain named Joshua Slocum, who managed to survive the world's first known singlehanded circumnavigation in a boat designed for harvesting oysters, not sailing around the world. Every sailor worth his salt remembers the part in his

West Coast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Elapsed</th>
<th>Owner/Skipper</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newport-Ensenada</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Stars &amp; Stripes</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>06h:46:10</td>
<td>Steve Bossett</td>
<td>18.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport-Ensenada</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Pyewacket</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>10h:44:23</td>
<td>Roy Disney</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Beach-Cabo</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>Lakota</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2d 02:59</td>
<td>Steve Bossett</td>
<td>15.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Beach-Cabo</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>Blondie</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>3d 03:46</td>
<td>Martin/Blackaller</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara-King Harbor</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Afterburner</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>06:41:00</td>
<td>Bill Gibbs</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Barbara-King Harbor</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>Magnitude</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>06:54:00</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>11.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corona del Mar-Cabo</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>Magnitude 80</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2d 23:49</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>11.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport Beach-Cabo</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>Blondie</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>2d 22:00</td>
<td>Bob McNulty</td>
<td>11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco-Catalina</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Magnitude</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>1d 06:52</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco-Santa Barbara</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>Octavia</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>1d 04:29</td>
<td>Ship Keel</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco- Ventura</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>Natazzak</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>1d 06:53</td>
<td>Steve Williams</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego-Acapulco (1953-1975)</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Sirius II</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>8d 09:50</td>
<td>Howard Ahmanson</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego-Mazanillo</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Achierry</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>3d 23:52</td>
<td>Richard Compton</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego-Puerto Vallarta (mono)</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>Magnitude 80</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>3d 15:47</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego-Puerto Vallarta (multi)</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>Lakota</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2d 14:20</td>
<td>Steve Bossett</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina del Rey-Puerto Vallarta</td>
<td>1125</td>
<td>Magnitude 80</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>3d 15:51</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiftsure Race (multi)</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>Stars &amp; Stripes</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>14:35:29</td>
<td>Steve Bossett</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiftsure Race (monohull)</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>Pyewacket</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>16:45:00</td>
<td>Roy Disney</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA-Guadalupe-Cabo</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>Cheeta</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>5d 00:00</td>
<td>Dick Pennington</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
book, *Sailing Alone Around the World*, where the wily Slocum spread tacks on the deck to discourage miscuevous natives. Perhaps fewer recall that the original *Spray* was a derelict in a field that somebody gave him because no one else wanted it. Undaunted, Slocum cannibalized the derelict for parts while he built a copy out of locally-felled wood. It took just over a year to complete, and the total investment was a bit over $500.

Slocum began sailing’s most famous solo voyage in Boston on April 24, 1895, returning there three years later. Captain Josh enjoyed fame and a bit of fortune in the years that followed, even having several dinners at the White House with Teddy Roosevelt. In 1909, at age 65, Slocum sailed *Spray* out of Martha’s Vineyard bound for the West Indies. He was never heard from again.

Here on the West Coast, we had our own version of Joshua Slocum. His name was Harry Pidgeon. Harry not only completed one solo roundabout in 1925 — leaving and returning to San Pedro — he did it again in 1932! Both voyages were made on his trim little yawl *Islander*.

Okay, enough old stuff.

There are three holy grails in speed sailing today: the day’s run (24-hour) mark, the east-west transatlantic, and the nonstop round-the-world record. Yes, there are many other great passage times that are regularly attempted and reset, but none have quite the mystique or prestige of the Big Three.

Only two skippers have held all three ‘grail’ records at one time. One is Bruno Peyron. The other is Francis Joyon.

Peyron did his dragon slaying with a formidable weapon, the 120-ft, second-generation G-class maxi-cat *Orange II*. In 2006, she sailed from Ambrose Lighthouse in New York Harbor to the Lizard at the southern tip of England — the traditional 2,925 mile transatlantic passage — in 4 days, 8 hours and 23 minutes. That’s an average of 28 knots. (If she got the same breeze in the Pacific, she could do a TransPac in less than 3.5 days.) During the passage, she covered 766 miles in one 24-hour period. Another record. And the previous year, she had set the new round the world mark: 50 days, 16 hours, 20 minutes.

*Orange II*’s Atlantic record (and that of *Spray*’s) was an average of 34.5 knots. The last ocean liner to win the Blue Riband was the SS *United States* which, in 1952, made the crossing in 3 days, 12 hours, an average of 34.5 knots.

*(Orange II) still holds the round-the-world but her day’s run and transatlantic records have since been beaten by another G-class giant. Last year, Franck Cammas and his crew aboard the 103-ft trimaran *Groupama 3* sailed a blistering 794 miles in 24 hours. Their 33-knot average — around 38 miles per hour — is the same speed as a thoroughbred horse at full gallop.) Their transatlantic record beat *Orange II*’s by less than five hours.

---

**Sailing Benchmarks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Achievement</th>
<th>Sailor/Skipper</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>Dates/Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First circumnavigation</td>
<td>crew of Ferdinand Magellan</td>
<td><em>Victoria</em></td>
<td>1519-1521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First (stopping) singlehanded circumnavigation</td>
<td>Joshua Slocum, USA</td>
<td><em>Spray</em></td>
<td>1895-1898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First one-stop singlehanded circumnavigation</td>
<td>Francis Chichester, GBR</td>
<td><em>Gypsey Moth IV</em></td>
<td>1966-1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First nonstop singlehanded circumnavigation, female</td>
<td>Robin Knox-Johnston, GBR</td>
<td><em>Suaheli</em></td>
<td>1968-1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First nonstop singlehanded circumnavigation, female</td>
<td>Kay Cottee, AUS</td>
<td><em>First Lady</em></td>
<td>1987-88/189 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First singlehanded circumnavigation from West Coast</td>
<td>Harry Pidgeon, USA</td>
<td><em>Islander</em></td>
<td>1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngest nonstop, singlehanded circumnavigation</td>
<td>Jesse Martin, AUS (age 18)</td>
<td><em>Lionheart</em></td>
<td>1999/327 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldest nonstop singlehanded circumnavigation</td>
<td>Minoru Saito, JPN (age 71)</td>
<td><em>Challenge 7</em></td>
<td>2004-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldest (stopping) singlehanded circumnavigation</td>
<td>Harry Hecker, USA (age 89)</td>
<td><em>Ida Queen</em></td>
<td>1995-2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solo circumnavigation, smallest boat</td>
<td>Serge Testa, AUS</td>
<td><em>Acroro Australia (12 ft)</em></td>
<td>1984-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatest nonstop small boat voyage (3,600 miles)</td>
<td>William Bligh, GBR</td>
<td><em>Bounty lifelife (23 ft)</em></td>
<td>1788/47 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**San Francisco Bay**

There are a number of distance races in and around San Francisco Bay. Some have been around for a long time, like the Vallejo Race and Windjammers, which both began in the 1920s. Since most racers are more concerned with division breaks and corrected times, elapsed time records, if they are recorded at all, are sometimes hard to come by. We contacted sponsoring yacht clubs and event representatives to make the following records as accurate as possible, but no guarantees. If you see any mistakes or omissions, please let us know. As an interesting aside, once ratings were figured in, many of the boats listed here ended up well down in the ranks — some dead last on corrected time! The following races are sorted in chronological order as they occur through the year. Most include both multihull and monohull records, but where no delineation was made, only the overall record holder is listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Owner/Skipper</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Elapsed (h:m:s)</th>
<th>Avg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three Bridge Fiasco</td>
<td><em>Fiasco</em></td>
<td>SSS: 21 miles around marks at the Bay’s three big bridges. Sailed this year: 1/26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><em>Rocket 88</em></td>
<td>D-class cat (34)</td>
<td><em>Serge Pond</em></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>01:51:32</td>
<td>11.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doublehanded Lightship</td>
<td><em>Convergence</em></td>
<td>Open 50</td>
<td><em>Bob Gay/Jim Antrim</em></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>02:51:26</td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><em>Tom Cat</em></td>
<td>ProSail 40 cat</td>
<td><em>Drejes/Halterman</em></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>03:30:44</td>
<td>17.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multihull</td>
<td><em>Mongoose</em></td>
<td>SC 70</td>
<td><em>Simonsen/Honey</em></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>05:39:47</td>
<td>10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singlehanded Farallones</td>
<td><em>Farallones</em></td>
<td>SSS: 58-mile round trip to Farallones and back. Sailed this year: 2/29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><em>Sundowner</em></td>
<td>Buccaneer 33 tri</td>
<td><em>Joe Theriault</em></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>03:52:00</td>
<td>10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinnaker Cup</td>
<td><em>Kokopelli</em></td>
<td>SC 52</td>
<td><em>Lani Spund</em></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>07:24</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta Ditch Run</td>
<td><em>Rocket 88</em></td>
<td>D-class cat (34)</td>
<td><em>Serge Pond</em></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>03:57:46</td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><em>Octavia</em></td>
<td>SC 50</td>
<td><em>Shep Kett</em></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>03:54:58</td>
<td>11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td><em>Lakota</em></td>
<td>60 tri</td>
<td><em>Steve Fossett</em></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>04:41:02</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multihull</td>
<td><em>Merlin</em></td>
<td>Lee 67</td>
<td><em>Donn Campion</em></td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>05:59:17</td>
<td>11.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Orange II</em></td>
<td><em>ProSail 40 cat</em></td>
<td>Peter Stoneberg</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>02:01:23</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Lusitania* and *Mauretania*. Peyron is convinced that, with the right conditions, he could do the trip in “less than four days.” That would be raffied air indeed. The last ocean liner to win the Blue Riband was the SS *United States* which, in 1952, made the crossing in 3 days, 12 hours, an average of 34.5 knots.

*(Orange II) still holds the round-the-world but her day’s run and transatlantic records have since been beaten by another G-class giant. Last year, Franck Cammas and his crew aboard the 103-ft trimaran *Groupama 3* sailed a blistering 794 miles in 24 hours. Their 33-knot average — around 38 miles per hour — is the same speed as a thoroughbred horse at full gallop.) Their transatlantic record beat *Orange II*’s by less than five hours.

And the singlehanders aren’t far behind. At this writing, perhaps the most admired sailor in the world is France’s Francis Joyon, who earlier this year sailed the 97-ft trimaran IDEC 2 to a
new round-the-world mark of 57 days, 13 hours — singlehandedly. Along the way, he covered 616 miles in one 24-hour period — another solo record. He had set the solo transatlantic record of 6 days, 4 hours back in 2005 on the ‘old’ 90-ft IDEC.

His triple-play was short-lived. Three days after IDEC 2’s new day’s run record, Thomas Coville posted a 619.3-mile run on the 105-ft tri Sodeb’O. (At this writing, Coville was in New York waiting for a weather window to have a shot at Joyon’s solo transatlantic record.)

Over in the monohull camp there are also records aplenty. The advent of water ballast and especially canting keels in the last decade or so has given monohulls a quantum leap in performance that, in some arenas, makes them comparable to ‘one-hulled catamarans’. Some newer designs even manage to cant the keel far enough that it rides above the surface of the water to windward!

One result is that the 24-hour monohull record is held by a mere 70-footer, the canting-keel Volvo 70 ABN Amro Two. The most recent world records involving San Francisco move back into the multihull realm. They were set by

Other Major Ocean/Inland Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race/Route</th>
<th>Distance</th>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Owner/Skipper</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Elapsed (d:h:m)</th>
<th>Avg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York-San Francisco</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>Gitana 13</td>
<td>Lionel Lemonchois</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>43:58:00</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Australia</td>
<td>8,500</td>
<td>Geroniimo</td>
<td>Olivier de Kersauson</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>17:12:57</td>
<td>15.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transat Jacques Vabre (Doublehanded — Le Havre, France, to Bahia, Brazil)</td>
<td>14,680</td>
<td>Gitana 13</td>
<td>Lionel Lemonchois</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>43:58:00</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Britain &amp; Ireland</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>06:06:40</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (crewed)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (solo)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pineapple Cup Montego Bay Race (Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, to Montego Bay, Jamaica)</td>
<td>3,460</td>
<td>Adrenalina Pura</td>
<td>Ehrensperger/Wright</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>10:08:01</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Britain &amp; Ireland</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>06:06:40</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (crewed)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (solo)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Atlantic Race (formerly known as the Cape Town to Rio Race)</td>
<td>3,460</td>
<td>Adrenalina Pura</td>
<td>Ehrensperger/Wright</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>10:08:01</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Britain &amp; Ireland</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>06:06:40</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (crewed)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-New York (solo)</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>Sodebo</td>
<td>Thomas Coville</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>03:05:00</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Atlantic Race (formerly known as the Cape Town to Rio Race)</td>
<td>3,460</td>
<td>Adrenalina Pura</td>
<td>Ehrensperger/Wright</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>10:08:01</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which, during the last Volvo Ocean Race (crewed round the world), put 562 miles in her wake in one 24-hour period. While there are many splendid — and splendidly sailed — big monohulls sailing the world’s oceans these days, perhaps the most accomplished in terms of big records held (and the potential to set more) remains the 140-ft Senso One (ex-Mari Cha IV), whose modern ‘schooner’ rig — two equal-size masts — canting keel and waterballast make her capable of speeds into the 40-knot realm. Under original owner Bob Miller, this big beauty was in town a few years ago to set a new Pacific Cup record, sailing the 2,027-mile course in 5 days, 5 hours.

Closer to home, Roy Disney’s name still appears on many West Coast trophies. His Pyewacket, old and new, still hold monohull course records in the Ensenada Race (2003) and Swiftsure Race (1996). Also, despite several attempts to regain the TransPac record (including the last one with the ‘winged wonder’ Max286 Pyewacket), that coveted mark still belongs to Hasso Plattner, whose own Max286 Morning Glory posted a 6-day, 16-hour run in 2005 to set the current record.

The most recent world records involving San Francisco move back into the multihull realm. They were set by

Lionel Lemonchois and the crew of the 110-ft cat Gitana 13, which earlier this year set a new New York-San Francisco record (14,000 miles in 43 days) and, a month later, set a new San Francisco-to-
a previous beach-cat-across-the-Atlantic record to beat. Several of them, in fact.

• Solo circumnavigation in the smallest boat. Bay Area resident Serge Testa has held this record for over 20 years. Between 1984-1987, he sailed 12-ft LOD (14 feet with the bowsprit) Acrohc Australis 27,000 miles from Brisbane to Brisbane. We can hardly believe it, but not only are several sailors hoping to better this ‘smallest’ mark, they’re actually planning to make a race of it! An organization called Around In Ten is planning to start a race around the world for 10-ft boats on January 10, 2009, in the Bahamas. According to the website (www.aroundinten.com), there are already seven entries — four from the U.S! Look for a report on this event, including what Serge thinks, in the July issue.

• Northwest Passage — last September, a bizarre 26-ft catamaran named Babouche (among whose features are retractable skis in each hull) completed the first all-sail transit of the Northwest Passage in a bit over four months. We think this record may be the ripest for plucking for the more pedestrian adventurers among us for three reasons: It’s relatively close (right above Canada), it’s ‘flexible’ (no one really can agree on exactly what constitutes a ‘proper’ Northwest Passage), and, except for frostbite and the occasional polar bear, it’s not as fraught with danger or high expense as a trans-ocean record attempt. Well, at least it doesn’t seem as bad.

That’s it for this installment. We’ll be back in five years after a few more worlds collide with an update of these lists. Just a guess, but we’ll predict that most of the big records on these pages will be ancient history. In 2013, the sailing records will belong to a whole new crop of boats yet to be built, and sailed by a new crop of spray-drenched dreamers to new records we can only imagine.

— latitude/jr
EYE ON THE BAY
On San Francisco Bay, the fog doesn’t creep in on little cat feet. It gallops in like a herd of Clydesales. One minute you’re sailing in brilliant sun; the next minute, it’s Waterworld — all land is gone and you’re feeling like the last sailor left on earth.

Well, okay, maybe you aren’t. But after all these years, it never ceases to amaze us how fast it can happen. Such as on Saturday, May 17, when the photos on these pages were taken. And after all these years, it never amazes us how quickly we lose our bearings. Hmmm, shouldn’t we have seen Alcatraz by now? And we hope to blazes that foghorn is the Golden Gate Bridge and not some inbound tanker.

Boats appear wraithlike out of the mist and disappear just as quickly. Shadows come and go. The visibility goes from 100 feet to 50, then to 150. And suddenly, you break out into brilliant sun again near Harding Rock. The world is back in all its technicolor glory, while behind you the white river of fog boils and swirls from the Golden Gate down...
Wow! Is this the coolest place on earth to sail, or what? Believe it or not, there are 12 types of fog, each with specific characteristics and causes. Half of them are found commonly at sea or along coastlines.

In the warmer months, San Francisco's famous mist is caused by a combination of 'advection' and 'inversion' fog. Both are byproducts of our famous summer wind machine: the torrid heat of the inland valley rises, forming a huge area of low pressure; the Pacific High is pressing down on an even larger area and, well, everybody knows how much nature abhors a vacuum. So the valley sucks, the High blows, and the result is spectacular sailing on the Bay all summer long. And sometimes spectacular fog, which forms if the incoming air is warm enough and the ocean it's passing over is cold enough. When that happens, the water particles in the air reach 'dew point' — and form fog, which is nothing more than clouds at sea level.

(Local winter fog, such as obscured the Bay Bridge when the tanker hit it last winter, is caused by other factors.)

The foggiest place in the world is the Grand Banks, where the cold Labrador current flows in from the north to meet the warm Gulf Stream. But the San Francisco-to-Point-Reyes area is among the top three foggiest land areas, with up to 60 'reportable' days of white stuff a year.

What do you do if you're out sailing and get caught in fog? Take a bearing and keep sailing! As mentioned earlier, it can get a bit spooky, but the visibility rarely drops below 100 feet, and most of the time, all you have to do is sail north or south for awhile before you bust out of it into the world again.

Just hope that horn that you hear is also a land or bridge-based foghorn rather than an oncoming tanker. Those encounters can be pretty scary.

— latitude 38/jr
We already have more than 100 requests for entry packets!

Brought to you by these official sponsors:

Icom America Inc.
Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment
Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • Radar
Visit one of our many West Coast dealers
www.icomamerica.com/marine

Nautical Books, Software, Charts and more
Waypoint
www.waypoints.com
info@waypoints.com • (510) 769-1547

We speak SSB
Radio • Email • More
www.hfradio.com
info@hfradio.com • (510) 814-8888

Icom
Icom America Inc.
Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment
Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • Radar
Visit one of our many West Coast dealers
www.icomamerica.com/marine

Head south with Scanmar, the Official Self-Steering Gear of Baja Ha-Ha XV

Built Locally
Used Globally
Proven for Decades

Scanmar
Scanmar International
432 South 1st Street
Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: (510) 215-2010
Fax: (510) 215-5005
Toll Free: 888-WINDVANE (946-3826)
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

Paradise Village
Your Yacht Club South of the Border!
Where the winds are moderate, the water’s warm, and the sailing’s fun!
Home of the Banderas Bay Regatta
Cruiser friendly with everything you need from a full service yacht club.
Visit us at www.vallartayachtclub.org

011-52-322-22-66728 • www.paradisevillage.com
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

www.spectrawatermakers.com
Making Fresh Water, Worldwide.
Most energy efficient • Push button operation
Quick & easy installation • Low maintenance
(415) 526-2780

Rigging Only
Standing and running rigging, belines, furlers, witches, headsails, poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...
Expert advice for selection and installation,
(508) 992-0434
www.riggingonly.com

346x190
Emergency Rudder

www.selfsteer.com

www.bajahaha.com

Enjoy your stay with us!

Summer is safe at Paradise...

Blue Water Insurance
(866) 463-0167 • (619) 226-6702
Fax: (866) 795-3707
Mexico full or part-time • Crew of two
www.bluewaterins.com

We already have more than 100 requests for entry packets!

Turn the page for more
BAJA HA-HA XV
Brought to you by
These Official Sponsors

ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

Although the start of Baja Ha-Ha XV is still nearly five months away, it’s high time to start making your plans for this year’s event, which officially begins October 27.

As we often explain in these pages, the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

Prospective entrants should be clear that this offshore sailing event definitely is not a hand-holding service for those incapable of making this trip on their own. However, it is a fabulous opportunity to get acquainted with hundreds of like-minded cruisers as you ‘cruise-in-company’ along the Baja coast. The two stops en route to Cabo give even the slowest boats a chance to catch up, and allow everyone to rest and recreate.

At this writing, around 100 boats have begun the entry process. To sign up online or learn more about the event, see www.baja-haha.com.

Official Electronic Host
We Go Where the Wind Blows

See 'Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

**ULTRA ANCHORS** - The quickest setting, highest holding power anchors available for you, your family and your vessel’s safety.

Marine Products from the World to the USA

**QuicklineUSA**
15561 Computer Ln, YA, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714-843-6964 714-843-6906 fax
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

**TOTAL YACHTWORKS**
Your Authorized Yanmar Dealer is now in the new harbor boat yard facility next to Marina Mazatlan.
E-mail: TotalYachtWorks@hotmail.com
See www.TotalYachtWorks.com
Phone: 011-52-669-117-0911
Call: VHF channel 22

"We Fix What Won't Work"

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**
FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

**KATADYN®**
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.
(800) 755-6701
marine@katadyn.com

Cruise with Confidence
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue
(800) 992-4443
www.marinersinsurance.com

Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

**IMPORTANT DATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug 9</td>
<td>Pre-Ha-Ha Gathering &amp; Potluck Barbecue at Two Harbors, Catalina, 5-9 pm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Final deadline for all entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 10</td>
<td>Mexico-Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 19</td>
<td>Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 26, 9 am</td>
<td>Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 26, 11 am</td>
<td>Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 26, 1 pm</td>
<td>Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 27, 11 am</td>
<td>Start of Leg 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1, 8 am</td>
<td>Start of Leg 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5, 7 am</td>
<td>Start of Leg 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 7</td>
<td>Cabo Beach Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 10</td>
<td>Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Baja Ha-Ha Inc.**
c/o 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

**WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM**

There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha. And please don’t phone Latitude 38 with questions, as the Ha-Ha is a completely separate operation.

**DOWNWIND MARINE**
The cruiser’s source for EVERYTHING!

**THE CRUISER’S CHANDLERY**
www.downwindmarine.com
info@downwindmarine.com
(619) 224-2733 • Fax (619) 224-7683

**The Travellers Mailbag**
TRAVELLING ANYWHERE? LET US FORWARD YOUR MAIL.
(415) 332-2032
www.travellersmailbag.com
3020 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965

**YACHTFINDERS/WINDSEEKERS**
info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz
866-341-6189 • 619-224-2349
Fax (619) 224-4692

**West Marine**
We make boating more fun!
Call 1-800-BOATING (1-800-262-8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.

**San Diego’s Newest Marina**
Pier 32 Marina
800-729-7547
office@pier32marina.com
www.pier32marina.com

**0D36887**
Serving Boaters Since 1959

**MARINERS GENERAL INSURANCE GROUP**
Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 155
A GENTLEMAN'S RACE —

Although the Caribbean lies a heck of a long way from the Bay Area, that distance was diminished this year during Antigua's Classic Yacht Regatta by a famous old boat, her illustrious owner, and a handful of international crew. Ira Epstein of Bolinas and his 51-year-old ketch Lone Fox were among more than 60 entrants gathered together to put on a sailing show that had heads turning and tongues wagging.

The boats ranged in size from Adela's 147 feet of varnish and bronze, to Jol 'the Voice of Antigua' Byerly's new 24-foot Springtide, which was sporting a coat of British red paint. There were sloops, cutters, yawls and schooners, gaffers galore, flying sails that touched the sky, and enough uniformed crew to sink a battleship. The two classic J-Class boats, the 130-foot Velsheda and the 136-foot Ranger, showed up flying state-of-the-art sails that, compared to traditional cloth, had some thinking they were having a '60s flashback. The 72-foot Herreshoff-designed Ticonderoga, certainly one of the more historically notable of all American yachts, was also there, along with the similar-looking but much longer 130-foot Whitehawk. Nor could you overlook the 108-foot Fife gaff schooner Altair, the 120-foot Herreshoff gaff schooner Eleonora, the 60-foot gaff cutter Kate, and a history book of vessels all bearing a remarkable past.

Ira and his trusty first mate, Guillaume Touhadian, a Frenchman who spent many years in the late '90s and early '00s living in San Francisco and sailing the Bay, were truly the Classic Regatta's Northern California connection. The two had brought Lone Fox to Antigua from her charter base in St. Barth, to a large extent to right a wrong that had been endured in last year's Classic Regatta. Having taken the gun in the first four races last year, Ira and Lone Fox lost first place honors due to a bad start on the last race.

In a Belushiesque effort "to put the band back together," Ira invited last year's crew to join him, and seven of us heeded the call. We were 'Mad Dog' Mark St. John, who returned as tactician, although still hobbling on the sacrificial toe that had been injured in a spectacular collision with the mainsheet car; Irish Aine Hanery; American John; Tortola's Thorpe Leeson; Wall Street's Roger Guzzwell; Antiguan Bongo and yours truly. Together we formed the foundation of a butt-kicking crew of 20. Last year's wind guru, D. Randy West, was replaced by Sausalito's Gerry Robertson, while David Marchant, captain of the Chris White 55-foot cat, Rocketeer, led the foredeck crew, which included his daughter Mariann, Danish Liz Reinholdt, and some smiling hulks from Holland. An ocean of experience filled the spots in between.

On Day One, everybody reported for duty at 8 a.m. sharp. Everyone except the stragglers who witnessed the finale of Mt. Gay's lethal Red Hat Party the night before. With the only red things being their eyes, a pre-race ritual was started — confessions of bad behavior from the previous night. People living in the politically correct United States simply have no concept of how long and hard these people party! Standing next to us on the dock were half a dozen standby wannabe crew, who unfortunately had to be left there for lack of space. As for those of us on the boat, we donned our new Lone Fox hats — the boat shirts, stuck in Customs, would only arrive later — and received our assignments.

The seas off Falmouth Harbor were jumpy and confused, which sort of matched our crew work in the pre-race ritual — 'We're havin' some fun now!' Ira at the helm of 'Lone Fox', during an event that would seem like pure fantasy to most sailors.
and little way. As though in slow motion, we watched as Radha’s bow swept inches from Lone Fox’s belly, moving back...back...back... until finally she hooked the mizzen rigging — and ripped it and half the mizzen boom away!

My two aft-deck companions and I hit the deck as ropes, splinters, and some major obscenities rained down. Ira tried to drive Lone Fox away, but the two classic yachts remained attached by a line from the mizzen that was wrapped hard on Radha’s bow anchor. What were they doing with an anchor in place during a race? Long seconds passed with no knife in sight, but then finally we were freed.

Ira, with a damaged boat, understandably started to pack it in, but Gerry and Mad Dog urged him on. Finally, he

The 103-ft Bruce King ketch ‘Whitehawk’ blasts through the Caribbean chop like a freight train plowing through new-fallen snow.

...and little way. As though in slow motion, we watched as Radha’s bow swept inches from Lone Fox’s belly, moving back...back...back... until finally she hooked the mizzen rigging — and ripped it and half the mizzen boom away!

My two aft-deck companions and I hit the deck as ropes, splinters, and some major obscenities rained down. Ira tried to drive Lone Fox away, but the two classic yachts remained attached by a line from the mizzen that was wrapped hard on Radha’s bow anchor. What were they doing with an anchor in place during a race? Long seconds passed with no knife in sight, but then finally we were freed.

Ira, with a damaged boat, understandably started to pack it in, but Gerry and Mad Dog urged him on. Finally, he

The seas off Falmouth Harbor were jumpy and confused, which sort of matched our crew work in the pre-race rehearsal.

Memories are made at the Classic Regatta, and ours came early on the day of the second race. Five minutes before the start, Lone Fox was maneuvering off Black Point in Windward Bay. Flukey winds forced three boats dangerously close together with negligible steerage...
have to present the race committee with a case of champagne along with any protest. We’d rather drink the bubbly ourselves, right?"

Right! Everyone agreed that Mad Dog was a genius. "We don’t need that mizzen anyway." Gerry added. He must have been right, because we took first in that second race, minutes ahead of Radha.

Once back at the dock, we removed the parts of the boom and sent them packing to the woodworker’s shop. Antigua is one of the few places left where you can get a boom rebuilt overnight. With the crew’s work done, we headed for the Pimm’s Party to relive our harrowing event — complete with embellishments, of course.

Three parties later, we were back on the course, sheeting in the bandaged boom, ready to sail the spectator’s favorite, the Cannon Course. In this 24 miles of reaching out and back, boats pass dramatically close to one another, which results in countless shutters clicking in the hot sun. A fleet favorite was a porky old 40-ft gaffer named Old Bob. Each time we crossed paths with her, it was obvious that, although she was slower than skaditch, they were the party to beat. Lone Fox crossed the finish line to collect another first, after which we readied the boat for the frightfully proper Parade of Classics, during which time we’d have to pass the reviewing stand in English Harbor.

That night the State of Maine — yes, the one in the United States — hosted a party at The Last Lemming, a party that featured lobster bisque and a Jump Up extravaganza that segued into the Laurent Perrier Champagne party. The Classic Sailing Week racing is hard, but it’s the party schedule that almost killed us.

Race day four dawned with a deluge that filled dinghies and washed away the many sins of the night before. Wet crew shirts were shrouded with rain gear and

RIGHT PLACE, RIGHT TIME, RIGHT ATTITUDE

This little sidebar is meant to illustrate the importance of being in the right place at the right time — and having the right attitude.

Although relatively new to racing, longtime cruiser Marc Hachey of Auburn managed to snag a crew spot aboard the 135-ft topsail schooner Altair for the recent New Year’s Eve Regatta in St. Barth. Having put in a good show, he was naturally invited back for future regattas — such as the Antigua Classic. That was quite a ride as Altair took bullets in all three races, and was the overall winner in the Concours d’Elegance.

As we’ve written before, 90% of getting rides on big boats is simply being there on the spot when crew are needed.

— latitude
garbage bags. Jol Byerly’s VHF weather report sounded bleak: more rain, followed by six knots that might or might not fill in. We joined the other boats slatting sails on the course, listening for word from the gentlemen on the committee boat. The radio was abuzz with stupid questions until the race committee simply couldn’t take it anymore. “We will not make another announcement for 40 minutes. Over and out.” Well!

Not content to let free time pass unused, the idle minds on Lone Fox went below to tell one asinine joke after another — until the radio thankfully came back to life. Their announcement: “Today’s race has been cancelled!”

After a few fake, “Oh, that’s too bad,” remarks, we all jumped around, high-fiving each other, secure in the knowledge that we had won our class in the Classic Regatta. Ira, who had put so much time, love and money into Lone Fox, and who had come so close to winning the year before, was finally victorious.

Amazingly, there was nothing on the celebratory schedule for that afternoon and evening. With the Lone Fox group not wanting to lose momentum, we headed to The Last Lemming for a crew lunch. Predictably, there was more wine drinking than eating, with lots of toasts to Ira and Lone Fox. Then he toasted us. Before long, much of the crew was indeed toasted.

Unless you’re familiar with the Caribbean breed of sailor, you might find it hard to believe that four days of racing and six days and nights of serious partying just weren’t enough. The following morning, 20 of the classic yachts — including Old Bob — headed out to do the Singlehanded Race. Now Old Bob had been a bit of an irritation to those on the committee boats, for she was so slow that they patiently had to wait at the end of each race for her to finish so they could pull the marks and join the fun ashore. All the entrants finished the singlehanded race — except for Old Bob.

While the Singlehanded Race was underway, an eclectic collection of dinghies gathered at the Admirals Inn for the Gig Racing, which coincided with British tea and sweets, served by ladies in bouffant hats. I entered my antique El Toro in the sculling race before I realized it was to be contested using ‘Don Street rules’. That meant every contestant had to scull the course as Donald would, holding an open Heineken, as Donald also would. Contestants aren’t allowed to drink any of the beer before the start, but they have to finish drinking it before crossing the finish. Although I was the first woman to finish, my performance was definitely hampered by the beer. I wondered if Wadadli, the local brew, might have given
A GENTLEMAN'S RACE

me more speed.

Funny World, the other dinghy on Woodwind, our 34-ft Paul Johnson-designed gaff ketch, based in Gig Harbor, Washington. She is a 'two-bow' boat from Petite Martinique. Bruce Smith, my husband, is an artist, so he blinded people by giving the little boat — and her sail — a lime green paint job. Funny World must have bedazzled the event committee, because they chose her, over several gold-leafed beauties, as the first place winner in her class at the Concours d’Elegance! Mind you, this was the same little boat that had been saved from committing suicide during a rising tide beneath the docks at Gustavia a few months before by the publisher of Latitude 38.

At dusk, a crowd of well-groomed captains and crew gathered in Nelson’s Dockyard under the 260-year-old stone buttressed retaining wall of Fort Berkeley. A large white screen hung behind the ancient Copper & Lumber Hotel and Restaurant, and on it was shown an incredible collection of photos of the Classic Regatta that have been captured by photographers on helicopters and small boats. Music, artfully chosen to match the images, filled the air along with a soft, cool breeze. Regatta Chairman Kenny Coombs took the podium on stage, and the hooting and hollering began. He started by thanking the generous sponsors, Panerai, Boat International, and a dozen others. Next, he thanked the owners, skippers, and crew for sailing a gentleman’s regatta — there was not a single protest. Captains, one by one, took the stage alone to claim prizes, until the entire crew of Radha marched up for their second place prize. We could barely contain ourselves until Kenny announced, "And in first place, the lovely Lone Fox!" Standing behind the proud Ira, Mad Dog waved a St. Barth flag in victory. The rest of us followed, shaking hands along the way. The grand prize of the entire Classic Regatta went to Ticonderoga, another St. Barth boat, earning her a Panerai ship’s clock — and that’s some pricey time, mon.

And that was it, the end of an exhausting, exhilarating, unforgettable week. Hip whining music from the bar filled the air as people drifted off in all directions. But Ira’s band? Well, don’t ya know, they just played on. After all, the even bigger Antigua Sailing Week wouldn’t start for a few more days.

— janet hein
Easy to handle

**INNOVATION – SPEED – COMFORT**
- Ground breaking interior design
- Multiple layout options (see our Individual Cabin Concept)
- Modern, award winning performance cruisers
- Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
- Epoxy hulls (option up to 43 ft)
- Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

**320**  **350**  **370**  **400**  **430**  **470e**  **540e**  **630e**

**Hanse Yachts US**
410-626-1493 | dwalsh@hanseyachts.com

**NorCal**: Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship | 650-888-2324 | maynesails@aol.com

**SoCal**: Bower & Kling | 619-226-7797 | rkling@ix.netcom.com

**Hanse**
www.hanseyachts.com

---

**KISSINGER CANVAS**

*Marine Canvas & Interiors*

**STEVEN KISSINGER**

**(925) 825-6734**

*Covering the Entire Bay Area*

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

**DODGERS**

Side handrails and window covers included.

**OPTIONS**

- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.
- *Free Estimates and Delivery*

---

**frigoboat®**

**Keel Cooling System**

- No Pump
- No Fan
- No Noise

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

**SWEDISH MARINE**

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566
The U.S. Auxiliary Squadron doesn’t fool around with starting times. When they say the class starts at Oh-Eight-Hundred, it starts at Oh-Eight-Hundred exactly. If you get there five minutes late, you miss the first five minutes of class. I tiptoed into the room, picked up my packet of handouts from the table as discreetly as I could, and found an empty seat near the back.

Even more surprising than the prompt starting time of this class in basic boating safety was the person I found myself sitting next to: Lee Helm, a graduate student in naval architecture. She’s about the last person who would need or even be able to tolerate this class. Understandably, she didn’t appear to be paying attention — she had her head buried in a book titled *Advanced Partial Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems* and didn’t even notice my arrival.

The instructor, meanwhile, had apparently wasted no time in diving into the subject matter. He was reading a list of required safety equipment for operating a small boat in navigable waters.

Eventually Lee realized I was sitting next to her.

"Max!" she exclaimed in a loud whisper. "What are you doing in a basic boating class like this?"

"My insurance company gives a discount to people who take the Auxiliary Squadron course," I answered. "But what persuaded you to kill a whole Saturday for this?"

"The university sailing club wants all their rescue boat drivers to be course graduates," she shrugged as she turned back to the math book. "They insist on the live course instead of the online flavor. It’s like, major cognitive surplus."

While Lee studied differential equations, I tried to follow the instructor’s lecture. He was sitting at a desk in front of the classroom, wearing a military uniform, and reading the lecture from a book. Lee had the right idea: Differential equations would be far more interesting. After awhile, not taking the course seemed worth a few extra dollars a month on my insurance bill.

Fortunately, the instructor stopped to take questions, and the first was about inflatable lifejackets.

"The best type of PFD is the one you will wear," the instructor quoted from the book. "The Type III, or work vest style, has 15.5 lbs of buoyancy, but the Type V provides 22 lbs when inflated."

"I’ve seen quite a few of those inflatables fail," I commented to the class, "so I still insist on foam lifejackets aboard my boat, especially in our climate where a foam lifejacket is not going to be too hot to be comfortable."

"Reliability has increased in the newer models," countered another student, "and for high wave conditions, the additional buoyancy provided by a Type V turns out to be very important for survival time. A Type III dinghy vest will float your head above water, but the vest will be almost fully submerged. There’s very little reserve buoyancy. But an inflated Type V — or a Type I — floats you with a lot of volume still above the waterline. This dramatically increases positive heave time, which is especially important for being able to breathe while in waves, for being seen by another boat, and for retaining body heat. So I switched my whole crew to the inflatable lifejackets."

"Thank you for that information," said the instructor. "But, officially, they are called PFDs."

"They’ve been trying to get us to say ‘PFD’ instead of ‘lifejacket’ for about 30 years," I whispered to Lee.

"The language police always lose," she observed, without looking up from her partial differentials.

Then one of the students asked about the automatic inflation mechanism, and accidental activation from spray or even high humidity. The instructor said something about inspecting and replacing the pellet or cartridge on a regular schedule, but the good story came from another student:

"On one race to Hawaii, a skipper forgot to take it off for his bucket bath," said a sailor in the class, which got a laugh from the group. "And then he did it again later in the race. Cost him two new CO2 cartridges."

"I’m beginning to see the advantage of taking a live class." I remarked to Lee. "You get to hear all the good stories."

After some content-free discussion about taking compressed gas cylinders on airplanes, for which no one had any real information, the instructor moved on to boat trailers, road safety and ramp launching. Not much of any concern to me, or to anyone else in the room as far as I could tell, this being mostly a saltwater crowd. I was starting to look enviously at Lee’s math book again when the instructor finally broke from the prepared text to tell a story of his own.

"When I was a teenager I worked at..."
an outboard motor shop," he began. "We had one customer who kept complaining about his boat's poor performance. Too slow, couldn't get on a plane. We had set the boat up perfectly and we knew it was very fast. Finally, they sent me to check it out. Guess what I found? They were running the boat with the trailer still tied to the bottom of the boat."

When the laughter died down, the instructor took another question. "Isn't there an IQ test for buying a boat?"

"No, but starting in 2012 there will be mandatory education, testing and an operator's certificate required to operate a powerboat in California."

"Didn't that boater license thing get rejected last year?" I asked.

"That was AB 1458," said another student, this one apparently a kayaker, judging by the Bay Area Sea Kayakers logo on his sweatshirt. "We shot it down hard because they wanted it to apply to kayaks, canoes and sailing dinghies, not just to boats with engines. But this year it's back, as AB 2110."

The instructor decided it was a good time to summarize the implementation schedule for the new rules, assuming they become law, and outlined the years and operator ages to which it would apply.

"Vessel operators 20 and under will need the VOC in 2012. 25 and under, in 2013, 30 and under, 2014..."

"I've been following this one," whispered Lee, finally hearing something that got her attention. "The good news is that there's no attempt to regulate unpowered boats this time around — at least so far — but like, those powerboat industry lobbyists might still try to slip in an amendment. And RBOC is in their pocket."

"RBOC?" asked another student from the row in front of us. "I thought they were on our side."

"Get real," snorted Lee. "Reckless Boaters of California will do everything they can to protect the thrillcraft industry. They already share the same lobbyist. The only reason canoes and kayaks were included in last year's train wreck was because they're the only segment of the industry that's still growing, and if powerboat sales were going to be hurt by new regulation, then they wanted the kayak biz to take the same hit. Not that it will do them any real good, with the price of fuel where it is and still going up. Bwa-ha-ha!"

Lee had perfected the diabolical laugh of an evil overlord. But she did it a little too loudly, and it caught the attention of the instructor.

"Is there a question from the back row?" he asked, looking up from his notes.

"Just commenting on AB 2110, and how the price of marine fuel will feed back into the revenue generated by the certificates by way of market elasticity and interest rates. This book helps explain it," Lee said, holding up her differential equations book.

"Uh, the main effect of the bill," said the flustered instructor, "will be to insure that everyone on the water has been exposed to some basic safety information."


"I think you mean PWCS,' he corrected. "Jet Ski is a trademark of Kawasaki."

"Whatever," said Lee. "The bill has, like, a gaping exception for rental boats. And the phase-in is so slow, most of the people in this room won't need the license until 2017."

"It's not a license," said the instructor, "it's a Vessel Operator Certificate, or 'VOC'."

"Whatever. And the maximum fine is totally set way too low. I mean, a hundred dineros? In 2012 that won't even buy enough fuel to cover the bottom of the tank in a small ski boat. But I'm still for it — anything that diverts a few more newbies from powerboats to paddle or sail has to be a good thing."

"That isn't the intent of the legislation," said the instructor.

"I know," Lee agreed. "The intent of the legislation is to make sure we don't..."
have any federal legislation with some real teeth in it."

"All that aside," said the kayaker. "AB 2110 passed the Transportation Committee in April by an 11-0 vote. Now it's in the Appropriations Committee, and we hope this year it makes it through the legislature to become law."

"Don't worry, you won't have to take another test if you pass this course," said the instructor. "We have worked it out so that your U.S. Auxiliary Squadron certificate will be transferable to a California VOC for a small administrative fee.

"Will this VOC thing apply to sailboats under sail?" asked one of the students.

"The wording is 'a vessel that is propelled by an engine, regardless of whether the engine is the principal source of propulsion.' So yes, if you have a sailboat with an engine, you will still need the VOC."

"What about when the boat is sailing? Can someone who doesn't have a certificate be on the helm?"

"There's a provision for a non-VOC-holder to operate the vessel under the direct supervision of an adult who has a certificate," he explained. "But yes, I think it is also intended to apply to a boat under sail, even if the engine is not running. If there's an engine on the boat, it's considered a vessel 'propelled by an engine.' This is similar to the Coast Guard's interpretation for licensing purposes."

"What if the engine is an outboard that's stowed away in a cockpit locker and not available for use?" asked another sailor.

"I believe it still counts," said the instructor. "What if the engine isn't in working condition? Or if there's no fuel for it?"

"The presence of the engine, working or not, will make it a vessel propelled by an engine," insisted the instructor. "They don't want to encourage people to have non-functional equipment."

"What if the engine is missing a vital part? Or dismantled? When does an engine cease to be defined as an engine?"

"This doesn't come up very often," said the instructor. "I dunno, my outboard's a pile of rust that's frozen solid," said another sailor, apparently from one of the one design fleets. "I carry it because the class rules say I have to, to make the weight equal to the other boats. But it's really an inert hunk of rust."

"This is a law that will encourage me to leave my outboard in my dock locker when I go sailing," observed another student.

"Which might be good for everyone," added the woman sitting next to him. "That thing causes you more grief."

"Anyway, we have to track this legislation carefully to make sure they don't slip in amendments that make it worse," advised the kayaker. "The website is www.leginfo.ca.gov. Search for bill number..."
2110. You can read the full text, check for sneaky amendments, and track its progress through committees.

"I hope you will all support the bill in its present form," said the instructor. "It’s not hard, and you can take a sample test online at www.Boaterexam.com/usa/california."

Rules of the road were next in the syllabus, so we endured a rather tedious reading of rules we already knew. But the kayaker found some questions to liven things up.

"My dragon boat team has a 32-person canoe that’s 68 feet long, including the ceremonial head and tail. We were paddling up the Estuary the other day, and this containership was coming up fast behind us, blasting its whistle for us to get out of the way."

The instructor immediately quoted Rule 9b, "small craft are not allowed to impede a vessel which can safely navigate only within a narrow channel or fairway."

"But read the whole rule," said the kayaker. "It only applies to vessels smaller than 20 meters, or 65.6 feet."

"It applies to sailboats of all sizes," said another student. "But a paddle-propelled boat is clearly not a sailboat.

"Rule 9d says if you were crossing the channel, the length limit would not apply," said the instructor. "And I don’t think you should count the head and tail in the length of the boat, for this purpose."

"But check out Rule 3, General Definitions," replied the paddler. "The words ‘length’ and ‘breadth’ of a vessel mean her length overall and greatest breadth. Nothing in there about not counting figureheads and figure-tails in overall length. And we weren’t crossing the channel."

"Rule 13a clinches it for the dragon boat," said another student, waving his copy of the Navigation Rules that was passed out with the course materials.

"Notwithstanding anything contained in the Rules [of Part B, Sections I and II / 4 through 18], any vessel overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the vessel being overtaken."

"And Rule 9 is in Part B, Section I, so 13 clearly over-rides it."

The instructor was clearly unhappy with the way this was going, and was flipping through his own books, but couldn’t keep up with the logic of the mob.

"The container ship is required to give way as an overtaking vessel under Rule 13," said one of the sailors in the class, "but the dragon boat still has obligations under Rule 9 to the extent that they don’t conflict with 13."

We all flipped back to Rule 9.

"Check out 9a: ‘A vessel proceeding along the course of a narrow channel or fairway shall keep as near to the outer limit of the channel or fairway which lies on her starboard side as is safe and practicable.’ So the dragon boat has to move all the way over to the right, or it’s in violation."
This seemed to make the instructor much happier.

"But, does a human-powered boat in general have right-of-way over a powerboat, in the same way a sailboat has right-of-way?" asked another student.

"Good question," said the instructor. "Who knows who has right-of-way, a rowboat or a big ship? A rowboat or a sailboat? A rowboat overtaking a sailboat?"

Lots of guesses flew around the room.

"Except for the overtaking case," said the kayaker, "the rules are silent about right-of-way between oar-propelled boats (and most people interpret this to include paddle-propelled boats) and all other craft. There are general obligations to take timely action to avoid a collision, but in general, there is no 'stand-on' or 'give way' status assigned between rowboats and other vessels. Why is it left so vague?"

The instructor didn't have an answer for us, and after much convective argument (as Lee characterized it) that would only be of interest "to those who bill by the hour," we concluded that it was just a situation where common sense was a better guide than rules. This seemed to make the instructor uncomfortable again, and he kept leafing through his books searching for something, but finally gave up and moved on to the next chapter: tides.

"What about the South Bay?" she asked.

"Imagine water sloshing in a bathtub. The South Bay is like the end third of the tub. Water sloshes up, slack at high tide. Water sloshes out, slack at low tide. There are higher highs and lower lows at the end of the tub."

"Ah, now I get it," said the kayaker. "That's why the North Bay and South Bay are out of phase, and why the South Bay currents turn first. But the difference is not exactly a quarter of the tide cycle."

"The standing wave in the South Bay and the progressive wave moving up the river are only, like, idealized models. In reality it's always a combination of the two. This is best explained," Lee explained. "When the ocean is up, water flows in. When the ocean is down, water flows out. Maximum current is at high water or low water. If the channel is very long, the high water moves inland like a very long wave, so the times of high water and maximum current become later and later as you move up the Delta toward Sacramento."

"What about the South Bay?" she asked.

"The standing wave in the South Bay and the progressive wave moving up the river are only, like, idealized models. In reality it's always a combination of the two. This is best explained," Lee said as
she stood up to show everyone the book, "as a system of differential equations with the ocean sea level as the boundary. . ."

I put my hand on Lee’s shoulder and forcefully pushed her back down into her chair. The instructor showed the class how to look up tidal differences and current differences in the tide book, and then it was on to the next topic: navigation.

At this level I expected course plotting and piloting to be the most boring of all, but the content was a surprise: Instead of drawing lines on charts, it was all about using GPS and plotting latitude and longitude on the chart. He called it “waypoint navigation,” and the main point of the lecture seemed to be to convince people not to set their autopilots to go to waypoints by direct routes across shoals, sand bars and major land masses.

"I remember one year when the IOR fleet was racing to Coyote Point," said one of the older sailors in the class. "The lead boat, skippered by one of the best local racing sailors, plotted a course right across San Bruno Shoal. The whole fleet followed, and we had about six of the top boats on the Bay all stuck at once."

"These stories really are the best part of a live class," I confirmed.

"Good to see they’ve dumped some of the trailing edge technology and changed the curriculum to include GPS," said Lee. "I mean, piloting is, like, totally different when you always know exactly where you are. Now if they would just fix the charts. Large scale charts still make it hard to plot lats and longs, because they still don’t divide the grid into fine divisions at enough places on the chart axis, and they still use minutes and seconds instead of minutes and decimal minutes like everyone else."

I agreed that the emphasis on GPS was good, but it was disturbing that dead reckoning was mostly dismissed as an archaic art. Maybe I wasn’t paying attention, but it seemed as if graduates of this class, if they were starting from scratch, would be unlikely ever to plot a course on a paper chart or use a compass rose and parallel rules.

To wind up the course, the instructor finally tried to inject a little humor. "What are the three most useless items on a sailboat?" he asked.

Lee, of course, knew the answer — although it was probably not the answer the instructor had in mind: "A wheelbarrow, an umbrella, and a naval officer."

— max ebb
In this month’s Racing Sheet we’ve got a round-up of a busy month and one glorious weekend. The Elite Keel Regatta and Stone Cup shared both the Bay and those two awesome days. Down the coast, we check in at the only ISAF Grade 1 match-racing event in the country — The Congressional Cup. Then we look at The Artemis Transat and the OYRA Northern Star for some offshore action. Finally, we finish with a smattering of the dark bon-bons of racing stories. They’re small, sweet and easily digested — enjoy a race note today!

**Elite Keel Regatta**

In the midst of what was a banner weekend for sailing on the Bay May 17-18, 36 boats showed on the Berkeley Circle for San Francisco YC’s Elite Keel Regatta. The Etchells, Express 27, J/24 and Melges 24 classes came out to play and were rewarded with breeze, sun and a little afternoon fog mixed in for the five-race series.

With temperatures hitting the 90s the week before, there were a lot of predictions for a sweltering, windless weekend. While the record temperatures stayed, the high relaxed its grip just enough to allow the Slot to get flowing. Along with some epic wipeouts including a full-frontal bulb-shot from a Melges 24, there were some awesome surfs and some vintage Etchells upwind work.

Jim Gregory’s Agent Smith won the 13-boat Etchells class — the largest of the regatta. A die-hard supporter of the class, Gregory — whose other ride is a well-traveled Schumacher 50, Morpheus — said the local Etchells fleet’s participation is on an uptick.

Ray Lotto’s El Raton counted three bullets to take the Express 27 class at San Francisco YC’s Elite Keel Regatta.

"It was pretty big in the work-up before the 2005 worlds here," he told us before the regatta. "Then it kind of dipped. The great thing about it is there’s no one winning constantly followed by a pack of stragglers."

The only problem we found with that theory was Gregory’s score line for the weekend — 3.1.1.1 — which saw him finish 3 points clear of Ben Wells’ Mr. Natural after the latter went into the final race with only a one-point deficit.

In the eight-boat Express 27 class, Ray Lotto’s El Raton eked out a one-point victory over Jason Crowson’s Moxie after they started the last race tied on points.

The J/24s fielded a relatively sizable eight-boat fleet and produced some of the closest racing in the regatta. Edward Walker’s Small Flying Patio Furniture, Luther Strayer’s Little Wing and Michael Whitfield’s TMC Racing traded points all weekend. When the spray settled and the points were tallied, the Furniture came out on top, beating Little Wing on a tie-breaker.

George Roland’s Karma had only one finish lower than a bullet, a second in the final race on Saturday to finish a full 13 points clear of Neal Ruxton’s JAM JAM. David Joyner’s Full Throttle was in the hunt Saturday, but a rig that came ‘unhinged’ in Sunday’s first race knocked them down third for the weekend.

**Stone Cup**

Action was hot, heavy, occasionally harrowing — and at times really foggy — for StFYC’s annual Frank Stone Invitational series held May 17-18 on the Cityfront. Steady breeze in the mid 20-knot range and a good dose of ebb chop both days really rinsed the winter spiderwebs out of the 47 boats in one IRC and four one design classes. The series featured two races per day with no throwouts.

When the spray had cleared, Chip
Megeath’s R/P 45 Criminal Mischief had taken the 12-boat IRC class on a tiebreaker with John Siegel’s veteran Wylie 43 Scorpio. Tom Thayer helmed Howl to a decisive win of the Sydney 38 class with three bullets and a second, while Gary Fanger’s Sweet Sensation looked pretty sensational with a three-point victory over the second 1D35 in that five-boat class. In the J-classes, the usual suspects topped the leaderboard, with Steve Madeira and his Mr. Magoo crew winning the J/120s by a point, and partners Dave Wilson and Chris Perkins somehow pulling off a 10-point win of the J/105s with Good Timin’ — without winning a single race!

This was the Bay Area racing debut of Criminal Mischief. Megeath’s new-to-him speed machine (ex-Beau Geste, and a sistership to Sjambok, which sailed the last Big Boat Series). The boat really romped in the windy conditions, hitting over 20 knots several times and easily planing away from the competition.

“This boat is wet, but it’s so much fun you can hardly believe it,” says Megeath, a retired investment banker who burst back on the sailing scene last year (after a 16-year hiatus) with a series of big wins on the chartered SC 52 Kokopelli. “And my crew just sailed beautifully.”

That lineup included Gavin Brady calling tactics on Saturday, Jeff ‘Elvis’ Thorpe, Ian Klitza, Robin Jeffers, Greg ‘Radar’ Felton, Will Paxton, Norman Davant, Campbell Rivers, Big John Thompson, Kevin Moon, Matt Fiddens and Chris ‘Backstay’ Baxter. Davant replaced Brady in the tactician spot on Sunday, and Craig Healy came on board to round out the crew complement.

“It’s going to be a hell of a ride to Hawaii!” says Megeath of the boat’s participation in the upcoming Pacific Cup.

In the Sydney 38 class, Peter Kreuger’s Howl has been ‘knocking at the door’ for a while, and their Stone Cup performance not only opened the door, but ushered them inside to the podium room. Although Krueger could not be aboard because of business commitments, his crew were nothing short of stellar, racking up a 1,1,1,2 score to dominate the small but high-intensity four-boat fleet.

“We have a good crew, the right sails, a nice tune on the rig — We’ve really got our act together and it shows,” says longtime Howl helmsman Tom Thayer. The addition of a few new crew, including mastman Greg Smith and tactician Bill Melbostad, really helped, too.

“On the last downwind leg of the first race, Bill made the call to go around the eastern end of Alcatraz to get us into the current, rather than the west side, which is where everyone else went,” says Thayer. “It took guts to make that call, but it was the right one, and we came from behind to win that race.”

Other regulars aboard were Roland Brun, Tom Paulling, Greg Smith, Terri Layton, ‘Biff’ Watts, Dana Riley and Ryan Kern.

With winds gusting into the nuclear range (some boats saw over 30 knots in the upper part of the course), there were a few fender benders out there, with Sy Kleinman’s veteran Schumacher 54 Sjambok apparently getting the worst of it. In Saturday’s second race, they were heading up the Cityfront just to leeward of Criminal Mischief. Swifty was sailing higher, while Mischief, with her skinnier fin and blade, was trying to keep clear but sliding sideways. “We were trying to get over her bow but didn’t quite make it,” says Mischief project manager Thorpe. When they tacked away, their stern pulpit grazed Sjambok. Mischief took a 20% penalty for the infraction, which dropped them to fourth in that race.

Then on Sunday, Swifities was barreling in toward the finish when a pleasure-sailing J/24 got in the way. There was yelling, pointing, zig-zagging and — bam, the J ended up bonking into Swifti’s side about two feet up from the stern. “It was just one of those weird things,” says tactician Steve Taft. Fortunately, there were no injuries and only minimal paint chipping on both boats.

The name of the J: No Worries.
IRC — 1) Criminal Mischief, R/P 45, Chip Megeath, 10 points; 2) Scorpio, Wylie 43, John Siegel, 10; 3) Tupelo Honey, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan, 19. (12 boats)

1D35 — 1) Sweet Sensation, Gary Fanger, 7 points; 2) Great Sensation, Mario Yovkov, 10; 3) Diablita, Gary Boell, 11. (5 boats)

J/105 — 1) Good Timin', Dave Wilson/Chris Perkins, 11 points; 2) Aquavit, Tim Russell, 21;

3) Nantucket Sleighride, Peter Wagner, 22. (22 boats)

SYDNEY 38 — 1) Howl, Tom Thayer, 5 points; 2) Bustin Loose, Jeff Pullford, 9; 3) Animal, Matthew Lezin, 14. (4 boats)

44th Congressional Cup
Kiwi Gavin Brady joined a rarified group with a decisive win at the 44th Congressional Cup Presented by Acura. He became only the third person after Rod Davis and Peter Holmberg to win four times at the only ISAF Grade 1 Men's event in the U.S. Sailed at the host Long Beach YC in Catalina 37s, the event attracted an international field of
highly-ranked match racers April 29 to May 3.

Brady won 15 of 18 races in the round robins and never faltered in the semifinal and finals. In the semis his victim was kiwi ex-pat Scott Dickson who’s lived in Long Beach long enough to be the event’s de facto native son. Dickson turned in his best effort at the Congressional Cup since the event switched from an all-round robin format to the current one a few years ago, but he couldn’t get a repeat of his round robin win over Brady in the best of three semifinal, falling two-nil.

Sweden’s Johnie Berntsson was...
Brady’s final-match victim, falling after two straight losses, despite being on a hot streak which included a two-nil blanking of Frenchman Philippe Presti, who went on to beat Dickson in the consolation final.

Brady, who has a home in Annapolis, won the first of his four Congressional Cups in 1996 and 1997 while in his early 20s. His third came in 2006. “We were competitive in a boat sailing fast and we didn’t have to take any risks,” Brady said.

Berntsson had a different take. “They were just better,” he said. A pre-start double-penalty in the first race effectively ended his race. With two penalties, Berntsson was forced to hold off Brady or forcing him into a penalty. Berntsson never regained any momentum and had to watch as Brady and crew Chris Larson, Kazuhiko Sofuku, John Ziskind, Jim Swartz and Oakland’s Rodney Daniel, high-fived their way across the finish line.

Brady figures to spend a fair amount of time aboard Swartz’ new Reichel/Pugh designed STP 65 Moneypenny, and brought the latter along for some high-intensity training.

He was probably questioning the wisdom of that choice after tangling pulpits with Frenchman Antoine-Pierre Morvan in a round robin race. After the incident, Swartz reportedly asked Brady, “Is this what you do?”

Later, Brady jokingly said, “I think I just lost my job sailing Moneypenny.” “I’ll drive Moneypenny,” Swartz said — although it didn’t only be fair to Brady to point out that this has been the plan all along. “This was a training mission for me. I learned a lot.”

To get your club’s results in the magazine, post them on your club’s website or email them to Rob (rob@latitude38.com) or JR (johnr@latitude38.com).

SPRING SUNSET SERIES (SYC, 5/13)
SPINNAKER — 1) Gammon, Tartan Ten, Jeff Hunter; 2) Lynx, WylieCat 30, Steve Overton; 3) J Hawk, J/133, Dale Flaming. (5 boats)
 J/105 — 1) Striker, Ron Anderson; 2) Hazardous Waste, Chuck Cihak; 3) Swoosh, Howard Bentley. (6 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) True North, Baltic 42, Jeff Dunnavant; 2) Grey Ghost, Hanse 342, Doug Grant; 3) Tackful, Santana 22, Frank Lawler/Cathy Sterhoff. (17 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) Origami, Corsair 24, Ross Stein. (1 boat)
Complete results: www.syconline.org

CROWN JEWEL TWILIGHTS #2 (IYC, 5/9)
DIVISION A (PHRF to 150) — 1) Crazy Eights, Moore 24, Aaron Lee; 2) Uno, WylieCat 30, Steve Wonder; 3) Furrociou, Wylie Wabbit, O.J. Olson. (5 boats)
DIVISION B (168 raters) — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) Phantom, J/24, John Guiliford; 3) Dire Straits, J/24, Dawn Chesney. (3 boats)
DIVISION C (PHRF >150) — 1) My Tahoe Tool, Capri 25, Steve Doughlass; 2) (no name), Nightengale 210, Ned Gumbywacker; 3) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles. (5 boats)
DIVISION D (SANTANA 22) — 1) Meliki, Tom Montoya; 2) Atunamatata, Bill King; 3) Fun Zone, Tom McIntyre. (5 boats)
DIVISION E (NON-SPINNAKER) — 1) Galatea, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi; 2) Cat Nap, Catalina 350, Bruce Hasson. (2 boats)
Complete results: www.iyc.org

SPRING TWILIGHT SERIES #3 (EYC, 5/16)
DIVISION 1 (PHRF<126) — 1) YRC, GP 26, Brooks Dees; 2) Outsider, Azzurra 310, Greg Nelsen; 3) Rascal, Wilderness 30, Rui Luis. (8 boats)
DIVISION 2 (PHRF>161) — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) Joanna, Irwin 30,
Kiwi Gavin Brady leads Swede Johnie Berntsson around a weather mark at the 44th edition of Long Beach YC’s Congressional Cup.

period, the exact timing of which was announced after the start, during which organizers withheld the boats’ position reports from the entire fleet.

This is already done during the night. A look at the race’s tracking page will show that a lot of radical tactical departures have been taken after 6 p.m. UTC when the boats are far enough away from each other to be outside radar range.

On the Wednesday before the weekend of May 17, race organizers announced that the 36-hour position blackout would run from 6 p.m. Friday until 6 a.m. the following Sunday. When the ‘darkness’ fell, previous race leader Sébastien Josse aboard BT squirted ahead into a dominant position, then had to retire with a damaged mainsail track and batten cars before the positions even went back up. That followed the retirement of previous leader Michel Desjoyeaux’s Foncia during the week, which hit an unidentified object, mashing the starboard daggerboard and possibly damaging its casing.

On May 20 Vincent Riou’s PRB was the third race leader forced to abandon with less than 900 miles to go to Boston, any cracking carbon fiber, Riou made a quick check and didn’t notice any significant damage. Later in the afternoon, the breeze dropped and he was able to make a more thorough inspection only to find that one of the pins holding his fully canted keel in place was gone. The weight of the keel was being primarily carried by the hydraulic cantiing ram — not good. Facing the forecast of a gale with a keel that could drop away at any moment, Riou made a call to race headquarters, struck the sails and filled the boat’s water ballast tanks to increase the boat’s stability.

Two-time winner Loïck Peyron’s Gitana 80 was 15 miles behind when the rescue call came through, and was routed to Riou’s position. Peyron successfully retrieved Riou in wind under 10 knots and a moderate sea state. In fact, the weather has been unusually moderate this year, prompting Peyron to say, “It will be the warmest ice gate I’ve ever seen.”

As of this writing, Gitana 80 was sailing toward Boston, and since the rescue...
has given up more than 30 miles of the lead ahead of Armel Le Cleach’s Brit Air, now in second place in what’s become a three-boat first group along with Yann Elies Generali. If Peyron can hang on to the lead all the way to Boston, he’ll become the first ever three-time winner of the event.

Now a passenger, Riou had to hope that PRB made it through the gale and can be recovered by the tow boat that’s en route as of this writing. Then he’ll have to make repairs in time for November’s Vendée Globe Race.

In the Class 40 division, Giovanni Soldini’s Telecom Italia has a 55-mile cushion between him and second place Boris Herrmann’s Beluga Racer and Thierry Bouchard’s Mistral Loisirs-Pôle Santé Elixir which have been sailing within a couple miles of each other for the last couple days.

Soldini continued to put on a clinic, assiduously defending the rhumbline from the get-go. He continues to lead as of this writing, having sailed far less distance than the bulk of the fleet, some of which were as far as 150 miles south of the shortest route to the ice gate ahead.

Strategically and tactically, Soldini seemed to be sailing with the same set of principles he employed to great effect in winning November’s doublehanded Transat Jacques Vabre. He’s sailed the shortest distance of any skipper, while consolidating on the boats behind at every good opportunity. By the time you read this the fleet should have all

Across the Pond — part of the IMOCA 60 fleet leaving Plymouth in The Artemis Transat.
THE RACING

finished in Boston. To find out who won visit www.theartemistransat.com.

Konocti Cup
Ben Landon’s Thompson 650 Flight Risk beat out 24 boats to repeat at the 24th annual Konocti Cup, April 26. After 26 miles of zigging and zagging on Clear Lake, Richmond YC’s Landon corrected out over the monohull elapsed-time winner, the Henderson 30 Family Hour.

First to Finish and corrected winner in the Konocti Cup multihull division was Bill Erkelens Tornado E2 Tornado 20.

MONOHULLS — 1) Flight Risk, Thompson 650, Ben Landon; 2) Family Hour, Henderson 30, Bilafer Family; 3) Flashpoint, Melges 24, Pat Brown. (26 boats)

MULTIHULLS — 1) E2, Tornado, Bill Erkelens; 2) Habit 1, Corsair 28, Paul and Laura Hastings. (2 boats)

Newport to Ensenada
This year’s Newport to Ensenada Race can be summed up in one word — drifter.

A perfect example was the trip of the

their work-up to this year’s Pacific Cup. Their efforts garnered them the Emigh Family Trophy, by virtue of both a corrected and elapsed-time wins in PHRF M.

“It felt good,” Martson said. “We bet! We’d feel good too after finishing a 30-hour trip to Ensenada. That’s right. 30 hours from the April 25 start — in a Hobie 33, for an average speed of just over four knots.

Akela, an R/P 75 owned by Los Gatos Bill Turpin and Newport Beach’s David Janes, won the President of Mexico Trophy for first overall on corrected time and finished only 11 1/2 minutes behind the elapsed-time winner, Doug Baker’s Magnitude 80.

“We had many hours of one-knot speed,” Janes said. “We really had to pay attention the whole night.”

For Magnitude 80, which has been on a record-breaking spree of late, the slow race was especially difficult, as they’d been on a record pace until nightfall.

“At 8:57 p.m. [Friday night] we were doing 15 knots. At 9 p.m., nothing.”

THE RACING

Twenty-seven boats showed up for a zig-zag tour of Clear Lake in the Konocti Cup.

Bay Area’s Sleeping Dragon. Owner Dean Daniels, crew Paul Martson and Debi Cohn are leaving no stone unturned in

I T S  G O T T A  B E

AWLGRI P

The world’s finest boats and largest yachts demand it: a shine so lustrous, so deep — so unmistakably Awlgrip. When you finish with Awlgrip, you get a topcoating system that is as durable and consistent as it is beautiful. And with a full spectrum of colors, Awlgrip provides truly innovative solutions and unmatched global support, giving you help — and answers — wherever you go. When you want it all, it’s gotta be Awlgrip. www.awlgrip.com

NORTH AMERICA 1 East Water Street Waukegan Illinois 60085 TEL: 847.599.6212 FAX: 847.599.6209

Awlgrip and related marks are registered trademarks of Noco Nobel

AWLGRI P
Magnitude 80’s Keith Kilpatrick said. “I’ve never seen anything like it.”

“The wind suddenly stopped as if someone had turned a switch off,” said Jim Madden, owner of Stark Raving Mad III. “There we were, about four or five miles offshore and in clear sight — and smell — of the Baja coast, and only about 24 miles north of Ensenada. . . .”

With a total of 380 starters and a remarkable 307 finishers given the conditions, entries were down from the 600-boat fleets of years past. Is it the economy? Or is it an apparent rise of drug-related violence along the border as some have postulate? We’d like to hear your thoughts. Email rob@latitude38.com.

**Race Notes**

It’s official — multihulls are out of the 2012 Olympics. A vote at the ISAF council meeting in Qingdao, China, on May 10 reaffirmed the decision, made last November. That means that after 32 years and nine Olympic Games, 2008 will mark the last appearance of the 20-ft Tornado catamaran — and multihulls — in Olympic sailing. At least for the time being.

ISAF’s decision was hardly an easy one: they had been tasked by the International Olympic Committee to eliminate one event from the 11-class roster. After much debate (and much hue and cry from the multihull demographic), the Tornado was voted off the island.

Six men’s and four women’s classes remain ranging from sailboards and singlehanded dinghies, to double and triple-handed keelboats.

---

**California Dreamin’ — well, not exactly. This year’s Newport-Ensenada Race was drifter.**

“I don’t want to say goodbye to any event or class,” said ISAF President Goran Petersson, who tried to put the best spin possible on the decision: “No event is in or out of the Olympics for-
Recall that the Star Boat class was voted out of the 1976 Olympics, returned in 1980 and has remained an Olympic stalwart ever since.

What the future will bring remains to be seen. For now, the class that has earned the United States four Olympic medals (Randy Smythe and Jay Glaser won silver in 1984; John Lovell and Charlie Ogletree also won silver in 2004) — is out after this year.

Worldwide, the Tornado Class remains active — and hopeful. “We are confident the multihull event will be back on the Olympic program in the future, and the multihull community will work with ISAF to achieve that objective,” said the President of the International Tornado Association, Carolijn Brouwer.

Nationals Bound — Former Latitude 38 ‘Junior Sailor of the Year’ Brooks Reed, who picked up that title back in 2004, qualified last month for the ICSA Co-ed Dinghy Nationals June 2-4. As his team’s B-division skipper, the MIT senior helped qualify the Engineers for their first trip to the big show since 2003.

Not your father’s Cal 20 — yet another great look from the banner weekend of May 17-18.

The Santa Cruz, St. Francis and Richmond YC member has numerous awards to his name, which should come as no surprise, given that while in high school he wrote a thesis on Naval Architecture — with the help of mentor Tom Wylie. “Brooks may be sailing for MIT, but his home is still 38° N,” said dad Steve.

Reed finished fourth in B-division at the Western Regional semi-final hosted by USC. He was also named to the all-New England sailing team — no small feat considering that the New England district is one of the most competitive in the country.

Getting it together — The Storm Trysail Club and the San Francisco Bay IRC Owners Association have formally announced they’re teaming-up in promoting and organizing the Northern California IRC Championship Series. The announcement coincided with last month’s Stone Cup — covered in these pages — the first event in the series.

Next up was the Spinnaker Cup, followed by the Santa Cruz YC Big Boat Regatta May 31 and June 1. After that, the series returns to the Bay for the St. Francis YC’s Aldo Alessio Regatta which will also serve as the West Coast IRC...
long it’s been since a Bay Area Club has hosted the biggest junior regatta in the country. Either we’ve been asking the wrong people or the answer is: a long time.

Over 150 of the nation’s best junior sailors, chosen by virtue of their C.V.’s championship. Finally, Big Boat series will be the capper for 2008.

"The Storm Trysail Club was one of the early promoters of IRC in this country and IRC racing in the U.S. actually kicked off right here at the St. Francis YC’s Rolex Big Boat Series,” said Bay Area Storm Trysail Club member Jim Gregory. "IRC has been growing in the region ever since, and a regional IRC series will provide a focus for IRC here."

The offshore-oriented Storm Trysail Club is also a Pacific Cup Sponsor.

"The Storm Trysail Club will lend all the support it can to this series,” said commodore John Fisher. "We will be able to offer help marketing the events and assistance recruiting sponsorship. We are pleased to be able to help while growing our involvement in West Coast sailing."

Youth movement — June is a big month for youth sailing here on the bay. San Francisco YC will be hosting the U.S. Sailing Youth Championships sponsored by Nautica from June 26 to July 1. We’ve asked around to see how

Crew Overboard Recovery Training

For sail and power boats

Bring your own boat for personalized instruction catered to your specific vessel.

- Actually recover people from the waters of San Francisco Bay
- Evening competition in timed recovery of actual man overboard

This event sponsored by:

The Afterguard Sailing Academy
Serving Others Aid Relief Inc.,
The Bay Model
The Marin Scuba Club

This is a fundraiser for Serving Others Aid Relief Inc. The cost of the training is a tax-deductible donation to SOAR.

Date: July 19 and 20
Hours: 0800 - 1730
Location: The Bay Model, Sausalito, CA
Address: 2100 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965
Cost: $50.00 per person

Contact:
Serving Others Aid Relief Inc.
1001 Bridgeway #520
Sausalito, CA 94965
Telephone: 415-497-6116
E-mail: info@aidrelief.org
Website: http://www.afterguard-sailing.com

A little taste of the Knarr — action at the first Berkeley Circle races of the year for WBRA, will descend on Belvedere to compete in Lasers, Laser Radials, Club 420’s and 29ers.

But that’s not the only big junior event on the Bay this summer. The following week, Sausalito YC will be hosting the regatta for the Ida Lewis Trophy
— the U.S. Sailing Junior Doublehanded Women’s Championship — July 7-13. Sailed in Club 420s, the event will attract as many as 40 teams from across the country.

**New Sails? Who needs ’em** — To gain admission to the **St. Barth’s Bucket**, all you need is enough money to buy or charter a boat. Actually, make that a superyacht.

This annual festival of really remarkable sailboats isn’t just a convention for conspicuous consumption. In the ‘socially-redemptive’ department, it hosts an auction that benefits the St. Barth’s hospital. Unhappy with your corrected time in a race? Just pony up $10,000 and get three minutes taken off.

That’s what Chris Maybury, who’d chartered the 152-foot Windrose for the event did, despite the fact he’d already won his class. One thing’s for sure. That’s a whole lot cheaper than a new mainsail.

**Another one** — Bay Area ex-pat naval architect **Mark Mills** has launched a new 69-foot IRC screamer in Europe. Mills, who now calls Ireland home, has had a string of successful yachts as of late. The latest, Alegre, took the sailing press largely by surprise when it was launched in late May. The svelte silver and blue boat is yet another new IRC-oriented boat to be launched in the 65-69-foot range in the last year. That size seems to be proving a sweet spot in the rule as Roger Sturgeon’s STP 65 Rosebud handily won the Rolex Sydney Hobart Race.

**America’s Cup Update** — **BMW Oracle Racing** has been keeping busy on a lot of fronts. On the legal one. New York Supreme Court Justice Herman Cahn issued an order that between its lines reads: work it out yourselves.

He wrote that the match is to be held 10 months from the serving of the order, and that Alinghi should name the venue six months prior. The soonest date would be March of 2009, not the October, 2008, date the team has been claiming to desire. Judging by the terse announcement from the normally effusive PR effort at BMW Oracle Racing, they were not happy about it. Due to prescriptions in the Deed of Gift, a match may only be held in the Northern Hemisphere between May and October, which would mean that the next cup would have to be held south of...
the Equator, something very few people suspect either team wants.

Closer to home, Team members John Kostecki, Tom Ehman, Melinda Erkelenz, Ian Burns, Jono MacBeth and Joe Spooner made an appearance on the Bay for Opening Day. Here to do some sailing, and good old-fashioned public relations they treated local media, a few club members and a group of high school sailors from the City to a well-rehearsed talk show moderated by the team’s external affairs director Tom Ehman.

So what did we learn? BMW Oracle Racing is building a 150-ft foiling trimaran à la Yves Parlier’s Mediatis with stepped hulls which at rest give it a LWL of only 90 feet... Just kidding. We learned very little about what they’re up to. Our assurances that we could keep a secret weren’t enough to get more than the official story line.

“We’re building a boat but we can’t say what kind; we can’t say how big other than that it will be 90-ft on the waterline; we can’t say when or where we’ll launch it...” Kostecki did tell us a crane will be required to get the mainsail aboard the boat.

One thing was apparent from the presentation — these guys are amped about sailing multihulls. “It’s new and exciting,” Kostecki said. “The learning curve is steep and it’s just more fun when you’re learning something new.”

After the talk, which also highlighted Oracle Corporation’s $15,000 donation to the Golden Gate YC’s high school sailing program, the sailors took the group of high school kids out for an afternoon of match-racing practice aboard the team’s Swedish Match 40s — truancy notices be damned!

In the ‘we know they’re eager to go sailing, but...’ category. As we went to press, the team launched their brand new TP 52 and went sailing. In their rush to play with the new toy, they skipped mounting the coffee grinder handles. We can’t blame them for being excited.
New To Chartering?
Take Some Tips from the ‘Pros’

We may not remember much about the algebra we took in high school or the microbiology we took in college, but the lessons we’ve learned while sailing have certainly stayed with us — including a lot of subtle nuances relating to yacht chartering.

The difference, no doubt, is that days spent sailing, particularly while chartering in exotic locations, are days filled with exhilaration, fascination and sensory stimulation, which almost always result in vivid, long-lasting memories. Whereas days spent in stuffy classrooms poring over tedious textbooks... well, you get the point.

If you’re new to the concept of chartering, or have yet to experience a vacation under sail, you can probably benefit from some of the tips we’ve picked up along the way. As a counterbalance to the stresses of the workaday world, we make it a priority to take at least one sailing vacation a year. In fact, we’re finalizing the details of our next bareboat charter trip right now.

The first tip we’ll share with you is to choose your crew carefully — very carefully. It’s great to share the experience (and the cost) with friends and family members, even if they are neophyte sailors. But it’s better to leave a cabin empty than to recruit an ‘unknown entity’ who could sour the whole experience with a bad attitude. In the relatively confined space of a sailboat, sometimes even longtime friends or co-workers will show their ‘dark side’, exhibiting annoying personality quirks you’d never known about. Ideally, you want to choose folks whom you’ve sailed with or traveled with before, who will roll with the punches if breakdowns, bad weather or mishaps occur.

Even with the best of friends, we’ve found it’s essential to get a cash deposit when they commit to joining you, so they will be invested both financially and psychologically in the plan. Otherwise, there’s nothing to keep them from flaking out at the last minute, and possibly straining your friendship.

Fundamental to the success of any charter trip is that everyone have realistic expectations. As the de facto trip leader, you need to be sure that everyone is on the same page in regard to the itinerary, the sharing of boat chores and expenses, and the menu plan — including how many times you’ll eat ashore. Be sure everyone gets a copy of the boat’s specs in advance so they understand the cabin layout, how many heads and showers there are, and so on.

If you’ll have first-timers in your crew, be sure they understand how many hours of sailing will be required each day by your proposed itinerary. And if they’re not sure if they will get seasick, assume that they will. Have them bring along some Bonine (mexlizine) or other anti-nausea concoction and, especially if they’re prone to motion sickness, have them start taking it the day before you leave the dock so their bodies have a chance to acclimate to its effects. Once someone gets really sick, it’s too late for most drugs to do any good — except perhaps a phenigrin suppository. And, administering one of those to a violently ill passenger is a job that no skipper would relish. (If seasickness is a genuine concern, consider booking a catamaran.)

Speaking of things to pack, the classic mistake of many first-timers is to bring along too much stuff, especially clothing. Assuming you’re headed for the tropics, where most charter outfits are based, the daily dress code will be a swimsuit, or shorts and a T-shirt or tank top. So resist the temptation to bring fancy evening wear, six pairs of shoes and your favorite ‘fashion accessories’. Remember that you’ll probably be picking up a few souvenir wearables during your trip and, even though water aboard will be limited, tanks are usually big enough to allow you to rinse out a couple of shirts and/or a few pairs of underwear.

One crucial note here is to insist that all your boatmates bring ‘soft luggage’, ideally a rolling duffle, which can easily be collapsed for storage. If someone shows up with a massive hard case, you may have to lash it to the lifelines or stow it in the chain locker. The other advantage of packing light and using roller bags, of course, is the ease of handling. Few things can screw up your trip faster than throwing out your back while lifting over-stuffed luggage on the way to the airport.

Having said all this, there are a few specific things we never leave home without. One is earplugs, lots of earplugs. Enough for the entire crew, plus extras. Not only do they come in handy on the long flight to your destination, but they can make the difference between waking up refreshed or cranky after a night of creaking docklines, dancing rigging or
the most enjoyment out of your trip; study the chart of the cruising ground and measure the distance of at least your first day's run; and if you are not going to take advantage of pre-planned provisioning, be sure you understand what local suppliers exist. Most importantly, wherever you travel, be graciously snoring shipmates.

Naturally, you'll want to bring lots of sunblock, in various SPF strengths — we like the spray-on kinds. You should also bring after-sun lotion and some antihistamine spray to dull the itch of mosquito bites, if you are unlucky enough to get bitten. (Wearing lightweight long pants at dusk is a useful preventative.) It's also wise to bring along some chewable Pepto Bismol for minor tummy aches, and perhaps even some Imodium — just in case you eat something a bit too exotic.

We have yet to see a bareboat equipped with a supply of extra lines other than docklines. So we always bring along a small supply of light cordage for lashing things down and tying things up, plus at least one snatch block and about 30 feet of medium-size yacht braid for barber-hauling genoa sheets, preventing the main boom or winging out a headsail clew — especially when sailing deep on a catamaran. It's also wise to bring a sharp rigging knife (in your checked luggage, of course) and a multi-tool. Most bareboat tool kits are laughably deficient. Yeah, these things add a little weight, but they're worth it.

In your rush to get out of town you may neglect one very important consideration: money. Especially if you'll be arriving late at night, be sure to bring along some of the local currency, if possible. And if you haven't done much overseas travel lately, be advised that many banks will not honor transactions that are out of your normal pattern. It's smart, if not essential, these days to call your credit card company and debit card issuer ahead of time to let them know where you are going and for how long. Unless you've had your head in the sand, you probably know that Americans must now travel with passports even to Mexico and Canada.

Our final tips will be obvious to some: before you go, read up on the local culture and history in order to get the most enjoyment out of your trip; study the chart of the cruising ground and measure the distance of at least your first day's run; and if you are not going to take advantage of pre-planned provisioning, be sure you understand what local suppliers exist. Most importantly, wherever you travel, be graciously snoring shipmates.

Spread: Yes, Caribbean water really is that blue. Life just doesn't get much better than lounging in 80˚ water off the BVI's Sandy Cay. Inset: A traveling sailor feels naked without having a bit of cordage. A snatch block and a length of yacht braid come in handy for 'tweaking'. You'll have a much better time if you come prepared for sunburn, bug bites, upset tummies and snoring shipmates.
respective of the local folks you encounter. Bursting into a shop and pleading, ‘I’m in a rush and I need a . . .’ will only create animosity. You’ll have a lot more luck beginning with a thoughtful ‘Good afternoon’ and a big smile. Above all, everybody everywhere wants respect. — latitude/aet

Marquesas to the Tuamotus: A 900-mile Bareboating Adventure

San Francisco Bay sailor Robert Moon steamed across the South Pacific in naval warships during his 20-year stint as a military officer, but he’d always dreamed of sailing there. He finally got his chance this year when he joined John Connolly and a group of sailing students from Sausalito’s Modern Sailing Academy. He completed ASA’s top-tier courses, Celestial Navigation and Offshore Passagemaking, along the way.

There are no bareboats based in the Marquesas and Tuamotus, but Connolly made special arrangements with Tahiti Yacht Charters to organize this series of cruises, and he expects to offer a similar program — Marquesas to Tuamotus to Society Islands — next year. The following

of the volcano, and back down the other side. Some of the views were stunning, and were totally unobstructed by guard rails. Also, there was no paving.

The view of the bay and mountains leading down to it was breathtaking. Perfection. Just what I had expected and dreamed of. Even from this high perch I could see a number of sailboats dotting the Bay. I asked myself, "Would I someday be anchored out in that Bay aboard my own boat, Astraea?"

A couple of days later it was time to move from the hotel to the boat. I had already met Holly, who was easily identified at the hotel as fellow crew, as I had spied her sitting by the pool reading the latest edition of Latitude 38 — always a dead giveaway for a Bay Area sailor.

Late morning of March 20 we were finally underway from Nuku Hiva to Ua Pou. This was an upwind trip and we were going into 20 knots of wind and 10-foot seas. Fortunately I don’t get seasick, but three of the new crew did and were heaving over the side. All part of adventure sailing! We were off.

We arrived in Ua Pou where, as John
promised, we were able to go pierside and get water. Non-potable water. I very quickly learned that this is standard in the South Pacific. You buy drinking water or you have a watermaker. If you are lucky, you can sometimes find hydrants a good distance from the boat where you can fill up your jerry jugs with non-potable water from local cisterns. We topped off all our water tanks, then went out to anchor. Later we dinghied ashore for dinner at a fantastic little restaurant on a hillside overlooking the harbor. It was right out of Bali Hai. The owners were French, of course, and the food worthy of a bistro on the Left Bank of Paris — only the fish was fresher and the view was better. We had three types of fish, chicken, rice and several bottles of good wine. This trip was off to a very good start.

The next day we were underway from the Marquesas, bound for Fakarava in the Tuamotus. For the next four days we organized into three groups for watches and learned how to balance watch standing, cooking, eating, sleeping and navigating. To experience the 550-mile sail across open ocean was one of the primary reasons I had signed up for this leg of the cruise. The surprising part was how quickly we all fell into our routine and how fast the time and the miles passed.

I also learned that using my sextant, which I had mastered many years before as a young Ensign navigator on my first Navy ship, was quite a bit more challenging on a rolling 47-ft sailboat in the open ocean. Also, computing the results of the star sights was quite a bit different on the salon table of a pitching sailboat than in the much-more-stable chartroom of a warship. Lesson learned: know how to navigate by the sun and the stars, have a full set of paper charts, but invest in a high-quality GPS chart plotter and have a good waterproof handheld GPS stowed away for a backup, as well as for your ditch bag.

The only thing more exciting than sailing away from a harbor for an extended crossing is seeing the next harbor come into view. After four days of sailing everyone was up on deck the morning of day five to catch the first sight of Fakarava on the horizon. As we neared the island, however, there was something coming over the horizon that was unlike anything I had seen anywhere in the world in my years at sea or while sailing on the Bay. We all took turns watching this...
At Rangaroa the crew enjoyed a splendid lunch on the beach, featuring several types of fresh-caught fish. It was a highlight of the trip and it was wonderful. The people were all friendly, like everywhere in French Polynesia. However, there were few supplies to be had, and everything was outrageously expensive. Another lesson learned: When sailing in French Polynesia, bring money. Lots of it.

The scenery, however, was unbelievable, the food at the one restaurant good, and the snorkeling was fantastic. The coral formations were breathtaking. Two days here were not enough. Already, I was deciding that yes, I think I do want to come back here with my own boat.

After two days in Fakarava we were underway for Toa’u, a totally different kind of visit because Toa’u is a deserted motu. It was also very small with very tight navigation inside the pass. I was the navigator going in, and it was hairy! Very narrow channel within the lagoon. However, thanks to an accurate GPS and two-minute fixes, we made it and anchored off a totally deserted beach. After a short dinghy ride to shore and more great snorkeling it was time to have a nice meal and some good French wine, while watching the sunset over the motu. Lesson learned: When anchored off of a beautiful island in the South Pacific, the only place to sleep is topside.

Early the next morning Holly and I decided to do some exploring ashore.
The island was classic South Pacific with curving sand beaches, palm trees and lots of crabs and other beach wildlife. There was one old deserted hut, but no other sign of human existence. We walked down the beach and decided to cross over to the ocean side. As we were crossing through the jungle we were walking along this tidal pool and suddenly about 100 yards ahead, on the other side of the narrow pool, we saw two huge wild boars! I would guess they would tip the scales at 1,000 pounds each. And one had tusks! We stopped, they stopped, and we stared at each other across this little stream. My thought was “how fast can I climb a palm tree?” Fortunately, the boars chose flight over fight and walked away into the jungle.

We crossed over to the ocean side and I was exploring some of the lava formations when I heard Holly scream. The daughter of a Navy Seal, she is normally fearless. She snorkels all over the world, including the Great Barrier Reef, and she laughs at sharks. Apparently, however, she had startled a 4-foot eel which was lounging in a tidal pool when she walked up on it. Unlike the wild boars, the eel chased Holly over the rocks on the beach for about 20 feet! She was running and screaming! Afterwards we were both almost rolling on the sand laughing.

Too soon we were back on the boat and underway for Apahaki, a nearby island that has a small fishing village. As we neared the pass there she was again, Maltese Falcon, anchored just inside the pass. We altered course to pass close aboard and wave to the crew.

We had an incredible time leaving Tao’u. The seas in the pass were about 15 feet with five-second intervals. It was like riding one of those mechanical bulls one sees in the movies. Incredible! I was at the helm and we all just held on for dear life and prayed that the diesel gods would keep our engine running until we got out into the ocean. Even John, who has been sailing professionally for 40 years, said it was one of the roughest passes he had ever sailed through. It was awesome! I was totally stoked. Interestingly, I felt no fear, just sheer joy, total exhilaration. We were holding on for dear life! Lesson learned. My Cheoy Lee 41
and I can do this.

We were making eight knots toward Apahaki when the Maltese Falcon started coming up astern of us. We watched as she unfurled row after row of her sails without a soul on deck. Soon she was in full sail and passing us at something like 20 knots. It was one of the most beautiful sights I had ever seen.

Apahaki was another amazing island. It had a small village with a small store, but no water. We were able to go alongside the small pier. Most of these villages have a pier for the supply ships to come in. Otherwise they could not exist.

We had lost our gas tank for the dinghy during our wild bronco ride out of Tao’u. So Holly and I paddled the dinghy out into the reefs to do some snorkeling. We found out later, though, that the best snorkeling was right along the pier where the boat was moored. It was Holly’s birthday, so John and I found this little pension and arranged a big dinner for all of us, including a chocolate birthday cake. The owner, whose name was Friday (no kidding), really did it up for us. We had raw fish, grilled fish, chicken, rice, we brought our own wine, and we had “chocolate gateau” for dessert. Friday even had his wife carry the cake out and he accompanied it singing Happy Birthday while strumming his guitar.

On March 29 we departed Apahaki and did a fantastic overnight sail to Rangarora. We had 20+ knots of wind and sailed at 8 knots most of the night. I had the 0400-0800 watch and was able to view the sunrise on my final day of sailing. It was, to my good fortune, a fantastic sunrise. By late morning on March 30 it was time for the rest of the crew and me to bid goodbye to John and await our flights back to the real world.

. . . Thanks to this two weeks of sailing in the South Pacific, most of my questions about a future cruising adventure on my own boat are now answered. Most importantly, yes, it will be worth it to make a lifestyle change, retire, and sail Astraea to the South Pacific, and perhaps all the way around the world.

After this much-too-short taste of cruising in the South Pacific my plans are to retire in time to make the Baja Ha-Ha in 2009 and the Puddle Jump to French Polynesia in 2010. After that I’ll go where the winds take me. Thanks to John and my two weeks and 900 miles of South Pacific sailing, I am confident that my boat and I are up to the challenge, and we can do it safely and have fun.

— Robert Moon
AGAPE VILLAGES
FOSTER CHILDREN NEED YOUR HELP!

Donate your boat to support AGAPE VILLAGES
Tax Deductible

1-800-513-6560

It's Only Fitting
that dodgers from Cover Craft have earned
a reputation as the best available.

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
• Drop-top dodgers for special applications
• Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400

Thinking about Mexico? Order now for fall!

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972

Knowledge ♦ Commitment
Reliability ♦ Service

Large and small, we do them all!

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnssins@aol.com
License #0570469

Headed to the
Ha-Ha?
2008 Baja Ha-Ha
San Diego - Cabo
October 27, 2008

Safe Voyages
Begin with Landfall

The Landfall Premium
Personal Safety Kit features
the Mustang Deluxe
Hydrostatic Vest with Harness and the
Wichard Double ISAF Tether. The full kit is only $399.95 –
$539.89 if purchased separately (use item SPSKOP when ordering).*

Landfall has been providing safety and navigation gear and expert
advice for over 25 years. Call us at 800-941-2219 for a free catalog
or expert advice. Shop online anytime at www.landfallnav.com.

*Because they contain CO2 cartridges, all inflatable lifejackets incur special shipping charges
for 1-, 2-, or 3-day air delivery. ©2008 Landfall Navigation. All rights reserved.
With reports this month from *Destiny* on bargain dinners in Punta Mita; from *Mita Kuuluu* on the bar conditions being not so bad at Bahia del Sol, El Salvador; from *Migration* among the moai at Easter Island; from *Moorea* on almost being ‘famous’ in Indonesia; from *Arabella* on ships ‘rotting’ on the hard in Fiji; from *Cocokai* on a delightful Puddle Jump; from *Swell* on Liz Clark’s solo surfing safari under sail; and *Cruise Notes*.

**Destiny — Catalina 42**
**John and Gilly Foy**
**Delicious and Inexpensive Food**
**(Punta Mita, Mexico)**

For those who worry that it’s no longer possible to find the combination of nice ambiance and reasonably priced food in the increasingly upscale Punta Mita area of Banderas Bay, we’ve got some good news. The two of us, along with Barritt Neal and Renée Blaul, who have cruised both Mexico and the Caribbean for many years aboard their San Diego-based Peterson 44 *Serendipity*, have nothing but good things to say about the newly opened Lupita’s Restaurant. It’s run by a delightful young woman named Erica, who took over what had been Art’s Luna Cafe.

Although Erica was born in Denver and spent quite a bit of time in the States, she has come back to her Mexican roots armed with her mother’s recipes for all of us to enjoy. Lupita’s offers authentic Mexican cuisine with different specials every night for the unheard of price of 35 pesos, which is a bit less than $3.50 U.S. For example, the four of us had a tamale appetizer, along with carne asada (beef) and carne abobada (pork) main courses, for the astounding price of less than $10 per couple. The fact that we also ordered a couple of bottles of wine brought the price up to $55 dollars, but that’s still not bad for four people. Those cruisers on extreme budgets might want to do their drinking before or after dining out.

*John and Gilly, Barritt and Renée — they all recommend Lupita’s for inexpensive but delicious Mexican dinners at Punta Mita.*

Anyway, we hope cruisers will patronize Lupita’s — and remember that you can dine very inexpensively in Mexico if you eschew the tourist joints and eat where the locals eat. Although the high cruising season is over, we’re headed up to Chacala — and perhaps more restaurant recommendations.

— *John and Gilly* 05/10/08

**Mita Kuuluu — Irwin 37**
**Bill Yeargan and Jean Strain**
**Raising the Bar at Bahia del Sol**
**(Honolulu, Hawaii)**

After a year in Hawaii and nine months in Mexico, we’ve just returned to beautiful Bahia del Sol, El Salvador. As many *Latitude* readers know, getting into the estuary where Bahia del Sol is located requires crossing a bar. We and eight other boats this year have had uneventful crossings. Things have changed some since we first visited in ’05. The pilot boat provided by the hotel used to stay on the inland side of the bar and talked skippers across. Now, in a better system, the pilot comes out across the bar, meets the boat, and leads the boat(s) across the bar and into the estuary.

In another change, the Hotel Bahia del Sol now has 12 floating slips — although most boats anchor in the estuary in front of the hotel for free. The holding is very good. The hotel still offers specials exclusively for cruisers. For example, there is a cruiser discount of 30% on bar and restaurant bills. The only exception is beer, but that’s only $1 a bottle in the first place. There is a $15/week charge for use of the dinghy dock, but that comes with the use of the two pools, the showers, and garbage collection. What’s more, the hotel management makes it clear that they’re happy to do whatever they can to make cruiser visits more enjoyable.

Boats can be hauled by Travel-Lift in a nearby yard for just $7/ft. in and out, and labor is only $20/hour. Independent workers in the area also offer services such as hull polishing for $1.50/ft., with bottom cleaning, wood fabrication, and similar services at more than reasonable rates.

There are a number of waterside restaurants where you can dinghy up and have breakfast for $3 or dinner for $4. Bus service to the larger towns, including the capital of San Salvador, is available for around $1, and you can rent a taxi or a van for around $60 for all day. We found these prices to be a refreshing change from Mexico.

But we think the biggest attraction at Bahia is the opportunity to interact with the locals. The people of El Salvador are warm, friendly, outgoing — and happy to see Americans visiting their country. It seems that everyone wants to learn English, and one of the local English teachers is always looking for volunteer teachers to help at the local school. One of the best ways to learn Spanish is by teaching the locals English!

Over the last few years many boats have bypassed Bahia in favor of Bariñas Marina due to rumors of boats being damaged trying to cross the bar at
IN LATITUDES

Bahia. According to locals, there have only been two incidents at the bar. One boat did hit the bottom pretty hard. Another got sideways to the waves, which allowed the dinghy in davits to fill with water, causing significant damage. On the other hand, in ’05, we watched over 30 boats cross the bar in both directions with no problem, and the pilot says no boats have had problems this year. We’re not suggesting that crossing this or any other bar should be taken lightly, but we do think that rumors about the dangers at Bahia have been grossly overstated. We highly recommend Bahia as a place for cruisers to stop.

— bill and jean 04/15/08

Migration — Cross 46 Tri
Bruce Balan & Alene Rice
Easter Island aka Rapa Nui
(Northern California)

A crowd of boats at Easter Island, which, because it’s more than 2,000 miles from the population centers of Tahiti and Chile, is one of the more remote places on earth? Well, there were six other boats with us at the Hanga Roa anchorage at Rapa Nui — which is the real name for the island, the people, and the language. According to one of the few local sailors, who came out to take a photo of the crowd, he’s never seen so many boats there at once.

Three of the boats — Ariel IV, Nightwind, and our Migration — had arrived from the Galapagos. Four others — On Verra, La Flaneuse, Spindrift, and the trawler Egret, arrived from Chile via Juan Fernandez Island. An eighth boat, Pagos, was moored in the tiny Hango Piko harbor.

Located at 27°S, Rapa Nui is in the heart of the variable wind zone, so, unlike in the trades, the wind doesn’t blow consistently from one direction. That means you always have to be prepared to leave one anchorage for another. In the three weeks that we’ve been here, we’ve twice had to leave anchorages because of changes in the direction of the wind. But thanks to excellent weather forecasting — the GRIB files have been dead on — we’ve yet to be surprised.

Although the anchoring here isn’t really worse than other places, it can still be difficult. You have to set your hook in 50 to 70 feet of water, and you still have to watch out for rocks and coral. We also

Yellow flowers, green vegetation, gray skies, and plenty of moai. What great ambience for one of the most remote places in the world.
and then up to 250 men to drag them to their positions.

Easter Island is held up by some as an example of an ecological disaster caused by the actions of men. The claim is that the building of the moai required the destruction of the forests and other vegetation, so that there was no longer enough food to sustain the then 10,000 residents. Others claim the original residents of Rapa Nui were extraterrestrials and that there are other explanations for what’s happened.

We hitchhiked into town today because we had to move our boat to the Anakan anchorage on the north side of the island due to a shift in the wind. We were hoping to send higher resolution photos to Latitude, but the connection at the internet cafe was just too slow. Plus we had to rush, as we’d done all of our provisioning, and the Armada had offered to give us and all our stuff a ride back to the anchorage. After that, we’re going to have to ferry various officials to and from our boat in our Port-a-Boat dinghy so we can clear out of Chile. Clearing out is a lot of work, but it’s not as bad as it could be because everyone is so nice. Our next stops are Pitcairn Island and the Gambiers.

— bruce 05/10/08

Readers — There is still controversy with respect to the origin of the inhabitants of Rapa Nui. Some believe there were always two very different groups of people: one being the Polynesian ‘short ears’, and the other being fair-skinned, red-headed ‘long ears’. What’s this about ears? When Dutch explorer Jacob Roggeveen stumbled upon Rapa Nui on Easter Sunday in 1722, the first man he met had very long ear lobes that had been lengthened by “round white pegs as large as his fist.” In fact, his ear lobes hung down to his shoulders, something that Roggeveen noted was not uncommon among island residents. The drooping lobes were often so long they interfered with a man’s labor. In such cases, the pegs were removed, and the long lobes were flipped up and over the upper edge of their ears.

Moorea — Dufour 35
Kelly and Kelly Waterhouse
Off The Beaten Path
(Seattle)

Our four-day sail from Darwin, Australia to Kupang, Indonesia, started up with a brisk 17-knot southeast wind. After building for two days, the wind lightened, and we unfortunately had to run the engine to reach our destination. Even though the passage involved 10+ hours of monotonous drone, our spirits were high as we reached port. Having been one of four boats to opt out of the Darwin, Australia, to Kupang, Indonesia, cruising rally, our goals in Indonesia were to perfect our surfing skills and sail some of the less beaten cruising routes of this amazing country. We were to have both good and bad experiences in this country made up of 17,000 islands.

The first indication that we’d stepped into a very different environment was the reaction we received from the locals while walking through the streets of Kupang. If you ever wondered what it would be like to be famous, with endless smiling strangers coming up close and giving you their undivided attention, just drop yourself into a Third World city like Kupang. The people approached, sometimes in a swarming group, and practiced the English phrases they’d learned in school on us, such as, ‘How are you?’ or ‘Where
are you going?” Or, they’d yell from afar. “Hello Mr.!” The latter phrase was used no matter if they were yelling at a male or female.

Many of the locals were surprised to learn that we’re from the United States, as most Caucasian visitors come from nearby Australia. Their response was positive. “America good!” was the typical reaction from this country of 222 million, where there is a Muslim majority.

Leaving Timor Island behind, we decided to catch up with our buddies on Roti Island, our first surf destination in the area. We stopped at Nembrala village, where the locals make their living gathering seaweed. We watched small figures hunch over the reef at low tide, collecting the plump green strands, then placing them on drying racks. After the dense water has evaporated, the seaweed is transformed into a feather-light grassy vegetable that’s ready to eat. Unfortunately, the gatherers received only pennies per kilo. But the novelty of this location is the surf, which draws intrepid surfers from the far corners of the world. Surfers can view the break from a handful of small surf resorts located adjacent to the seaweed platforms. But we, anchored between the two reef breaks, had the best view of all.

We never realized how big the surf scene was in Indonesia until we’d migrated through the southwestern islands of Lombok, Bali, Sumatra, Mentawais, and Nias, where surf charter boats dominated the anchorages of the well-known surf spots. These islands are home to big wave breaks such as Scar Reef, Periscopes, and Burger World, and are where novice surfers can cut their teeth with the experienced dudes used to riding such barrels.

But as we moved through these places, Indonesia became more than just a place to surf. We were to have many pleasant and exciting adventures. For example, we watched Komodo Dragons eating fish thrown to them on the beach by the fishermen. Even more exciting was anchoring near Anak Krakatoa, where we planned to hike to the crater of the famous volcano. After being dormant for 14 years, she chose that occasion to let loose with smoke and thunderous noises. It was better than any fireworks that either of us had ever seen. And we’ll certainly not forget visiting Bali, watching the traditional dances, touring temples, and leaving the tourist island exhausted.

The only negative side to our trip was having to learn how to deal with corrupt officials. One guy, for example, kept our passports until we paid him a ransom for them. And when clearing out of Padang, the officials claimed that our tourist visa from the Indonesen Consulate was somehow wrong. If we paid them $250 each, somehow the problem would go away. Fortunately, Bruce, from Ohana Kai, finally managed to convince the officials that we were tourists and not a charter boat for surfers. After that, the bribe was reduced to just $20/person. By the way, Bruce and Lisa Martin, and their sons Tristan and Matthew, with the Port Orchard, Washington-based Catalina 42 Ohana Kai, have been buddyboating with us.

Nonetheless, we left Indonesia with more pleasant than unpleasant memories. The quiet anchorages in remote locations, interacting with locals in the villages, and a chance to see areas of Indonesia that only a handful of people have the luxury to visit. Get off the beaten path when you can; it’s worth
her out, and we'd already been informed that the controller for our solar panels had gone kaput, meaning the batteries would be flat and therefore the fans wouldn't work. Since the engine couldn't be started, we expected there would be some problems there, too.

Even though we expected such things, the reality was so shocking that we doubt we'll ever leave our girl alone like that again. The bottom line is what we've always known: the worst thing you can do to a boat is not use her for a long time.

Getting Arabella cleaned up wasn't really too hard. We just wiped everything down with bleach, and she was good to go. And luckily our four golf cart batteries were tough enough to be brought back, because replacing them would have run about $500 each down here. The new controller for the solar panels was a cinch to install, too.

Most of the pumps and various motors still ran, which was good, but the bilge pump float switch had given up the ghost. But we had a spare, so no problem there. Then came splash day. The short trip from the Travel-Lift to the berth would have been comical if it weren't so stressful on poor Barb. They really wasn't a practical way to test the engine before we hit the water besides a quick crank, or at least that's what I thought. So there Arabella was, hanging in the straps, with me cranking the old Isuzu, running down below to bleed some more fuel, try to start her again, and so forth. All the while the very patient lift operator was wishing we'd hurry up and either shit or get off the pot.

It's true, we could have gotten a tow to our berth, but no, I thought to myself, I've gotta get this beast going. Finally there was a cloud of smoke and she sputtered to life. Whoopee! Happy times now that she smoothed out and purred like a kitten.

The transmission, which I tried before we went into the water, seemed to be fine, so off we went on the 200-yard voyage across the little lagoon that is the marina here.

"Why is all that smoke coming out of the cabin?" Barb suddenly shrieked as we pulled away from the launching area.

"It's nothing major," I replied, having taken a quick look and seen that the belt was slipping a little. Just then the engine alarm started buzzing loudly.

"That's not a problem either," I said while reaching for the kill switch, which had become rusted solid and unmovable, "put her in neutral and we'll coast in."

But as you might have guessed, the transmission level no longer wanted to move, so we were stuck in forward, unable to take the engine out of gear or shut her down. And we were headed right for the sea wall.

Fortunately, we were able to do a quick 180 turn before hitting the wall, and I was eventually able to somehow budge the kill switch enough to shut the engine down. After further investigation, I discovered why the engine alarm had gone on: the alternator had rusted solid, and the belt that turns the water pump had melted down on the pulley.

Amazingly enough, after going through an entire can of WD-40 and Tri-Flow, everything seems to be running well again, and we may actually get out of here in a week or so. Nonetheless, I think both Barb and I grew a few new grey hairs that afternoon.

— mike 05/15/08

**Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner**
**The Coco-nuts**
**The Puddle Jump**
**[Long Beach]**

We had a blast at both San Cristobal and Isabella Islands in the Galapagos during our two-week stay. At both islands we were anchored in bays with sleepy villages and resident wildlife that was fearless. Wreck Bay at San Cristobal was our first stop, and what we first thought were goats bleating on shore turned out to be sea lions angling for their favorite spot in the sun on a rock. Duh! Ducky chased a sea lion off the swim step one morning — and went for a swim herself. Then it was her turn to be chased around by an unfamiliar large animal in its element. She sure got out fast.

Our dive/snorkel trip to Kicker Rock was one of the best experiences, as we swam with schooling hammerhead sharks, Galapagos sharks, white tip reef sharks, manta rays, eagle rays, turtles, and countless schools of other fish. There was so much sea life that we didn't know where to look. Coco was very proud of herself, as it was the first time she'd swum — knowingly — with sharks. After diving, we snorkeled with sea lions on the way home. The young sea lions especially liked Coco, who twisted and twirled right along with them. Three or four followed her the whole time, and one particularly cute one played fetch, picking up a large sand dollar Coco would throw.

One of my favorite moments was when Coco and I were in the cockpit doing schoolwork. Out of the corner of my eye I saw what I thought was a bunch of yellow trash floating by. But when I looked closer, it turned out to be a school of scv-
eral hundred golden rays. They moved together like a large cloud through the crystal clear water. Fantastic!

After a week, we sailed onto Isabella, where we added penguins, nesting right by the boat, and pink flamingos to our list of unusual animals that we’d seen. After more snorkeling, diving, exploring, and general amazement at the quantity and fearlessness of the local creatures, we sadly took our leave for the Marquesas.

Here’s an excerpt from our log:

“We’re in the middle of the South Pacific, about 1,200 miles from the Galapagos with only 1,800 more miles to go until we reach the Marquesas. We are under full sail — meaning five sails are set — and are sailing along at 8-10 knots in lovely tradewinds conditions. We recently had our best 24-hour run — 202 miles. So far it’s been a fairly uneventful passage — except for having to fish the spinnaker out of the water twice. The first time was because the halyard sheave bolt broke, the second time was because the halyard chafed through the splice. It was a challenge to clean things up, as the spinnaker and sock both made effective sea anchors. But there were no worries, as we had plenty of crew to pull the chute and sock out, as well as to send to the top of the mast to make repairs. It was G2 who earned his chocolate rations as an eager volunteer to go aloft. While taking care of business, he actually managed to take some great photos of Cocokai under full sail.

“We’ve had some sea life adventures out here, too. Two whales as long as the 65-ft Cocokai surfaced near us with a loud exhale. Then they dove in what appeared to be slow motion, their flukes seeming to pose for photos before disappearing. What a tremendous sight! It was also fun to watch the dolphins from the bowsprit when there was lots of phosphorescence, as after dark they looked like green torpedoes. Then Emma, our 19-year-old Dutch backpacker, got beaned by two flying fish and one squid during a busy night watch.

“One of the big challenges has been figuring out all the different ways to serve tuna. We’ve have tuna salad, peppercorn baked tuna, tuna mac & cheese casserole, curried tuna salad with sourdough baguettes — and are trying to come up with more ideas.

Here’s another log entry:

“After 20 days at sea, we made our landfall at the beautiful Bay of Virgins at Fatu Hiva, the southernmost island in the Marquesas. Originally the bay was called the Bay of ________ (fill in the name of a prominent part of the lower male anatomy), because of the large erection-like volcanic protrusions surrounding the anchorage. But then the missionaries came along and decided such a name was too racy, and curiously changed it to the Bay of Virgins.

“There’s a small village at the Bay of Virgins with about 200 inhabitants — about 80 of them children. About a dozen of them were playing in the water by the dinghy landing when Greg and I (Jen) kayaked ashore. The kids quickly took over the kayak, and had a great time piling on, falling off, and dragging it around. They were laughing so hard that I was sorry when we had to take the kayak back to the boat. One little boy was especially cute. He was wearing
a fancy pair of swim trucks — with the behind completely torn out.

“Coco has been in seventh heaven, as there are three other boats around with kids her age. One of them, Maddy, a little girl from a San Francisco-based boat, was even born on the same day! Coco did the four-hour hike to the waterfall with five of the other kids and a few parents. All the other young girls turned back early, but Coco hung in there to the finish with the older boys. That’s my girl!

“Tonight we’re heading ashore for a dinner to be prepared by some women from the village. I gather that we will be sampling all the best of Marquesan cuisine — taro root, breadfruit, and maybe a roast goat. I just traded a $4 bottle of wine to a couple of men in a panga for a beautifully carved wooden manta ray. It must have been a good deal for them, too, as they threw in a bunch of oranges for good measure. It turns out that Fatu Hiva is a dry island, so I guess that wine is extra precious. But I’m still looking for that bucket of black pearls that one cruiser supposedly received in return for a bottle of rum!”

For those who like facts, here are some specifics on our crossing:

We left Isabella in the Galapagos on March 23, and arrived at Fatu Hiva in the Marquesas on April 12, after 2,978 miles and 19 days and 16 hours of sailing. We were escorted into Fatu Hiva by dolphins, too.

We had two 200+ mile days, which was a first for all of us. We did 206 miles and then 202 miles beam reaching in the trades. Wow! Our top speed for the trip was 10.8 knots.

The most sails we flew at one time was five — main, main staysail, fisherman, staysail, and spinnaker. That was cool.

We ran the engine for just 17 hours, and that was in the first day out of the Galapagos.

We caught nine fish, including three dorado, one wahoo, and one yellow fin.

There were six of us aboard for the trip. Greg ‘G1’ King, the captain, from Long Beach; Jennifer Sanders, the owner, from Los Angeles, and her daughter Coco; Nicole Quinn; Greg ‘G2’ Fish; Emma, a Dutch gal; and Ducky the wonder dog.

We had four significant things that broke, and three of them had to do with the spinnaker:

1) The spinnaker halyard axle bolt sheared — despite having been inspected by G1 the day before — in just seven knots of wind. 2) The fairly new spinnaker halyard parted at the shackle twice. We were able to repair it both times. 3) A spinnaker ripped when the boat rounded up after ‘Rocko’, our Raymarine autopilot, went into ‘Standby’ mode all by itself one night. The inexperienced crew on watch wasn’t able to catch the mistake in time to save the chute. Our autopilot seems to go into standby mode by itself every few days, and other boats have reported the same problem with theirs. What a great feature! 4) The radar mysteriously stopped receiving targets, which made it more difficult to avoid the nighttime squalls. Curiously, the radar now seems to be working fine.

— the coco-nuts 04/29/08

During the 20-day crossing, Greg ‘G1’ King only caught nine fish. But three of them, including this one, were delicious dorado.

Swell — Cal 40
Liz Clark
Solo Surfing Safari Under Sail
(Santa Barbara)

As I mentioned at the end of the last installment, no matter how many miles I add to Swell’s logbook, leaving the safety and comfort of port always rattles my nerves. And with me having no more excuse to not head north to escape the tropical cyclone season, I was going to have to finally leave Papeete.

On the third of my four hand-cart provisioning trips from Carrefour, the Tahitian version of Wal-Mart, I began to cast lustful looks at the row of glittering beach cruiser bicycles. In what may end up to have been a hasty purchase, I bought a true beauty of a bicycle the day before I was to set sail. How could I justify the purchase on my tight budget? I’d heard there was a surf spot that took a north swell on the atoll I was eventually headed for, and that spot was a fair trek from the anchorage. I would need transportation. So unlike when I had to walk my provisions with a cart, with my bike I was now able to keep pace with the cars on the Papeete Highway on my way back to the marina — this despite a sack of bulbous, but long-lasting squash, and a case of boxed milk dangling from each handlebar. I deposited the goods at the dock — and then took off in a flash around the marina parking lot, happily throwing a shaka and a screeching burnout skid on each lap to Teave, the bored security guard at the entrance gate.

But soon it really was time to leave. The bike was given a temporary resting place in the forward cabin, I gave farewell hugs and high-fives to the boys, and took a lovely dinner with the crew of Traveler, and that was it. As Swell slipped out through the Tapuna Pass the next morning, the drone of sportboats and the forest of masts gave way to the whistle of the trades and an uninterrupted horizon. I let out a sigh from deep within — but my relief was short-lived as I came to the realization that I didn’t really know
IN LATITUDES

Californians, folks from the other side of the world — but there were waves for all. The lefts I’d been surfing before had been square and challenging. These were much easier, allowing me to link high-speed drives, exaggerated bottom turns, vertical snaps, and fluffy floaters. My confidence soared. Give me a backside lip to hit, and I wouldn’t let you down.

For the next three days, I was in surfing utopia. The conditions couldn’t have been better, as not a breath of wind disturbed the surface of the water, and the swell direction was perfect. The waves were so compelling that I never got around to launching my dinghy. All my energy was directed to either riding waves or resting up in order to ride more waves.

In those three days, I shut out the rest of the world and allowed surfing to rule me. I used candles and headlamps so I didn’t have to bother with running the generator, and put only enough effort into cooking to replenish the calories I’d expended that day. I felt I’d earned the total mental and physical vacation into this surfing bliss, so I gorged myself. To do otherwise would have seemed sacrilegious.

Then while relishing the delicious simplicity of a grilled cheese sandwich one evening, and silently replaying the best waves of my session on my mental television. I heard a shuffling noise from above the settee. To my indescribable horror, I looked over to see two enormous cockroaches on top of the magazine rack. After finally having gotten rid of all species of ants, and acquiring a new gecko to keep things under control, I was nearly inconsolable at the sight of these nasty stowaways. I’m not sure why cockroaches are so completely repulsive to me, but they are.

In a hyperventilating frenzy I searched for an object with which to launch an immediate attack, and came up with a found volume of Mark Twain’s 700-page Following the Equator. My first blow took care of one of the cockroaches, but his conspirator escaped into the jumbled recesses behind the canvas lee cloth. After disposing of my still-writhing, three-inch-long victim, I gathered my bedding and hauled it up to the cockpit, praying the rain would hold off for the night. I was too exhausted to hunt down the other one, but too disgusted at the thought of sleeping in his company. As I lay under the stars, I theorized that the adventurous duo must have crawled out one of the docklines while Swell was tied at the marina in Papeete.

I ended up sleeping outside for a week, and each day poured boric acid into every nook and cranny, and sealed off all possible sources of food. There were three subsequent confrontations — two victories and one loss — but I am happy to report that 10 days passed without another.

Before Liz took off from Santa Barbara two years ago, people wondered if she had what it takes. Nobody wonders anymore.
other sighting. In the aftermath of these battles, I would venture to say that Tahitian cockroaches are as proportionally strong and tough as Tahitian men, but the sight of their bronze bodies weakens my knees for entirely different reasons!

Surfing is one thing in my life that I admit to being powerless to resist. Sometimes I look around and realize that I have unconsciously constructed entire agendas correlating to the angle, arrival time, and forecasted wind direction of a swell. I don’t think this is a bad thing, as we all need something to prod us in moments of indecision. With the holidays just a few days away, I easily could have stayed and shared a meal with the delightful crew of shoppers that I’d met at the left hand break. But I decided that, since I couldn’t be with my family for the occasion, I’d dedicate the holidays to surfing. And with the next swell not due to arrive for three days, and the weather only good for travelling for the next two, I knew where I wanted to be next.

When I took off and sailed through the pass that had blessed me with such great waves, Swell sliced through the flattest sea I’d ever seen in the South Pacific. But with a beautiful breeze square on her beam, she seemed delighted to do all the work while I rested my weary muscles in a pocket of shade. Although the wind would gradually back off during the night, I refused to motor. I woke every 20 minutes to scan the horizon, then drifted further off course in the stillness of the night. Once dawn broke, I slept for a full 90 minutes, confident that all other boats would be able to see me.

When I could no longer stand the heat, I pulled the sweaty sheet off my eyes, put the sails in order, tossed my lucky pink lure behind the boat, and filled half a papaya with yogurt and nuts for breakfast. At the moment the papaya skin I’d thrown hit the water, the finishing line screamed. Before long I saw a gorgeous mahi launch his blue-green body into the air in protest. I pulled in the headsail, readied the tail-tie, the gaff, and the ‘fish towel,’ then went to work cranking on the big reel mounted to my stern pulpit. In the time it took me to reel the fish to the boat, he displayed a lust for freedom — leaping, dancing, and shaking — the likes of which I’ve never seen before. The tenacity of his spirit meant that I couldn’t help but feel affection for him.

I usually maintain a reverent, yet practical mindset when faced with killing my own food. When the mahi was within a few feet of the boat, I was awed by the length of his body and the breadth of his bulbous male head. We were easily equal in size and strength. His flanks undulated between neon greens and limes, yellows. As far as I could tell he was hooked well and would provide a great Thanksgiving substitute for turkey. Yet a part of me didn’t want to deal with such a large fish. With a pulse of adrenaline and gaff in hand, I reeled in the final length of line. He swam on his right side, and I swear he looked me straight in the eye before — in one final burst of instinct and strength, he leapt from the water just a few feet from Swell’s port quarter. He shook the hook free and rapidly disappeared into the blue. I was happy, for neither of us had spilled blood, and because I pictured him as free again, and, like me,

---

**Liz has a lot of compassion for all living things, so she let a big bull dorado off the hook. This guy wasn’t so lucky.**

---

**Cruise Notes:**

While enroute from Ecuador to Mexico, Robert and Ginny Gleser, aboard the Alameda-based Freeport 40 Harmony, found themselves in Costa Rica having to deal with Papagayos. These are the offshore winds that don’t quite blow the dogs off the chains like Tehauntepeckers do, but are less predictable. “Having studied the Papagayo phenomenon for a week, we started to see a pattern,” they write. “The forecasts would call for 15 to 25 knots, which, because there are gusts and lulls, is just the median, so the wind blows twice as hard for part of the day or night — or both. For example, despite such forecasts, we’ve had 36 knots, and other friends reported 41 knots. So take the weather reports with a big grain of sea salt. Noticing that the wind sometimes lightens a taste in the late afternoon and early evening, we decided to make a 25-mile sail around Punta Santa.

There are lots of islands in the Pacific, but some of them, such as this one, have to remain unidentified because they have great surfing.
What motivates Liz Clark? A big part of it is the fact that countless tasty waves such as this one, gone un ridden in the warm Pacific waters.

Elena on April 19. Setting a reefed main and a small jib, we roared downwind between the Murcielago Islands, sailing at 8+ knots, and even hitting a new boat record speed of 8.8 knots. Fortunately, the wind roaring down from the mountains gave us following winds. Once we got the hook down, we spoke with a fellow cruiser who had been coming the other direction, and he’d been miserable because he’d had heavy winds and seas on the nose.

“As a result of major natural events such as this,” the couple continue, “we had time to imagine, philosophize, and cogitate. And we decided that we humans have for the most part taken a step away from being a part of nature and many of the cycles of life. We’ve somehow put ourselves above it all, and taken control, when, in fact, we’re just one of the small, new-to-the-scene ingredients in the whole stew. It’s been an amazing feeling to be subjected to these winds, to enjoy the phases of the moon, to see the dolphins play with our bow wave, and well on its own. When you think about it, we humans have amazing arrogance. Becoming aware of our place in this universal cosmos is a humbling and awesome experience.”

“Some readers may remember our record-breaking — and infamous — 55-day crossing from Hawaii to Washington, which included Chuck’s personal best of 21 straight days of seasickness,” write Chuck and Laura Rose, plus Bree the cat, of the Honolulu-based Vega 27 Lealea. “We then spent five months in Port Townsend, re-ripping, re-fitting, and restoring our boat with the help of the Port Townsend Shipwright’s Co-Op and PT Rigging. With Lealea then better than new, we set off under power for Friday Harbor, where Laura has been shanghaied by West Marine to manage their WM Express store. The Port of Friday Harbor is a first rate facility, and the staff are the best. We were assigned a slip on G dock, and noticed a familiar boat just across from us. She is Mystery, which was moored next to us on the 800 row at the Ala Wai in Honolulu. It turns out that owners David and Megan Gneme were forced to abort their planned cruise to the South Pacific, and ended up buying a house here. Anyway, we’re looking forward to this year’s Vega Rendezvous at Maple Bay, British Columbia, on August 20th. As we’re starting from a much closer point, we’re confident that we’ll be able to make it this year.”

“I’ve taken a few more pictures to add to my dolphin photo collection while here in the Sea of Cortez,” reports Heather Corsaro, who is cruising the Sea of Cortez with David Addleman on his Monterey-based Cal 36 Eupsychia. “My more recent shots have been of the playful bottlenose dolphins, which fooled around with us for 30 minutes. I’ve noticed that we saw mostly pantropical spotted dolphins over on the mainland, but in the Sea we’ve mostly seen bottlenose dolphins. Unlike the dolphins, we’ll be doing the Bash soon.”

And now this, from an entirely different philosophical part of the cosmos than the Glesers on Harmony:

“Hello again, this time from San Pedro on Ambergris Cay in Belize, where we’re anchored in six feet of clear water just inside the world’s second longest barrier reef,” reports Bob Willmann of the Golden, Colorado-based Fountaine-Pajot Casamance 44 cat Viva! “The tourist trade here is based on diving, and as many of you know, diving puts a lot of pressure on the brain. In a perhaps unrelated observation, an alarming number of the divers here come from Texas, which may account for many of the fraternity-like pranks that get pulled by otherwise fairly normal- looking adults. The Texans seem to love liquids, for when they’re not in the ocean, they’re consuming the local beer. Speaking of beer, the local bars serve Belkin, Belkin Stout, and Lighthouse Lager, all made by the same company in Belize City. The beer only comes in bottles, all of which have a logo that features a Mayan temple. All the bars charge $2.50 for a beer. The bottles are either 8 ounces or 9.5 ounces, but they make up in alcoholic content — between 4.8% and 6.2% — for what they lack in volume. So life is good for a lot of people.”

“There’s live music — usually reggae — in some beach bar every night.” Willmann continues. “On Monday nights one of the bars has crab racing, which is a betting game around here. They draw a ring in the sand and dump a bucket of crabs, each of which has a unique number on its back, into the middle of the ring. If the crab with your number makes it outside of the ring first, you
win the pot. Everyone is permitted to yell at the top of their lungs at the poor crabs. Apparently this helps, because everybody does it. But my favorite event is the Chicken Drop on Wednesday nights. After many adult beverages are consumed, everyone chooses one of the numbered squares drawn in the sand. Then, at the appointed time, the bar management tosses a similarly fortified live chicken into the area, and people start yelling intermittently. The idea — and we’re sure that PETA would lend its full support to this activity — is to literally scare the crap out of the chicken while he’s standing over your square. Go ahead and laugh, but a $5 bet can win you $100 — which is the equivalent of 20 small but strong beers. I can only assume that the pressure on the brains of divers must be intense for people to do the things they do down here.”

“My wife Sherry and I are former San Francisco Bay racing sailors, but are now ex-pats living here in Belize, where we have the Lagoon 47 charter cat Aubisque,” writes Cliff Wilson. “We recently had San Rafael’s Tom and Nicky Murphy aboard for a nine-day trip to Guatemala’s Rio Dulce and back. This was their second trip with us, and this time the excuse was to help celebrate Nicky’s 40th birthday. Tom started the trip back from Guatemala by catching two little tunnys and a cerro mackerel, which naturally became sushi treats. He followed that up by catching a large cobia, which turned into dinner. We then stopped along the way at South Water Cay, a good place to kite sail. Tom is a pilot for United, but he’s also an active kite sailor who can be found crashing the big winds and waves at Stinson Beach, Fort Mason, Ocean Beach, and even the San Rafael Channel. He loves his air time, and South Water Cay was a perfect place for him to get high. The accompanying photo tells the story.”

In May we had a fun telephone chat with Jan and Ramona Miller, who left Santa Cruz four years ago on their Peninsula-built Odyssey 30 Jatimo, for what would be a four-year cruise across the Pacific that would take them as far as the east coast of Australia. Their favorite spot was New Zealand, where they spent nine months, and would have spent more time if the government had allowed it. “New Zealand is like one big national park,” Jan explained, “and, except when they’re having apparently not gotten enough time in the cockpit for United Air Lines, Tom Murphy gets some more ‘air time’ in Belize. Murphy aboard for a nine-day trip to Guatemala’s Rio Dulce and back. This was their second trip with us, and this time the excuse was to help celebrate Nicky’s 40th birthday. Tom started the trip back from Guatemala by catching two little tunnys and a cerro mackerel, which naturally became sushi treats. He followed that up by catching a large cobia, which turned into dinner. We then stopped along the way at South Water Cay, a good place to kite sail. Tom is a pilot for United, but he’s also an active kite sailor who can be found crashing the big winds and waves at Stinson Beach, Fort Mason, Ocean Beach, and even the San Rafael Channel. He loves his air time, and South Water Cay was a perfect place for him to get high. The accompanying photo tells the story.”

In May we had a fun telephone chat with Jan and Ramona Miller, who left Santa Cruz four years ago on their Peninsula-built Odyssey 30 Jatimo, for what would be a four-year cruise across the Pacific that would take them as far as the east coast of Australia. Their favorite spot was New Zealand, where they spent nine months, and would have spent more time if the government had allowed it. “New Zealand is like one big national park,” Jan explained, “and, except when they're
driving, the Kiwis are really friendly. In fact, they treat you like long lost relatives.” The couple might not have come back were it not for health issues with parents and the arrival of grandkids. While in Sydney, somebody gave them a copy of Latitude 38 which noted a sailing of a Dockwise Yacht Transport ship from Sydney to Ensenada last July. So the couple, and a number of other cruisers, signed up for it. But a week before the ship was to set sail, they were informed that the trip was cancelled! This threw the spanner into the works for a lot of cruising couples. A Sydney shipping agent tried to ‘help’ out by putting them on another ship. The problem was that it would have cost twice as much and the boat would have been dropped off in Panama. Gee thanks, but no thanks. Rolling with the cancellation by sailing up to the Queensland coast of Australia for six months, Jan and Ramona finally got Jatimo on a Dockwise ship that arrived in Ensenada in February. “We got 20% off for signing up five months in advance, and 5% more off for having our originally scheduled trip cancelled,” reports Jan. “It came out to $12,000 and change. It helped that we had a smaller boat, because the price quickly goes up with boat size. A number of friends with larger boats couldn’t afford to ship their boats, and had to sail them all the way back home.” Once Jatimo arrived in Ensenada, the couple rented a mobile home in the Rancho Mi Refugio campground outside of Ensenada so Baja Naval Marina could paint the boat and do a few other jobs. When Miller last had the boat painted 18 years ago, he stripped everything off the boat that he could, then had Nelson’s Boatyard spray it. This time he told Baja Naval to just mask everything off — and was pretty happy with the result. Getting the deck, topside, and bottom painted, as well as some other relatively minor job, came to $10,000. The only thing that bothered Jan was that he wasn’t allowed — supposedly because of insurance reasons — to do his own mechanical work on the bottom. As it was, he had
to sneak in and show the workers how to do a couple of things.

The couple are soon to head north to their Half Moon Bay mooring, for which they’ve continued to pay $45/month while they were gone. Before they left, they used to anchor the boat off the Santa Cruz Wharf for free — as did about a dozen other boats — and were then able to get a transient berth in the marina during the winter. They’re not sure that’s still an option. After all these years of owning the same boat and a just-completed four-year cruise, what’s up next for the two? “There’s a pretty good chance we’ll be sailing south in the winter,” says Jan. “We’ve never been south of Acapulco, so maybe we’ll go down to Panama and South America. And who knows, there’s always the Med.” Jan says their six-ton 30-footer is comfortable at sea, and he’s happy with the sailing performance, but admits there is no such thing as modesty on a boat that size. But a smaller boat means they’ve been able to cruise on $2,000 a month, despite the fact they’ve been doing all the tourist things and have had to buy plane tickets home for weddings and such.”

Market forces win out at Banderas Bay — at least temporarily. After a spring of what most cruisers took to be unreasonably high slip fees at the new Nayarit Riviera Marina in La Cruz, a paucity of tenants, plus the input of marina manager Christian Mancebo, have combined to convince the board of directors to reduce the slip fees. According to Mancebo, the summer rate will be 35 cents/foot/day for stays of one month or more. Check our math, but we think that works out to $420 a month for a 40-footer. Shorter stays will be 50 cents/foot/day. This is a major reduction in slip fees, but we wonder if it’s not going to be a case of a little too late for the summer, as most boats are either in their summer slips or have moved on. The folks at Nayarit Riviera Marina don’t need our advice, of course, but we’re hoping they won’t make the same mistake with ultra high slip fees next winter. If they price the slips competitively, we think they’ll get a lot of takers — plus lots more activity at their store, restaurant, and bar. The time to raise rates is once the marina is filled or near filled. That was the formula that Marina Costa Baja employed so successfully in La Paz to fill their marina from zero to a packed house — even in summer — in just a couple of years. Well, that yield strategy plus an excellent staff...
and service.

One of Mexico’s chronic economic problems is that the government has long allowed monopolies to dominate business sectors — and therefore charge high prices. Nowhere is this more evident than in the case of Mexico’s Carlos Slim, who for a time was being touted as the world’s richest man. Slim acquired both Telmex, the fixed-line telephone company, and Telcel, its mobile sister, at such low prices he that almost immediately made billions. As if that wasn’t enough, his companies control 90% and 80% of their markets respectively, which — surprise, surprise — has resulted in Mexico having some of the highest calling rates in the world. We don’t mind seeing the big yachts of guys who made fortunes — such as many of the players in the computing and software industries — by saving their customers time and money. But motoryachts, such as Slim’s, which have been paid for by gouging the poor, just don’t look so attractive to us. Fortunately, Santiago Creel, president of Mexico’s upper house and a member of President Felipe Calderon’s National Action Party, has been charged with changing the monopolistic situation. “We cannot continue to be a country of small elites that benefit from enormous privileges,” he said, noting that the lack of competition is one of the reasons the prices of many things are so artificially high in Mexico. We know his battle will be tough, but we wish him success.

“The 12th annual Loreto Fest, held on the shores of Puerto Escondido, Baja, the first weekend of May, was another fun event in Mexico for Ed and me,” reports Cornelia Gould of the Half Moon Bay-based Valiant 42 A Capella. “Approximately 250 people attended, with many of them coming from the 115 boats moored or anchored in the area. It was the right number of people to have a good party but not feel overwhelmed by a crowd. For Ed and me, the highlights were the music, provided by cruisers and various locals, spirited sporting and game events, the Saturday evening Toga Party, but most of all the camaraderie. The event began on Thursday, with a potluck and musical jam session. The
next morning there was a swap meet followed by games and seminars, and an evening Chili Cook-Off won by Jose and David, sons of Lulu from the local Singular operation. This was followed by an excellent evening of music featuring Rick and Marilyn of Tortuga, and Michael and Cecy of Ramble On Rose. The Bay Clean-Up — which was the reason Loreto Fest got started 12 years ago — was held on Saturday. This year it was organized by Dave and Merry Wallace of the Redwood City-based Amel Maramu Air Ops, who did the '07 Ha-Ha with us. Despite the prior years of cleaning up, lots of stuff was still collected from under the waters of the bay and along the shore. After more sporting events and games, Kenny Nordstrom, Commodore of the sponsoring Hidden Port YC, prepared a delicious spaghetti dinner. Everyone was encouraged to wear togas to the evening festivities, where Dave and Merry were named the King and Queen of Loreto Fest. Sunday featured a pancake breakfast with bloody Marys, a Mexican food fund-raiser for lunch, and more fun and games. Loreto Fest was put together by Connie ‘Sunlover’ and various committees, and the proceeds will be used to support the education of local children. Also having a great time at Loreto Fest were Jonesy and Terry Morris of the Chula Vista-based Gulfstar 50. Master Niki Wiki. “After two seasons of cruising as far south as Zihuatanejo, we decided to head north up into the Sea of Cortez for the first time in April,” they write. “What a marvelous idea that was! The anchorages in the sea are calm, the weather benign, and the scenery is breathtaking. We are so glad that we listened to the advice of seasoned cruisers here in Mexico and spent these two months cruising the Sea. Our favorite spot? Caleta Partida, where the turquoise waters are clear, the snorkeling is excellent, and the nights quiet. We’re now headed back to Paradise Marina in Nuevo Vallarta to wait out another summer hurricane season. Next November we’re heading off to Central America.” Quiet nights at Caleta Partida? We presume you weren’t visited by Mr. Cormanuel — the name for the evening winds that blow out of La Paz and into Caleta Partida and other west facing anchorages — while you were there. Thanks to some unfortunate medi-
IN LATITUDES

cal situation back in the States, John Bean of the Winchester, Oregon-based Catalina 42 Cool Breeze had to do a singlehanded Baja Bash — and continue singlehanded all the way up to Oregon. We’ll have more on that next month, along with other stories of this year’s Bashes, but John had something surprising to report when he checked out of Ensenada for the States: “My clearing out of Mexico went smoothly — because I’d fortunately purchased Mexican liability insurance at the Ha-Ha party in San Diego last October. Assuming that I wouldn’t need to show the policy to Mexican officials when I was checking out in Ensenada, I left my copy of the policy on my boat when I went ashore to clear out. It was an incorrect assumption. The officials gave me two choices before I’d be allowed to check out — I could either show them a copy of my policy or I could buy an entirely new policy!

“I’ve played a variety of musical instruments — piano, flute, guitar — in my life, but none recently,” writes Nancy Potter Tompkins of Mill Valley, who has been cruising the South Pacific with her husband Commodore for the last several years aboard their Wylie 38+ Flashgirl. “But I love music, which is the universal language. So while in Tahiti in ’05, I bought a ukulele at the big open air market in Pa-peete. It was a case of love at first sight with the instrument, as it’s also a work of art, having been made from a breadfruit tree and having an unusual carved design. By the way, when compared with Hawaiian ukuleles, the Polynesian ones have the sound box opening in the back of the instrument and an easier action on the fretboard. I didn’t know any tunes when I bought my uke, but I enjoy just

Most cruiser-muscians like to jam with others. Nancy generally prefers to strum her uke alone — au naturel — in the aft cabin or the cockpit, strumming it and the sounds it makes. The uke is a happy instrument. In fact, I’d often bring it on deck during light air conditions and just strum . . . for fun. When we first went ashore in the Marquesas, I heard music. Recognizing a musical opportunity, I excitedly rowed back to the dinghy to get my uke. One of the local musicians placed my fingers on

MARINA REAL
SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ
Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
- 24-hour security patrol
- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- Web email • Fax/copy service
- Port entry clearance
- Book exchange • Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website:
www.marinareal.bravehost.com

INcredible savings on fuel at Marina Coral!
Call for a quote ~ 866•302•0066

- The only fuel dock & best launch ramp in Ensenada
- Concrete docks from 30’ to 65’ with 110v/220v elect., water, cable TV, phone service and wireless internet, laundry, marine chandlery.
- Enjoy the amenities of the 147 ocean view suite resort which will make your stay the most enjoyable.

www.hotelcoral.com
Reservations toll free 1-866-302-0066
E-mail: marina@hotelcoral.com
Fax-011526461750058
VHF 71
Carretera Tijuana-Ensenada Km. 103, No 3421
Zona Playitas, Ensenada, B.C. C.P 22860

June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 205
the keyboard to show me where to play, and then he played along on his guitar. Wow, we were jamming Marquesan music! As I don’t speak French and he didn’t speak English, music became our language. I was hooked, and carried my uke around and asked musicians I met to show me chords. It always brought a smile to their faces. And what an ice breaker! Before long, I learned that the Polynesians only use a few chords, and that most of the variety in their music comes from the rhythm of the strumming. Once we got to the cooler climes of New Zealand, I didn’t play my uke at all. And when we got to Tonga and Fiji, I found they don’t have the same musical thing going, so I didn’t play there, either. But last month I flew to the Cooks for a wedding, at which time the uke thing started all over again. I’ve since picked up some sheet music and now have a small repertory of tunes that I hope will grow. I know that as a group cruisers have a lot of jam sessions, but it’s just not my thing. I mostly like to play alone during quiet moments aboard Flashgirl, bring lighthearted music to the air and

Patti Critchfield at the nature preserve of Isla Isabella, her favorite stop. Note that she’s wearing protective headgear — always a good idea. a joy to my heart.”

“We’re now living in a rented house in the Sabalo district of Mazatlan, and our daughter Phoebe is in a bilingual school program at Instituto Britanico,” report Jeffrey and Patti Critchfield of the Pt. Richmond-based Oceanis 423 Paxil. “Because Easter in Mexico lasts for two weeks, and their schools took another day off the following Monday, we had nearly three weeks to go cruising along Mexico’s Gold Coast. We got as far south as Chamela, which is 65 miles south of Banderas Bay, and was a good place to practise anchoring and beach landing. In Mexico, it seems that everybody heads to the beach on holidays, so all the hotels were full, the beaches were full of people camping out of cars and in tents, and the restaurants blared music late into the night. It was the same spectacle at all the mainland anchorages we visited for the duration of the trip. Mexico is often thought of as being a place with light winds, but we logged our fastest passage on the 52-mile leg from Ipala to Chamela, as we did it in just under six hours under main alone! It was blowing a steady 27 to 30 knots, and we saw a top gust of 43 knots. The swell was about 10 feet, with four-foot wind waves, the combination
of which had us surfing down waves at up to 12 knots! We arrived safe and sound, but what a rush! Actually, we did have one incident, that being when the preventer and traveller sheet failed as a result of an accidental jibe. The main and boom came across with such force that the sail tore when it hit the leeward spreader. The good news is that when we later came into La Cruz, Russ and Debbie, good friends on the Pt. Richmond-based Zephera, were there, and Russ is a rigger/sailmaker who was able to solve our problems in one day. But the highlight of our three weeks was the time we spent at the wildlife preserve of Isla Isabella, about 25 miles offshore some 85 miles south of Mazatlan. Just don’t look up when you’re on the island!

Having done a circumnavigation from ’95 to ’07 aboard their Beneteau First 456 Klondike, Don and Katie Radcliffe of Santa Cruz are still out there. “We spent last summer on the East Coast of the U.S.,” the couple write. “then dropped down to Trinidad for Carnival. Next we crewed for Ralwe Barrow at the Bequia Regatta, where we took first place in the cruising division with his Beneteau 38 Petite Careme. Don later won the Singlehanded Around Bequia Race with Klondike. We then moved north to Antigua, where we crewed on a ferro cement schooner — with Lynn Davis of Tiburon — for the Classic Regatta, then did Antigua Sailing Week aboard Stephen Schmidt’s unique SC 70 Hotel California, Too, which he has been cruising in the Caribbean for many years. We just arrived in Bermuda on our way to Maine for the summer, but next winter’s plans include another Carnival in Trinidad.”

“We’ve been at sea for 15 days since leaving the Bay of Islands, New Zealand,” report Dan and Carol Seifers of the Northern California-based Seawind 1160 Caprice. You may remember the couple previously reported they gave up the cozy retired life and sailing on the...
Delta late last year when they bought Caprice in Australia. "During our pas-
gsage to Tubuai, the southernmost of the Austral Islands, we experienced every-
thing from near calms to 47-knot winds and 15-foot seas. Nonetheless, cruising in
our Seawind 1160 has been a dream. We've found that we can average about
seven knots while on a beam reach in 12
knots of wind. Our fastest day was 178
miles, during which time we carried the
chute all day and night, but our average
has been 125 miles a day.

But forget the speed, it's the comfort
that we've found to be marvelous. We can
cook, shower, and read comfortably, all
because the boat sails level. For example,
Admiral Carol prepared a delicious filet
mignon meal, finished with 'boat made'
iced coffee for dessert, to celebrate our
reaching the halfway point. We've also
been enjoying mahi mahi. We've always
been of the opinion that ocean crossings
are more adventures to be endured rather
than fun — but this trip has proven to
be different. Everyone aboard — which
includes our fine crew Tom Hanson and
Ted Stuart — is truly enjoying the cross-
ing itself. In fact, just the other day Ted
was lamenting — "... it can't get any
better than this, I don't want it to end
yet" — that we were coming to the end of
our passage. It didn't hurt that he said
this on a sunny, 85-degree day, with 12-
knot winds. After a few days in Tubuai
to stock up on vegetables, fruits, bread
(although we've been making our own),
and fuel, we'll make the hop up to Tahiti
350 miles to the north. After a few days
in Papeete, we'll visit Moorea, Raiatea
and Bora Bora before heading north to
the Tuamotus."

Nothing makes us laugh out loud
more than when owners of mega moto-
ryachts say they care about the environ-
ment, or when the Monaco Boat Show
for mega motoryachts proudly proclaims
itself to have been "carbon neutral since
'05". At the Yacht Vision '08 Symposium
in Auckland, Russell Bowler of Farr
Yacht Design laid it on the line: "Large
motoryachts are simply fossil fuel hogs." This was not disputed by Michael Peters,
who designs high-speed motoryachts
for a living, and who suggested that the
owners of such yachts are going to come
under intense social pressure in the up-
coming years to prove that they actually
are 'green'. For a megayacht that burns
100,000 gallons of fuel a year — suppos-
edly a typical amount — Peters claims
the owners could plant 3,100 trees a
year to be neutral. If that doesn't sound
like buying indulgences, we're not sure
what would. After all, it's not just an
environmental issue, it's also an energy
shortage issue.

For the record, a typical 70-ft motory-
acht preferred by hedge fund managers
in the Northeast, and which wouldn't
even qualify as a mini-mini-megayacht,
burns 120 gallons an hour while roaring
around at 27 knots. In other words, in
just one hour, such boats burn about
twice as much as the 65-ft schooner Co-
cokai did in her 20-day passage from
the Galapagos to the Marquesas, or nearly
10 times as much as Alameda's Wayne
Meretsky used while sailing his S&S 47
Moonduster 3,000 miles from Mexico to
the Marquesas.
Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodwork
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELVERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

McDermott Costa Insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations
• COMMERCIAL POLICIES
Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Pleasure Yachting
• YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

Bill Fowler
McDermott Costa Insurance
(925) 606-6606 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

HOME OF CHULA VISTA MARINA
552 slips with complete amenities from private dock boxes to pool and jacuzzi to ample free parking.

Come feel the South Bay difference.
Permanent or temporary berths available.

(619) 691-1860
Dockmaster’s office open 7 days a week
boatslips@cvmarina.com
www.chulavistamarina.com
1. Write your ad. Describe what you’re selling. Indicate category. Don’t forget price and contact info. Be neat. We aren’t responsible for errors due to illegible writing or unclear meaning. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word (eg, phone number, email address, price). We’ll spell-check, edit and abbreviate, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad. Enclose check or money order, or deliver to our office with cash, or …

Post your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Classifieds

DEADLINE

is always the
18th at 5 pm

of the month prior to publication.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include all holidays.

• No ads without payments
• No billing arrangements
• No ads accepted by phone or fax
• No verification of receipt
• We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS


ALDEN OCEAN 18 SLIDING-SEAT rowboat. Can be used by one or two people. Two sets of Oarmaster I. Pair spruce macoan, pair carbon cleaver blades. Bailer. $2,000/obo. jdsyachts@att.net or (510) 919-0001.

10-MAN PLASTIMO OFFSHORE liferaft. Used in previous Pacific Cup. Raft is out of date, but will guarantee to pass work. $700/obo. Call (831) 423-7718.


PEARSON ENSIGN DAYSAILER, 1964. Hull #653. Full keel, mahogany and teak cockpit, cuddy cabin with two berths, Porta-Potti. 4-hp, 4-stroke Yamaha, low hours. Nice original sails, factory trailer. Tahoe boat in good condition from 2nd owners. $6,800/obo. (530) 647-8735.

BUCCANEER 20 SLOOP with trailer, red hull, 9.9 hp Johnson electric-start F-N-R outboard. 10’ cockpit, seats 6, 120 genoa, Autohelm, Porta-Potti, boat and sail covers, seat cushions, anchor, dock lines and fenders. Located Phoenix. $3,900. Ralph Marx (928) 684-9606.

Catalina 22, 1989 swing keel on a 2007 trailer. New roller furling jib, life halyard, all lines to cockpit, dodger, anchor, CB, stereo, lifejackets. 7.5 Honda 4-stroke. Ready to sail. In Reno, NV, $10,000. Call Jim Harloff (775) 853-4777.

HUNTER 19, 1994. 5-hp Nissan, galvanized trailer, custom cushions, camper cover dodger, stove plus ss BBQ, Porta-Potti, marine radio, whikey pole, winch, 2 batteries, 2 anchors, compass, plus more. $7,900/obo. (707) 433-6301.

16.5-F INTERNATIONAL 505. High performance racing dinghy. Parker (UK) wood foredeck and CB trunk. Fully ready to race. All new running rigging. 2 sets sails, excellent trailer. $5,500. Ray Lopez, PO Box 16, Burson, CA 95225. (209) 772-9695.


Catalina 22, 1980 swing keel on a 2007 trailer. New roller furling jib, life halyard, all lines to cockpit, dodger, anchor, CB, stereo, lifejackets. 7.5 Honda 4-stroke. Ready to sail. In Reno, NV, $10,000. Call Jim Harloff (775) 853-4777.


26-FT INTERNATIONAL FOLKBOAT. Fiberglass hull, aluminum spars, good to excellent sails: 3 mains, 2 jibs, genoa, cruising spinnaker. 10-hp Volvo inboard, new standing rigging and LED masthead light. Excellent interior. $12,900/offer. See: <www.clickbert.com/l/Boat/techtips/vigor.html> Call (707) 834-2858 or email: jdarr@lycos.com.

BRAND NEW 2008 MacGregor 26M powensailer sailboat, fully loaded. Includes 2008 Evinrude 60-hp E-Tec engine with less than 10 hours use. Sails and pow- ers excellent. License fees already paid. Trailer and/or sail immediately. $36,900. Email: angelbocanegra2006@yahoo.com or call (925) 513-8729.
ISLANDER 26, 1971. Excellent Bay boat with tall cabin and roomy cockpit. Must see to appreciate the quality workmanship and solid construction. Slurdy boat in great shape. $8,000, movie (5) and details: <http://mytitle24.appspot.com/stellarforsale> Call (415) 864-4224 or ewalstad@gmail.com.

EXPRESS 27 SAILBOAT WANTED. Would like to buy a good Express 27 with trailer to race against 'Mike' again. Prefer Northern California or nearby. Call (530) 318-3230 or rosgroot@gmail.com.


CATALINA 27, 1977. Great Bay boat. good condition, ready to sail. New bottom 09/06. Newer standing rigging, Harken traveler, lines led aft. Main and 110% good condition. Private head with Y-Valve. 15-gallon holding. Compass, VHF, ground tackle, more. We’ve enjoyed several great Delta trips with our family of four and many great days on the Bay. $4,000. Call John (415) 381-6891 or email: fairlead@comcast.net.

RANGER 26, 1981. Excellent Bay boat with large comfortable cockpit, safe access forward, Harken roller furling system/ split racing drum and foil, all halyards led aft, six bags of sail including 97% Mylar racing jib and spinnaker, full instruments, Autohelm, Universal diesel, tiller, complete galley, full headroom and 6 bunks. Located Sausalito. $7,900. Call Roger (415) 472-1400 or rlongo@longo.com.

FREETO GOOD HOME: Classic wooden ‘Neptune Crusier’. Swedish racing sloop and trailer. Workshop where would have been required to develop. Refastened, new sails never out of the bag. Very similar to Knarr. (510) 390-2960 or cgnicholas@alamedanet.net.


29 TO 31 FEET


Catalina 30, 1985. 21-hp diesel, wheel steering, autopilot, sleeps 4-5, dodger, spinnaker, genakker, roller furling, bow/ stern ground tackle, fridge, CNG stove, cabin heater, side curtains. Very good condition. Channel Islands Harbor. $23,000. (681) 822-8106.


PACIFIC SEACRAFT MARIAH Mk II, 1979. Factory-finished liveaboard model with full-size pullman berth, extremely well found, lovingly maintained, Mazatlan. $59,900/obo. For more photos and specifications email: jhalorion@netzero.net.

CAL 30, 1963. CRUISE READY. Fully loaded for cruising or liveaboard. Comes with permanent slip in Santa Cruz Harbor. $18,000/obo. Brand new: 185wp solar panels, refrigeration, Lewmar windlass, Furuno radar, GPS chartplotter, Horizon depth/true electronics. Custom hard dodger, Raymarine autopilot, Schaffer roller furling/130 headsail, new mainsail, spinnaker and sock, Volvo Penta MD2B diesel, electric tabernacle, new standing and running rigging, 3x to Mexico vet. LectraSan head, 2-burner stove, gas and charcoal BBQ, 1,000w inverter/charger, EPRB, safety gear, tons of extra gear, solid fiberglass boat. Call John (831) 818-4161 or (831) 479-7678 or email for pics: jdeworken@hotmail.com.

OLSON 30, #44. Newer mast, double spreader, boom, Lewmar hatch, Harken traveler and mainsheet. Sail inventory: 2 mains, #1, #2, two #3s, #4 and 2 spinnakers. Includes trailer, 6-hp ob. Possible Santa Cruz sublet. $12,500/obo. (831) 426-4755.

DOG STAR CUTTER, 1985. Beautiful example of this Phillip Rhodes double-ended design. 31’ LOD, 37’ LOA, 10’2” beam” 3’ draft. Carvel planked, bronze fastened, custom bronze hardware, Honduran mahogany house, teak decks. $56,500. Photos and details email: 676687@gmail.com.
injection, costly engine repair and down time. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel.

Purify Diesel Fuel & Clean Tanks


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
.communication is our business!


ERICSON 35 Mk III, 1984. New sails, new upholstery inside and out, rudder, CCSB, GPS, VHF, HF, LectraSan head. Too much gear to list. This boat is fast, comfortable and well rigged. I steal at this price, $39,000/obo. For more information: (209) 986-5906 or email: wvmnapaul@yahoo.com.

CATALINA 320, 2006. Almost new, 53 hours on Yanmar engine, ultra-leather interior, dodger, cockpit cushions/tabs. 8” LCD Ray C80 chartplotter, RAY 60 wind/depth/deck/repeater. 2-kw radar, ICOM VHF, autopilot ST4000. 6” fin keel, Martec prop, many extras. $129,000. (408) 353-3393.

ALLLED SEAWIND 32 KETCH, 1976. Fully ready to head south. New sails 2007, 4 new batteries, solar panels, 42 hp Westerbeke 1977, OEM spares kit, SSB/Pactor, VHF, GPS plotter, radar, EPIRB, wired, liferaft, watermaker, pressure hot and cold water, refrigeration, massive stowage, holding tank, cabin heater, hard dodger, Sailomt windvane, autopilot, 4 anchors, windlass, spinnaker snuffer and spinnaker, cushions, covers, loads more. Recent survey available. Ventura, CA. For full specs and photos email: davejg@hotmail.com. $46,000. Call (480) 600-8729.


MORGAN 35. Recent haulout one year and over $30,000 in new gear and overhaul of systems. Get a great bluewater cruising boat for a great price. SSB, roller furling, rebuilt 2007 Yanmar 3HM, new rigging, every spar part imaginable, BBQ, solar panel, new canvas, new fender and rigging. Monitor windvane, boat is loaded and ready to go, more extras than can be listed. Email: cb47769@yahoo.com for all details. No phone calls, owner in Med.


36 TO 39 FEET


Catalina 36, 1990. Walk-thru transom, new electronics and batteries. Dodger, davits, $85,500obo. Email for pictures: tombrat@gmail.com or (408) 223-2505.


HUNTER 36, 2007. Delivered 08/07. Can’t make the payments. All 36 features, many extras: Electric windlass, second anchor, dodger, hardware for cruising spinnaker, inverter, quiet-flush head, Raymarine CB60, GPS and radar, complete galley, AM/FM/CD with cockpit speakers, fitted cushions, 50-hour dealer service on 29-hp Yanmar diesel. Original price $217,000. Will sell her for $175,000. (650) 493-5059 or ranney@pacbell.net.


FREYA 39, GANNON. Ready to cruise. Yanmar with 1,500 hours, Monitor windvane, Profurl, cruising spinnaker, SSB. New Selene anchor, new davits. Jib and gaff, roller furling, Spotsystema watermaker, fuel tanks and lines, batteries, galley range, cushions recovered. In San Rafael. $80,000. Please call (415) 717-5815.

FAST PASSAGE 39. Legendary cruising yacht. Two-time Hawaii, three-time Mexico vet. New engine, prop, dinghy, dodger, gennaker. Much more. $140,000. For details, email: DRJ2K@aol.com.

CRUISE-READY PEARSON 365. Immaculately maintained turnkey boat. Located in Southwest Marina, Olympia, Washington. For more information see: <www.sailstrellax.com/polaris> or email: sail.polaris@gmail.com.

2009 PACIFIC SEACRAFT CREALEOCK 37 cruising sailboat. Has been recently upgraded and sailed to Alaska in 2007. Ready to go anywhere. Has radar, SSB, chartplotter, etc. S/V Rocinante is currently moored in Portland, OR. $220,000. Call Bill Murdock (503) 803-7688 or email: mudcrats@gmail.com for more information.

CATALINA 36, 1986. Radar, below-deck autopilot, electric windlass. 48” anchor and all chain, refrigeration, propane oven/oven/BBQ, high-output alternator, inverter, dodger, biminis and more. Ready to sell. $55,000. (510) 219-9116.


FREYA 39, IMMACULATE. World class cruiser. All necessary cruising and safety gear plus more. Hard dodger, cockpit enclosure, Aquagrip RIB, scuba compressor, radar. Currently in New Zealand, ready to cruise the South Pacific. $129,000. Call (707) 328-8758.

Latitude 38


CUSTOM 38 CUTTER-RIGGED blue-water sailboat. Hauled and painted two weeks ago with three coats Micron Extra. Yanmar with 760 hours. PUR 80 watermaker, below-deck hydraulic autopilot, Raymarine radar, color chartplotter, ST 60 depth, wind, speed, remote autopilot, wireless autopilot. Force 10 propane stove, Newport diesel heater for salon, custom bluewater sails, ST Lewmars all around, custom stainless arch for radar, GPS 125, new rigging, electric Lewmar windlass, AirMarine wind generator, two 80-watt solar panels, on and on. There is just way too much to talk about here. If you are seriously looking for a world cruiser, give me a call. If you just want to see the boat, it will be there. Fair winds. $145,000. (650) 867-2145.


Wauquiez Centurion 45. High quality, very safe performance cruising yacht by Wauquiez, designed by Dubois with stellar record for fast, comfortable offshore passages. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay and stays’l, dyson rigging, owner’s layout, line European joinery, icon SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, Garmin GPS, Raymarine ST700 autopilot, Harken furling, full-batten main, Windpilot serv-o-vane, swimmstep transom, Lotfrans electric windlass, dual refrigeration, new Bamar altimeter/Smart charger, 1000w inverter, AGM batteries 2006. Too much to list. Priced to move at $185,000. 04/07 drydock survey available. Caribbean, South Pacific, Hawaii passages with up to 200 mpd made good. This boat can go anywhere you want. Photo catalog and inventory available. For more info contact: tunes@aloha.net or call (808) 826-6050.

Bill Tripp Columbia 43. Achilles inflatable with 9.9 Evinrude, 2 Garmin plotters, 2 sounders, refrigeration, Ray autopilot. Good condition in northeastern Panamanian Islands. $45,000/o/b. (928) 910-2288 or rockndammer@yahoo.com.

Valiant 40, 1983. Offshore equipped. Pictures and extensive equipment list can be viewed at: <www.rainiersolutions.com/larrikin> or call (206) 999-6404.

Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474
Marine Construction
Millenick Bros, Coast Marine
PO Box 357, Cotati, CA 94931
(707) 829-2507
(707) 823-1954 (fax)

VOLPAR, Inc.
(408) 986-0848 • (800) 258-4545
Parts / Service • Penta Only
10am-7pm PST every day including Sat-Sun
e-mail: Volpar@Volpar.com

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

Latitude 38 eBooks
WWW.WORLDWIDE ~ JUST $18/yr
www.latitude38.com

Latitude 38
• Page 215
**STANDING RIGGING REPLACEMENT**

Ask About Lifeline Replacement
Cruise/Race • One Design Fleet Specials

**BUTLER RIGGING**

(510) 672-2639
butlerrigging@sbcglobal.net

---

**MARINE BATTERIES**

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

**ALAMEDA**
- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- The Boatyard at Grand Marina
- Star Marine
- Svendsen’s Chandlery

**MARTINEZ**
- Diablo Marine

**OAKLAND**
- Golden State Diesel
- Outboard Motor Shop

**OAKLEY**
- Big Break Marina

---

**AMERICAN BATTERY**

**LEARN OFFSHORE NAVIGATION**
From Celestial to GPS and Electronic Charts
Course on CD • Instructors via Email
www.amwnavigator.com

**PROFESSIONAL YACHT DELIVERIES**
60 years of combined experience, 100,000 miles at sea. Rest assured that Phil Howe (415) 290-1659 or Greg Snead (415) 846-6919 will get the job done in a safe, professional manner. Call for details.

---

**ISLAND PLANET SAILS**
Low internet pricing • Exceptional service • Attention to detail
Quality materials from Bainbridge and Dimension Polyant
World class design team with America’s Cup experience
www.IslandPlanetSails.com • (510) 931-6499
51 FEET & OVER

HANS CHRISITAN 52, 1987. Wonderfully equipped to cruise, race, live aboard, entertain. Designed by Doug Peterson for fast, responsive sailing. Spacious interior for groups or relaxed living. Perfect for two couples with well appointed fore and aft cabins. Many upgrades and equipment additions were made for planned cruise to Australia. Sudden death of a partner forces sale. Sale involves LLC transfer to Australia. Asking $110,000. Call (650) 326-1430 or email: ewhollandjr@aim.net.


1970 ALDEN CENTERBOARD YAWL. 54 feet, sailing luxury from a bygone era with modern updates. A restored world-cruiser vet, mahogany over white oak, beveled glass, carvings, mahogany interior, sleeps 8, dinghy, full cover. $75,000/obo, as is where is. (510) 633-2125.

1964 STAR. Refinished and faired cedar hull with fiberglass shell. Unique teak deck. Modern rig with new lines and tackle, canvas cover, Trailer with utility box. Maybe not the fastest, but perhaps the most beautiful. $2,500. (650) 312-9675 or rlv.es@calcreek.com.


2004 CROWTHER 35 TRIMARAN. Racer/cruiser vet, mahogany over white oak, beveled glass, carvings, mahogany interior, sleeps 8, dinghy, full cover. $75,000/obo, as is where is. (510) 633-2125.


42-FT CROSS TRI Mk II. Offshore pilotboat/cutter, professionally built in Seattle. Fast. Join the 240-mile club, average 10 knots. Stable, 24.6’ beam keeps her less than 10 degrees of heel, performance, new Doyle sails with a flat cut, allows for 30 degrees off the wind. Accommodations will sleep four couples comfortably. Have receipts totaling over $85,000 invested, at wholesale prices, not including thousands of man hours. Don’t think there is a better prepared multihull for bluewater work for under $200,000. If you would like to preview boat go to <www.bigblueboatworks.com> Have 2006 survey, boat is insured with Boat U.S. Asking price $159,000. (530) 559-7912 or email: crosstri@sbcglobal.net.


SPENCER 53, BUSHWACKER. Ketch rig. This yacht is ready for cruising with all the equipment and toys. More details and photos at: <http://svbushwacker.com/4sale/> Come take a virtual tour. Excellent condition. $219,000. (408) 323-1275.


BUSHWACKER. Ketch rig. This yacht is ready for cruising with all the equipment and toys. More details and photos at: <http://svbushwacker.com/4sale/> Come take a virtual tour. Excellent condition. $219,000. (408) 323-1275.

KVK QUADRO WIND SENSOR BEARINGS

Kvh Quadro replacement WIND SPEED and WIND DIRECTION bearing assemblies • 100% compatible with original Kvh part CNC machined • Black anodized • Ceramic bearings

www.ksengineering.org

NEW, PROFESSIONALLY-BUILT WHARRAM TIKI 30 CATAMARAN

Go to <http://tiki30.blogspot.com> to view online journal documenting the step-by-step building of this boat. Built by Boatsmith, Inc. • Jupiter, FL. www.boatsmithFL.com • (561) 744-0855

26' x 15'. Core cell construction, open solid bridgedeck, 9.9-hp 4-stroke electric start, sleeps 4, bimini with 3-sided enclosure. Located near Rio Vista, CA. Asking $26,000. (916) 203-8517.

30-FT WILLARD VEGA SEARCHER. Excellent little ship for 2, good for 4. Super condition in/out. All systems in excellent condition. Full electronics. All safety gear, full head, 200 gals fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate. $46,000. Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

32-FT CLASSIC MONTEREY. Totally restored Monterey fishing boat, converted to day boat, sportfisher or Bay Cruiser. All woodwork has been done. New fuel tanks, hydraulic steering, tinted glass, etc. GMC 2-71 diesel engine. Needs to be finished, such as controls, wiring, exhaust and finishing touches. Must be seen to be appreciated. Will consider any reasonable offer. Pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

32-FT CLASSIC MONTEREY. Totally restored Monterey fishing boat, converted to day boat, sportfisher or Bay Cruiser. All woodwork has been done. New fuel tanks, hydraulic steering, tinted glass, etc. GMC 2-71 diesel engine. Needs to be finished, such as controls, wiring, exhaust and finishing touches. Must be seen to be appreciated. Will consider any reasonable offer. Pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

MT 36-FT TRAWLER. Located in Tuscany, Italy. Two private cabins each with own head. Completely equipped and furnished for cruising Italy, the Med, French canals and more. 79,000 EUR (approx $123,000). (970) 389-7450.


SEGUAY OF OAKLAND
212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock • New & Used • Only $35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429

Wise Marine Services
Refrigeration • Air Conditioning • Electrical • Engine Services
Experienced in both Power and Sail systems
Roger Wise • (510) 418-7550 • rdwisers@gmail.com
1997 KEVLACAT 3400 FLYBRIDGE. Superior strength and lightweight due to use of Kevlar material. Twin inboard 315-hp Yanmar diesel engines. Catamaran hull tames the rough water and makes for very efficient fuel usage, even with a top speed of 30 knots. Full electronics in turnkey form with low hours, approx. 750. Health forces sale. See more specs, details and pictures at: <http://www.725regal.com> $130,000. Please call (650) 364-4714.

BENETEAU 50. 1/3 EQUITY PARTNERSHIP for $15,000 and share in monthly costs / income of cabin, 4 cabins, 4 heads plus crew quarters, well maintained. SF Marina berth. Possibly move to Mexico/Caribbean in 2009. Prefer experienced sailors. daveansted@yahoo.com.


WATKINS 36C. PARTNERSHIP in spacious 36-ft center-cockpit sloop and slip at Pier 39 in San Francisco. Well maintained. Original owners. For cruising the Bay or passage to Mexico. No liveaboards please. sbobootail-bay@yahoo.com or call (650) 224-6020.

CATALINA 30 SHARE. Best Sausalito slip with parking. 5 min. to Bay, 30 to Angel Island. Walk to bars/restaurants. Upgrades: Wheel, diesel, cushions, jib furler, mast, more. Non-equity use 7 days max/month. 1 year, $270/month. (415) 332-5442 or Leeloveszai@msn.com.

WATKINS 36C. PARTNERSHIP at: <http://www.725regal.com> $130,000. See more specs, details and pictures with low hours, approx. 750. Health forces sale. Call (415) 523-2586.

SOLID YANG, 35 TO 40-FT BOAT, PUR 06 hand watermaker, $200. Davis Mark 25 sextant/star finder/table/s $120. Wet suit XL, hood/gloves/shoes, $80. FJW gear, man’s L, used, $40; womans L new, $100. Edison outboard bracket, new, $150. Call (541) 514-3810.

BOOM GALLOWS, 20/50H DANFORTHS. Cruising books, charts. Edison pump, da- vits, paranchor, galleyer, Avon/Achilles inflatables, Alpha 400 autopilot, water- main, 2-5-9 outboards, BBQ, hatches, winches. Trace inverter, survival suits, dive tank/gear, air conditioner, SSB/Ham, Avon; seats, pumps, mounts. Sails. (415) 497-3731 or brad-low@sbcglobal.net.

UNIVERSAL DIESEL ENGINE. Model 20, 2 cylinders, 16 hp, with transmission, panel. Freshwater cooled, electric fuel pump. Can demonstrate prior to removal from boat. Call (415) 435-0788 or (415) 435-4811.

KUBOTA 6-HP DIESEL DC generator. Never fired, very compact. Output 130 amp/hour. Runs 8 hours on 2 gallons fuel. For details, call Tony (925) 256-4514 or brad-low@sbcglobal.net.


8.4 FT WEST MARINE, ZODIAC inflat- able, always kept under cover, with 5-hp Suzuki, 2-stroke, $850. Heart Interface 3,000-watt inverter/charger with Link 2000, $800. (559) 269-6930.


MY TRAINED COCKROACHES will install my W-13 Westerbeke diesel with tranny. Engine $2,000, complete. Installation about $2,400 depending on boat. Also, 2.2-titre Isuzu diesel, $2,200. Best of all, Atomic 4 rebuild, totally cherry, $3,000. (415) 272-5776.

VOLVO MD5B DIESEL ENGINE. Only in use for 10 years, 437 hours. Freshwater cooled. Great engine, only repowering for extended offshore cruising. Includes 200-amp Balmar alternator, water strainer, misc. spares. $2,000/obo. Call Jacob (415) 310-4547 or sypsisces@gmail.com.

72-HP MERCEDES NANNI DIESEL. With 2,300 hours. Excellent condition. New ZF 250 tranny, 2:1 reduction. New starter, wa- ter pumps, alternator, paint job and many spare parts, all engine manuals included. Will trade for smaller, 25 to 40-hp good quality diesel or sell for $4,500. Also have a 20-hp Chinese diesel, make offer. Hear them both run. Various 40 to 60-ft, 3/8” and 1/2” dyform wires with Norseman eye and turnbuckles, used one season, make offer. Jay (707) 974-3803 (cell).


74-FT MAST DESIGNED for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

MARINE FLEA MARKET / MARITIME Day Celebration: Sausalito, 300 Napa Street. Saturday, August 2, 8 am - 6 pm. Festivities include: Flea market, maritime skills demonstrations, art, live music, food, boat rides and more. Bring the whole family. Spaces available. 35% - <www.galleleeharbor.org> (415) 332-8554.

CAPTAIN’S LICENSE CLASSES. OUPV (6-pack) or 100-ton Masters, plus towing and sailing endorsements. USCG-approved courses. Successful completion satis- fies USCG exam requirements. Offered by US Maritime Academy of California. Weeknight classes in San Mateo. Call Mike (650) 298-9489.

www.winchmate.com
For Barient & Barlow #27 – #32
(415) 460-5151

WINCHCOMBO SELF-RELEASING HOOKS
Going Somewhere?
Mexico • Caribbean • South Pacific
Stop by our office and take a bundle of Latitude 38 along with you.
We promise you’ll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!
Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

Latitude 38  •  June, 2008  •  Page 219
QUALITY SAILS FOR LESS!

MAINSAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
CRUISING SPINNAKERS
MAINSAIL COVERS
ALL CUSTOM FIT

(510) 769-4858 • leesailnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

SAILMAKERS TO THE WORLD!

GOLDEN STATE
DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

SINGLE SKIPPERS AND CREW of all abilities are invited to attend Single Sailors Association’s 2008 Educational Seminar’s meeting held 2nd Thursday, Oakland Yacht Club, 1101 Pacific Marina, Alameda, 94501. Social 6:30 pm. Meeting 7:30 pm. Members enjoy daysailing, raftups and social events. Guests welcome. (510) 233-1064.

SANTA CLARA POWER SQUADRON promotes boating (sail, power and paddle) with high standards in navigation and seamanship, offering members free classes ranging from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. For details call (408) 225-6097 or see: <www.usps.org/localusps/santaclaras>

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON offers members free classes ranging from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. Next Squardon Boating Course in Novato September 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 2008, all from 7 to 9 pm. Textbook $50. For details and registration call (415) 524-2712.

BERTHS & SLIPS

SLIP FOR SALE, PIER 39, SF. Best offer. 26-year lease. 36’ x 13’. Located on B Dock, Slip 37. Great views. Quiet side, away from sea lions. See pics at: <www.pier39marina.com> Fawn (408) 924-1190 or fawn.gibson@sjsu.edu.


50-FT SLIP, PIER 39. Long-term rental. Front dock (G), panoramic Bay views of Golden Gate, Alcatraz to Bay Bridge. $550/month. Call (916) 780-1800 or (408) 268-5843.

PIER 39 BOAT SLIP available for rent. 40 feet. D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco. View of Coit Tower, great for sailboats, great marina facilities, parking available, $360 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (425) 643-0614.

SANTA CRUZ HARBOR SLIP

Pacific Yachting has an opening for a late model or new sailing yacht. Marcia Beach • (559) 593-2295 • beachmarcia@yahoo.com

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

ALASKA – INSIDE PASSAGE. Town of Port Alexander on Baranof Island. Historical 1920’s five-room home on two very choice combined lots. Corner lot with almost 200 feet of waterfront. Adjoining next to property is a 350-ft community dock and a large grid in front of property. Large yard, cherry fruit trees in fenced yard. House is made of fir (ship’s lumber), no knots to be found inside or outside. Includes antiques in house. Home was kept original inside. Nice scenic views, nice neighbors and best of all, no yearly property tax. Also, shop at water’s edge and one-bedroom guest house. Guest house needs repair. Starting bid at $425,000. For info call Marc (510) 769-0554 or email for pictures: jpc2020@gmail.com.

SUMMER VACATION BY THE BAY. Tiburon condo available 7/26–8/8, 8/23–8/31. 2 brdms/1 bath. Queen in master, twin-size loft bed in kid’s room. Close to sailing and other Bayside recreation, SF, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Kid-friendly, quiet, nice, convenient neighborhood. $565/wk or $350/night for 3 nights, plus deposit. Chris (415) 383-8200 x103 or chris@latitude38.com.

PERSONALS

EXPERIENCED BAY AREA SAILOR with cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship. (415) 215-3797.

JOBS WANTED

QUALIFIED FRENCH SKIPPER. 20 years experience sailing including 10 trans-Atlantic deliveries and 10 years owner-ship of 20-meter ketch operated 7 years in West Africa. Recently arrived in SF Bay Area. Seeking any position. Please call Henri (510) 282-5096.

Walk to Corrals • Light, Open Mountain Condo
Views of Sierra Summit Ski Area, Huntington Lake, Sierra Nat’l Forest Sleeps 8 • Furnished • W/D • Decks • Fireplace • Steps to tennis court $995,000 • Coldwell Banker Shaver Lake, Inc.
Marcia Beach • (559) 593-2295 • beachmarcia@yahoo.com

SANTA CRUZ HARBOR SLIP

Pacific Yachting has an opening for a late model or new sailing yacht. 32 to 44-ft slip • Charter income • Tax deductions www.pacificsail.com/yachtownership.html
(800) 374-2626 • (831) 423-7245 • sail@cruzio.com

REDWOOD MOUNTAIN CABIN on 1.7 ACRES
Near Sierra Nat’l Forest • 10 min. to Sierra Summit Ski Area, Huntington Lake 1,900 sq.ft. • Italian tiles • Decks • Vaulted ceilings • Spacious • Sleeps 8 $475,000 • Coldwell Banker Shaver Lake, Inc.
Marcia Beach • (559) 593-2295 • beachmarcia@yahoo.com

PERSONALS

EXPERIENCED BAY AREA SAILOR with cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship. (415) 215-3797.

JOBS WANTED

QUALIFIED FRENCH SKIPPER. 20 years experience sailing including 10 trans-Atlantic deliveries and 10 years owner-ship of 20-meter ketch operated 7 years in West Africa. Recently arrived in SF Bay Area. Seeking any position. Please call Henri (510) 282-5096.

Walk to Corrals • Light, Open Mountain Condo
Views of Sierra Summit Ski Area, Huntington Lake, Sierra Nat’l Forest Sleeps 8 • Furnished • W/D • Decks • Fireplace • Steps to tennis court $995,000 • Coldwell Banker Shaver Lake, Inc.
Marcia Beach • (559) 593-2295 • beachmarcia@yahoo.com

SANTA CRUZ HARBOR SLIP

Pacific Yachting has an opening for a late model or new sailing yacht. 32 to 44-ft slip • Charter income • Tax deductions www.pacificsail.com/yachtownership.html
(800) 374-2626 • (831) 423-7245 • sail@cruzio.com

REDWOOD MOUNTAIN CABIN on 1.7 ACRES
Near Sierra Nat’l Forest • 10 min. to Sierra Summit Ski Area, Huntington Lake 1,900 sq.ft. • Italian tiles • Decks • Vaulted ceilings • Spacious • Sleeps 8 $475,000 • Coldwell Banker Shaver Lake, Inc.
Marcia Beach • (559) 593-2295 • beachmarcia@yahoo.com

PERSONALS

EXPERIENCED BAY AREA SAILOR with cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship cruising boat seeks fit, exercise-conscious woman, 47-58, for long-term relationship. (415) 215-3797.

JOBS WANTED

QUALIFIED FRENCH SKIPPER. 20 years experience sailing including 10 trans-Atlantic deliveries and 10 years owner-ship of 20-meter ketch operated 7 years in West Africa. Recently arrived in SF Bay Area. Seeking any position. Please call Henri (510) 282-5096.
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FRONT OFFICE ASSISTANT needed for busy Point Richmond boat yard. Duties would include customer service, phones, invoicing and data entry. Computer skills and boating knowledge required. Vacation, health and retirement plan. Email résumé: steve@baymarineboats.com.

CAPTAIN: SEEKING 100'T PLUS near Captain for 100'-149-passenger charter yacht and 80'-ft Montefino private yacht. Adept at engine and yacht maintenance. Excellent organizational, managerial skills, computer knowledge. - www.YachtConnectionsInternational.com. Résumé to: YachtLadysf@aol.com or call (415) 409-1888.

CAPTAINS, FIRST OFFICERS & CREW. Rendezvous Charters is hiring ship’s crew and licensed masters to sail our fleet of five certified vessels, including our 77-pas-senger schooner, Bay Lady. Part-time or full-time. Excellent wages/benefits. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Want to enjoy your job? Building your own future? Join this rapidly growing company. Great people, fun company. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

OCSC SAILING, WINNER OF ‘BEST PLACES TO WORK IN THE BAY AREA 2005-2007’, has openings for instructors for its award-winning school. We offer courses in exciting sailing conditions great for learning. OCSC’s curriculum is famous for turning out the best new sailors in the country. You’ll enjoy a thorough training and coaching process to help you develop as an instructor and help, if needed, acquiring USCG license and US SAILING instructor certifications. Be part of a professional and enthusiastic team. We offer great pay and benefits, including insurance, vacation and boat use privileges. P/T or F/T. Read what it’s like at <www.ocscsailing.com/About/Our_People/Join_Our_Team/Sailing_Instructor.htm>. Send résumé to: lisa@ocscsailing.com or call (510) 843-4200.

6-PAK CAPTAINS AND SAILING instructors, Spinnaker Sailing in San Francisco, is hiring sailing instructors and captains for part-time or full-time work in the City. We board our fleet of 22 to 44-ft sailing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. This company is growing fast for one reason... its people. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

Let Your Boat Make Money • Charter It NEW and HUGE TAX BENEFITS www.spinnaker-sailing.com Spinnaker Sailing • South Beach Harbor, SF • (415) 543-7333

SOUTH BEACH HARBOR BERTHS AVAILABLE For boats in Spinnaker Sailing Charter fleet • 27 to 43-ft sailing vessels Active in charter fleet • Late model • Excellent condition • Well equipped Perfect income opportunity • Offset cost of ownership • Best NorCal marina (415) 543-7333 • rendezvous@earthlink.net

CATA MINA 22 LIEN SALE. Saturday, June 21, 12-2 pm. Coyote Point Marina. (650) 573-2594.

CAL 20, BERKELEY BERTH O-11. Very near BYC. No motor, lots of extras. Registered until 2009, ready to sail, great Bay boat for singlehandaing. $1,200/obo. Call for details. Ozzie (510) 548-4676 or email: ograham@sbcglobal.net.

JOIN SAILORS AROUND THE WORLD for the Summer SAILSTICE Global Sailing Holiday, On SF Bay sail to and sleep over in Clipper Cove. BAYS racing hosted by Treasure Island Sailing Center. Cruise-in Music Festival held at Treasure Island Yacht Club. Sat. & Sun, June 21-22. Live music noon-7pm. Festival with food, beverages, display booths, treasure hunt, sailboat rides, much more. For more info and a chance to win over 300 prizes visit: <www.summersailstice.com/sf>
At Latitude 38, We Are Often Asked: Do Your Classifieds Really Work?
We’ll let the following speak for itself…

“After fourteen years of cruising, my wife and I suddenly got the urge to sell our Fuji 32 when we arrived in Borneo, Malaysia, recently. We really had enjoyed sailing in this boat, which was a veteran of the first Baja Ha-Ha rally. I felt at a loss when I tried to think of how I could sell the boat quickly in a remote place like this. Then, I thought about the classified ads in Latitude 38. Within ten days after the ad appeared, I had received fourteen responses from places that included Singapore, Malaysia, Spain, China, Korea, Australia and Canada. I had never expected to receive contacts from so many different countries. It shows that Latitude 38 is read in all corners of the world or that at least the contents of the magazine somehow reach that far.

“The boat was sold to an Australian living in Shanghai approximately two weeks after the ad was run. Now, a month later, we find ourselves back in the San Francisco Bay Area working on our new boat. Though I had priced the boat to sell ASAP, I doubt if I could have sold it that fast if I had run the ad somewhere else.”

– Kanji Suehiro

Mr. & Mrs. Kanji Suehiro aboard ‘Blue Fan’ in Sutera Harbour, Kota Kinabalu

See page 210 for
• Boats for Sale
• Help Wanted
• Used Gear
• Partnerships
• South of the Border
• Business Opportunities
• And Much More!

Read the Classy Classifieds or take out an ad yourself at www.latitude38.com

Vessel Electric

Marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems

• Electrical installs and trouble shooting D/C and A/C systems
• Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
• NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY’S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
888-458-7896
TOLL FREE

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

2008 NISSAN OUTBOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSF 3.5 Al</td>
<td>3.5 h</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>$962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSF 8A31</td>
<td>8 hp</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>$1,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSF 15B21</td>
<td>15 hp</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TLDI TWO STROKE ENGINES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSD 90BEPTO2</td>
<td>90 hp</td>
<td>20” fuel injected</td>
<td>$7,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSD 115AEPPTO2</td>
<td>115 hp</td>
<td>20” fuel injected</td>
<td>$8,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Controls & 3-year warranty included. 20% off product and/or labor to veterans.

Now offering 14.5’ hand-layered ocean kayaks.

265 Gate 5 Road • Sausalito, CA 94966 • (415) 332-8020
CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES
• Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
• Engine Sales, Service and Parts
• Complete Marine Engine Service
(415) 332-0455

MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948
Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
call toll-free for catalog and to order
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

Stainless Steel Screws, Bolts, Nuts & More
www.BosunSupplies.com
See our complete catalog & order on the Web.
Stainless Steel Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices.
Or call toll-free for catalog and to order
(888) 433-3484

Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat
• Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
• Troubleshooting of existing systems
• Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
• Head and holding tank installations
(510) 385-3842
call toll free at
(866) 535-1610
or visit us online
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

Greenboatstuff.com
Environmentally Friendly Boating Supplies
Call us toll free at
(866) 535-1610
or visit us online
www.greenboatstuff.com

FEATURED PRODUCTS
• Anti-Fouling Paint
• Sunscreen
• Clothing & Linens
• Bags & Buckets
• Cleaning Supplies
• Hardware
• Galley Gear & Food
• Personal Care Items
• And Much More!

Advertising Index

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine...................... 78
ABC Yachts............... 234
Afterguard Sailing Associates 98
Agape Villages........ 189
Almar Marinas........ 79
American Battery........ 216
Anacortes Yacht Charters 186
Anderson’s Boat Yard 59
Annapolis Performance Sailing 175
Antioch Marina........ 135
Aquatic Protection Agency 227
Avlog.............................. 176
Bair Island Marina........ 88
Boja Ha-Ha Sponsors........ 153, 154, 155
Boat US....................... 126
Boat US Insurance.... 167
BVI Yacht Charters....... 185
Blue Sky Energy.......... 160
Blue Water Marine Points/ National Paint Industries... 20
Blue Water Yacht Insurance 84
Bluestorm.................. 174
Boat US.................. 126
Boat US Insurance.... 167
Boatswain’s Locker 99
Bottom Siders........ 214
Brisbane Marina........ 47
British Marine........ 20
Butler Rigging........ 216
Bennett Marine Engines 26
Cal-Marine Electronics.... 83
Chula Vista Marina..... 209
City Yachts................ 17
City Marine............... 25
Conch Charters........ 184
Corsair Marine.......... 64
Cover Craft.............. 189
Coyote Point Marina.... 67
Cruising Cats USA.... 95
Cruising Direct Sails... 77
Cruising World Pacific 227
E Paint...................... 74
Easom Rigging........ 220
Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers 178
EM Design................ 216
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor 127

Davis Instruments ........ 180
Desolation Sound Charters... 186
DeWitt Studio........ 225
Diesel Fuel Filtering.... 212
Dimen Marine Financing... 98
Dockwise Yacht Transport... 81
Dolphin Insurance Services... 203
Downwind Marine....... 85
Doyle Sails.............. 31
E Paint...................... 74
Easom Rigging........ 220
Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers 178
EM Design................ 216
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor 127

June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 223
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Remember Your Crew This Sailing Season...
Give the gift of Latitude 38 Logowear
Visit: www.latitude38.com/chandlery
Mail to: Latitude 38 Logowear
15 Locust Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941
or call us at (415) 383-8200

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d
Get out this upcoming Summer Sailsticke weekend and win prizes!
June 21/22 at Treasure Island.
Practical Hybrid Sailors

- Electrical Propulsion Information
- Discuss Design Considerations
- Control Systems/Dashboards
- Get Involved in Latest Tech

Details: www.practicalhybridsailor.org
or phone 415.515.3333

WIRELESS E-MAIL

SEATECH SYSTEMS
Computerized Navigation & Communication
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com www.sea-tech.com

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages & CAPN Demo Disk

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors

Pre-purchase, insurance: vessel, engine, rig surveys
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Ultra Trip Hook

Hook is made of 316L stainless steel

- Untangle fouled anchor lines quickly and easily
- Transfers fouled rode from your anchor for easy clearing
- Simply drop your anchor a few feet, and it’s clear of the fouled anchor line

BDI
MARINE SURVEYS & DELIVERY CAPTAINS
Book Your Boat’s Return from the Pacific Cup
Pre-purchase and Insurance Surveys
Serving the Entire West Coast
More than 100,000 Miles at Sea
30+ Years of Experience
Power and Sail

(707) 526-2418

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Seawear Nautical Jewelry ....... 30
Selden Mast, Inc. USA ........... 28
Serving Others Aid Relief, Inc. 179
Man Overboard Training .......
Shadetree Fabric Shelter .......
Society of Accredited Marine
Surveyors/SAMS ............... 164
Solidox.com ........................ 91
South Beach Harbor ......... 68
South Beach Riggers ......... 83
Southern California Marine/ 70
A to Z Marine Services ..... 72
Spectra Watermakers ......... 72
Spin Tec ............................ 27
Spinnaker Sailing S.F. ....... 93
Star Marine Electronics ... 41
Starbuck Canvas ............... 21
Sterns of the Lady .......... 229
Stockton Sailing Club ....... 133
Sunsail Charters .............. 40
Surface Restoration Group .. 99
Svensen’s ......................... 39
Swedish Marine ............... 161
System Three Resins ...... 20
The Boatyard at Grand ....
Marina ............................. 12
The Guardians ................. 178
The Yacht Exchange ...... 229
Tiburon Mist at Paradise Cay 43
Tim’s Zodiac Marine ...... 136
TYC Summer Sailing ...... 87
TMM/Tortola Marine Mgmt . 184
Tradewinds Sailing ......... 93
Trident Funding .......... 10
Twin Rivers Marine Ins ...... 136
U.S. Power Squadron Dist. .. 23
UK-Halsey Sails .......... 50
Ullman Sails ................. 55
US Sailing .................. 188
Vallarta Yachts .......... 18
Vallento Boat Works ....... 136
Valliego Yachts ............ 18
Valliego Marina ............. 134
Ventura Harbor Boatyard .. 203
Vessel Electric ............. 222
Waypoint ..................... 91
Wight Way Designs ......... 24
Weatherguy.com .......... 226
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting........ 226
West Marine ............... 21, 23, 25, 27, 90
Western Grace .............. 186
Westwind Precision Details... 83
Whole Point Marine Supply ... 32
White, Chris Designs .. 218
Whitehall Rowing & Sail .... 85
Wichard, Inc ............... 46
Winch Buddy ............... 97
Windpath Sailing, Inc. .... 91
Windtoys .................... 99
Wizard Yachts, Ltd. ....... 230

Page 226 • Latitude 38 • June, 2008
DONATE YOUR BOAT

to the Aquatic Protection Agency. We protect our precious coastal waters from illegal toxic pollution. We can use your equipment, so you will get maximum value for your donation.

We are on the water, monitoring cruise ships, performing BlueBoater trainings, and testing outfalls for harmful toxins.

Call 415-235-0756
boats@aquaticprotection.org
www.AquaticProtection.org

BlueBoater Tip of the Month:
Check your seacocks. Open and close all of them this month. If frozen, time to service/replace.

APA latest News: We expand our program into the Delta. We now monitor for illegal pollution in the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, San Francisco Bay, and the Delta.

Our Sponsors:
Boat on the Bottom?
Call SaltyDingo
Marine Salvage
888-416-7174

PrePurchase, Insurance, and Damage Surveys on Vessels with offices in Berkeley, Santa Cruz, Sacramento, and the Delta
888-524-4113
CA$H FOR SAILBOATS!!

IF YOU NEED TO SELL IT FAST, CALL ME!!
(Please, no junkers!)

415.686.6860 MOBILE

In Grand Marina • 2099 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501
Fax (510) 814-8765
Mason Yachts International
Yacht & Ship Brokerage
Marina del Rey (310) 577-8070 • San Diego (619) 224-8070
Broker/Owner: Capt. Mark Mason (310) 418-1590
www.MasonYachts.com

### Yachts for Sale

**40' PASSPORT, 1987**  
Exceptional passagemaker. $139,800

**42' IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT KETCH**  
Professionally restored! $76,000

**49' TRANSPAC, 1979**  
One owner. Boat impeccable. $239,000

**HUNTER 410, 2000**  
Motivated owners. Low hours. $144,900

**89' Turkish Goulet, 1992**  
~ $850,000  
Only 1 avail in Western Hemisphere.

**Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 52.2, 2000**  
~ $429,000  
Exceptional quality.

**43' Beneteau, 1988**  
~ $105,000  
Contemporary performance cruiser.

**41' Hunter, 2004**  
~ $199,000  
Mast-furling main sail.

**45' Morgan Nelson-Marek, 1983**  
~ $129,000  
Blue hull, sleek lines.

**Catalina 380, 1999**  
~ $127,000  
2 boat owner – make offer.

**43' Jeanneau Deck Saloon, 2003**  
~ $214,900  
Well maintained! Fresh bottom paint.

**Kensington Yachts**

"Everyone needs a bigger boat"

**UNIQUE, REDUCED COMMISSIONS!**

*Our commission structure is on a sliding scale.*

- Have a large note?
- Two boat owner?
- Death or family emergency?
- Want to trade up?

*We have seen every situation, and understand.*  
Call us today. Let us help you sell your boat!

**Kensington Yacht & Ship Brokers**

email: yachts@kensingtonyachts.com  
877.444.5272 • 415.793.9376  
www.kensingtonyachts.com

---

**Sail**

- 31' TIARA PURSUIT OPEN...$26,900
- 53' SPENCER, 1973...$219,000
- 36' ALBIN CLASSIC, 1980...$58,900
- 40' CATALINA 400, 2004...$205,000
- 30' CATALINA, 1980...$18,900  
  30' BABA, 1983...$68,500
- 37' C&C, 1982...$64,500
- 25' MONTEREY 250, 2005...$59,000

**Power**

- 37' Rafiki, 1978...$71,000
- 37' Jeanneau, 2002...$139,000
- 53' Pearson 530 Ketch...$269,000
- 36' Catalina, 1987...$50,000
- 45' Peterson, 1985...$70,000  
  33' Ranger racing sloop...$15,000
- 43' Islander Iona...$16,995
- 40' Alden Pilothouse, 1954...$37,500  
  32' Herreshoff gaff-rigged...$70,000
- 38' Crowther, in Richmond...$49,900  
  30' Catalina, 1994...$26,900
- 38' Hans Christian, 1980...$99,000  
  28' Shannon, 1980...$58,500
- 37' Crealock, 1977...$95,000  
  28' Cape Dory, 1978...$32,500

---

**June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 229**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47' Passport AC</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$449,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Cabo Rico</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' Pacific Seacraft</td>
<td>Yawl, 1984</td>
<td>$105,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Alerion Express</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' Alerion Express</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Alerion Express</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Heritage Yacht Sales**

Live your Dreams

**GO FASTER**

**Wizard**

Yachts Ltd.

345 Lake Ave., Suite G
Santa Cruz, CA 95062

(831) 476-9639 fax (831) 476-0141

www.fastisfun.com

**OUR DAILY BOAT SHOW!**

**50' Hollman, 1989**

The ultimate turnkey cruising boat.
One of a kind. **$225,000**

**41' Amel Sharki, 1980**

Designed for safety while cruising. **$80,000**

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday's Child</td>
<td>'93</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>$99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skallard</td>
<td>'81</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>$56,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson Force</td>
<td>'81</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheoy Lee</td>
<td>'74</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explorer</td>
<td>'78</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cac '86</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farr '92</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$59,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson '93</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast '80</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger '74</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td>$29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson '72</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen Ood '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini '96</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-Metre '93</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Caribe '73</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Sabre '66</td>
<td>'66</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santee '80</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$19,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter '76</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albin Sloop '82</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie Hawkfarm '78</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina '79</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryhome '72</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia '72</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter '70</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$7,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter '146</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter '140</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Xciter</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larc '83</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainship '80</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>$49,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniflute '76</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$24,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver '97</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bounty '185</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayliner '90</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise-A-Home '75</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$27,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayliner '2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whaler '91</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$69,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisell '77</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris Craft '59</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribe Inflatable</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nelson Yachts**

Carl Nelson
Chad Freitas, Broker

(877) 517-8281

sales@nelsonyachts.net

www.nelsonyachts.net
**NEW ERA YACHTS**

**POWER & SAIL**

**BAJA HA-HA READY!**

41' MORGAN
OUT ISLAND
BRONCO
1982

Start cruising now! This very well equipped seven-time vet of the Baja Ha-Ha has won class and ‘soul sailor’ every year but one as the boat which has sailed the entire course from San Diego to Cabo. It’s a treat to find a boat this comfortable that sails so well. She’s ready for you to take her on her eighth. Sailaway for $99,500

---

35' MORGAN, 1970 • $24,500

1980 Skye 51 ketch
Kaufmann & Ladd design full cruise teak decks masts redone $249 K

1978 Tartan 38 fixed keel full cruise, receipts over $250,000 intelligently restored $79,000

1974 Coronado 45 great Bill Trup design
2 cabins, well equipped $70 K

1992 Gulet 88 motorsailer beautiful condition, new cat engine 6 cabins ea w/ head, shower + crew

1978 Bertram 26 flybridge specially built 393 cu in twin Mercs low hours, handsome $48,000

1981 Herreshoff 36 traditional good looks in glass well equipped jewel $63,500

Info/photos: www.petercraneyachts.com
pc@petercraneyachts.com
(805) 963-8000

---

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374

www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

51' BENETEAU, 1986 • $159,000

47' VAGABOND, 1981 • $165,000

43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979 • $139,000

40' ACAPULCO, 1977 • $104,500

38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1985 • $119,500

36' CHEOY LEE, 1986 • $59,000

36' ISLANDER, 1978 • $44,000

35' MORGAN, 1970 • $24,500

33' NEWPORT, 1984 • $25,000

32' HUNTERVISION, 1990 • $37,500

31' Hunter, two to choose from... $28,500
30' Hunter, 1987 ......................... $28,500

51' COOPER PILOTHOUSE, 1982
Lehman 80hp diesel, chartplotter, GPS, radar, three staterooms, good interior layout, excellent offshore cruiser. Asking $174,900

4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374

www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

---

37' TAYANA CUTTER, 1981
Robert Perry design. 40 hp Yanmar diesel, Raymarine chart plotter/radar, autopilot, SSB, dodger bimini. Many upgrades past two years. Ready to cruise! Asking $110,000

51' VAGABOND KETCH, 1986 Ford Lehman diesel, genset, chart plotter, radar, AP, SSB, 12’ Avon, dodger. Stunning condition. Top condition. You won’t find a better Vagabond. At our docks. Asking $229,000


44' KELLY PETERSON CIC, 1978 Westerbeke 60 hp diesel, radar, autopilot, chart plotter, dodger, Avon dinghy, 6 hp OB, modified full keel. Clean and accommodating for world cruising! Asking $109,000
### 43' MORGAN CENTER COCKPIT SLOOP, 1985
- $122,500

### 39' MAINSHIP 390 TRAWLER, 2002
- Dual stateroom cruiser, Single 350 Cat diesel with less than 300 hrs. $197,500

### 44' NORSEMAN 447, 1983
- Robert Perry design, 2007 refit, Swift, elegant & reasonably priced. $228,000

### 51' MASON OFFSHORE YAWL, 1958
- Rare Al Mason-designed restored wooden classic. New wiring, instruments, plumbing and paint inside & out, hydraulic windshield, Volvo 71 hp diesel. Dramatic price reduction to $87,900

### 32' RADON DIVE BOAT, 1992
- Includes a dive tank air station. $94,000

### 45' CHRIS CRAFT YACHT HOME, 1985
- Rare ocean-going yacht home. Perfect Delta get-away. Clean. Just $108,000

### 47' MCKINNA SEDAN, 2000
- Shows like new. $349,000

### 45' PRIMA, 2001
- Close to new condition. $239,000

### POWER
- 114' Vosper Thornycraft 98 3,995,900
- 109' Heesen-Diaphy MY 99 5,900,000
- 94' Harbor Boat Co. 95 2,999,900
- 70' Johnson Motoryacht 96 749,000
- 63' Viking Custom Stabilized 90 835,000
- 60' Cape Island Trawler 94 329,000
- 60' Lien Hwa Motoryacht 80 300,000
- 60' Nassau Plothouse MY 04 1,100,000
- 57' Mckinna Cockpit PH 01 640,000
- 56' Cruisers Express 04 785,000
- 52' Californian Alt Cockpit 98 275,900
- 52' Defever 70 135,000
- 51' Symbol/Spoiler CMY 94 168,000
- 50' Delta Adv. Yacht 76 482,000
- 48' American Mnr Grand Banks 73 149,000
- 47' Mckinna Alt Cabin 97 347,500
- 47' Meridian 459 Alt Cabin 05 449,000
- 47' Sealyne T-47 02 495,995
- 46' Sea Ray 460 Hard Top 01 495,000
- 44' Pacifica Sportfisher 76 239,000
- 43' Gulfstar Mkll Trawler 75 135,000
- 42' Californian LRC 91 98,000
- 42' Cruisers 4270 99 239,900
- 42' Glen-Argo 96 250,000
- 42' Grand Banks Trawler 74 130,500
- 42' Grand Banks Trawler 73 89,000
- 42' Sea Ray 420 Sundancer 91 145,000
- 41' Lurs Sportfisher 05 489,000
- 41' Maxum 4100 97 129,000
- 41' Silverton Convertible 93 149,000
- 41' Viking Sportfisher 74 169,000
- 40' Bluewater Yachts LRPH 79 175,000
- 40' Carver 400CMY 79 179,000
- 40' Marine Trader Trawler 78 79,000
- 38' American Marine Laguna 73 89,500
- 38' Carver Santito 90 109,000
- 38' Rodman Flybridge 03 275,000
- 37' Sea Ray 380 Sundancer 04 249,000
- 37' Cruisers 3672 Express 01 189,950

### SAIL
- 37' Maxum SCR 00 179,000
- 37' Sealine F-37 00 249,000
- 37' Silverton Convertible 84 69,000
- 35' Chaparral Signature 04 199,000
- 34' Sea Ray Sundancer 06 239,900
- 33' Formula 330 Sun Sport 05 161,990
- 33' Maxum 33 SCR 00 95,000
- 32' Maxum 320 SCR 96 44,900
- 30' Chaparral Signature 04 138,000
- 30' Chaparral Signature 03 97,000
- 40' Symbol Alt Cbn Sundeck 90 235,000
- 39' Bluewater Yachts Trawler 80 88,000
- 30' Donzi Daytonia Cnr Console 00 49,000
- 30' Wellcraft Scarab Sport 94 36,000
- 29' Sea Ray Sun Sport 01 79,950
- 29' Wellcraft Scarab 97 49,995
- 28' Bayliner 2855 Cierra LX 04 47,000
- 28' Formula 280 SS 05 105,000
- 28' Parker 2820 Xi 05 119,000
- 27' Grady White WA 274 00 79,900
- 26' Monterey 262 Cruiser 98 35,900
- 25' C-Dory Cruiser 05 90,000
- 25' Chris Craft Launch 06 89,000

### 48' MCKINNA 481 SEDAN, 2002
- Perfect. Only 217 total engine hours! $399,000

### 48' AMERICAN MARINE GRAND BANKS
- $149,000

### 50' DELTA, 1976
- Safe, strong family adventure yacht Coast Guard-certified for 49 passengers. $482,000

### 43' MORGAN CENTER COCKPIT SLOOP, 1985
- $122,500
NEW LISTING

45' ISLAND PACKET, 1998
In very nice shape and well equipped for cruising: three recent Quantum sails, new storm trysail and spinaker, Hydrovane autopilot and internal B&G 12V autopilot, Fisher Panda 4kw genset, Swaylik six-person liferaft, Icom SS8, and more. Just hauled and detailed and shows very well. Lying New Zealand.
$265,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

47' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY, 1992
Sexy Euro-style performance cruiser with deep draft Kevlar-reinforced hull and nicely laid out, spacious 3-stateroom interior. Well equipped with offshore dodger, full suite of electronics, new Doyle sails, heavy duty ground tackle and 10-ft Caribe RIB on nicely executed stainless steel davit system.
$199,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

46' BENETEAU OCEANIS 461, 2000
Bristol two stateroom/two head 461 never cruised or chartered. Custom Awlgripped dark blue hull plus upgraded 76hp Yanmar diesel, furling jib and main, heavy duty custom hardtop dodger and full Raytheon electronics, much more. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.
$199,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

39' GRAND SOLEIL, 1986
Over $300,000 (this is not a typo!) spent upgrading this Swan look-alike over the past few years: new Yanmar engine with less than 200 hours, sails, rigging, winches, dodger, electronics, interior all redone, much more. Transferable Sausalito slip.
$109,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

39' COLUMBIA CENTER COCKPIT, 1979
This yacht had more than $30,000 spent since 2002 and now shows better than new: rebuilt engine, new mainsails, renewed rigging, replumbed, rewired, replaced original plastic port holes with ABI stainless steel, new custom hard dodger, etc.
$89,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967
This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen, everything’s done to showboat standards.
$69,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1978
Rare B plan interior with Pullman double berth! Note raised cabin top, deep comfortable cockpit with step-thru transom, keel stepped mast, skeg hung rudder and wide decks with anchor well — all were very innovative back in the late 1970s. Very nice shape and only one on West Coast.
$61,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37' WAUQUIEZ CHANCE, 1971
The Chance 37 is a classic performance cruiser, and unfortunately rare in the U.S. Which is a shame because with a draft of 6’, the boat’s a blast to sail on the Bay. This particular example is very nice inside and out, is competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.
$49,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' PEARSON, 1985
Built in the U.S. (back east in Rhode Island) to typical high Pearson standards, this is one of the last 35s to be built. She’s been a local boat since 1993 and is in very nice shape (just detailed, and the brightwork is Bristol), priced right and lying in the Sausalito Yacht Harbor — all in all, a nice turn key package!
$34,800

See at: www.marottayachts.com

100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965

June, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 233
Also:
38', 1980… $99k
33', 1986… $112k

HANSE 470

SEVEN REASONS TO OWN A HANSE:
EASE OF USE, SAFE, COMFORT, PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, STRENGTH & PRICE.

Hanse Dealer Report

Please join the Hanse Owners and Celebrate the eighth annual Summer Sailstice on June 21/22 with a full weekend of sailing, cruising, racing, windsurfing and onboard entertainment in Clipper Cove, Treasure Island.

Larry R. Mayne — Yacht & Ship Broker
Dealer & New Boat Sales Manager
Sales dock slips available, $500/month

Hanse 350, 2008
Already commissioned. Ready to go sailing. Inquire
WE HAVE MORE BOATS! LIST YOUR BOAT NOW & WE SHALL SELL HER!

31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT “Marith” Cutter. Stored! $85,000

100' ADVENTURE CHARTER YACHT & BUSINESS in PANAMA. Successful, operating Adventure Charter business w/ high-endurance, thoroughly检修ed & extremely seaworthy steel vessel. 16-passenger, tenders/openboats, sailing, fishing, float, explore & THE TOYS. $650,000

58' ALDEN BOOTHBY MORTOMAIIER/721' cutter ketch. 6'5' fin, gen, other, new upholstery, much recent refit, refit. Loaded w/crew's gear, F/B, all night & daysailing. Very nicely maintained. We have two starting at $330,000 Asking

32' Fuji Ketch
Diesel, fishing, sailing, full galley, full cruising keel with cutaway forefoot. Very nicely maintained. We have two starting at $310,000 Asking

32' GRAND BANKS CLASSIC Trawler, 1970
Economical diesel, dual helm, flybridge, TEAK decks, full electronics, swim platform, mast and boom. She’s a great cruiser and a very well loved design. $310,000/Offer

30' WILLARD VOYAGER TRAWLER
Glass, diesel, cabin heat, well- respected design offering remarkable seakindliness of much larger vessel. USC documented, colorful and attractive. Asking $28,500

CALL US AT (510) 232-7200
OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181
FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS
WELL CARED FOR BOAT SPECIAL!

Extra Savings on bottom jobs on all boats hauled and painted in the last three years!!*

HAUL • PREP • PAINT • LAUNCH ➞ ONLY $33/ft!

Better for your boat • Better for you
Better for your bottom line!

We want to take care of people who take care of their boats. Simply put, it’s easier for us to paint and take care of a well-maintained boat so we want to reward those of you who take great care and pride in your well-maintained boat.

* If you haul your boat regularly and it’s been hauled and painted in the past three years, your boat bottom is likely in pretty good shape, but also ready for new bottom paint. (No loose paint, no heavy growth.) Give us a call to see if you qualify for our New Extra Care/Extra Savings Program!

You take better care of your boat and we promise to take better care of you!

This beautiful Sabre 38 qualifies! You could too – call today!

Sail in and spend the night at Clipper Cove, Treasure Island for SUMMER SAILSTICE™
2008
June 21/22
www.summersailstice.com/sf

23’ BOSTON WHALER CONQUEST, 2001

HAUL • PREP • PAINT • LAUNCH ➞ ONLY $33/ft!

Nelson's Marine
www.nelsonsmarine.com
1500 FERRY POINT
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

SACRAMENTO AFFILIATE: McClellan Indoor Boat & RV Storage
(916) 640-0141 • www.mcclellanstorage.com

NELSON
Yachts
Brokerage • (877) 517-8281
See ad page 230

Sacramento Yacht Sales NOW OPEN!